short wave magazine

July 1991 £1.75 ISSN 0037 - 4261

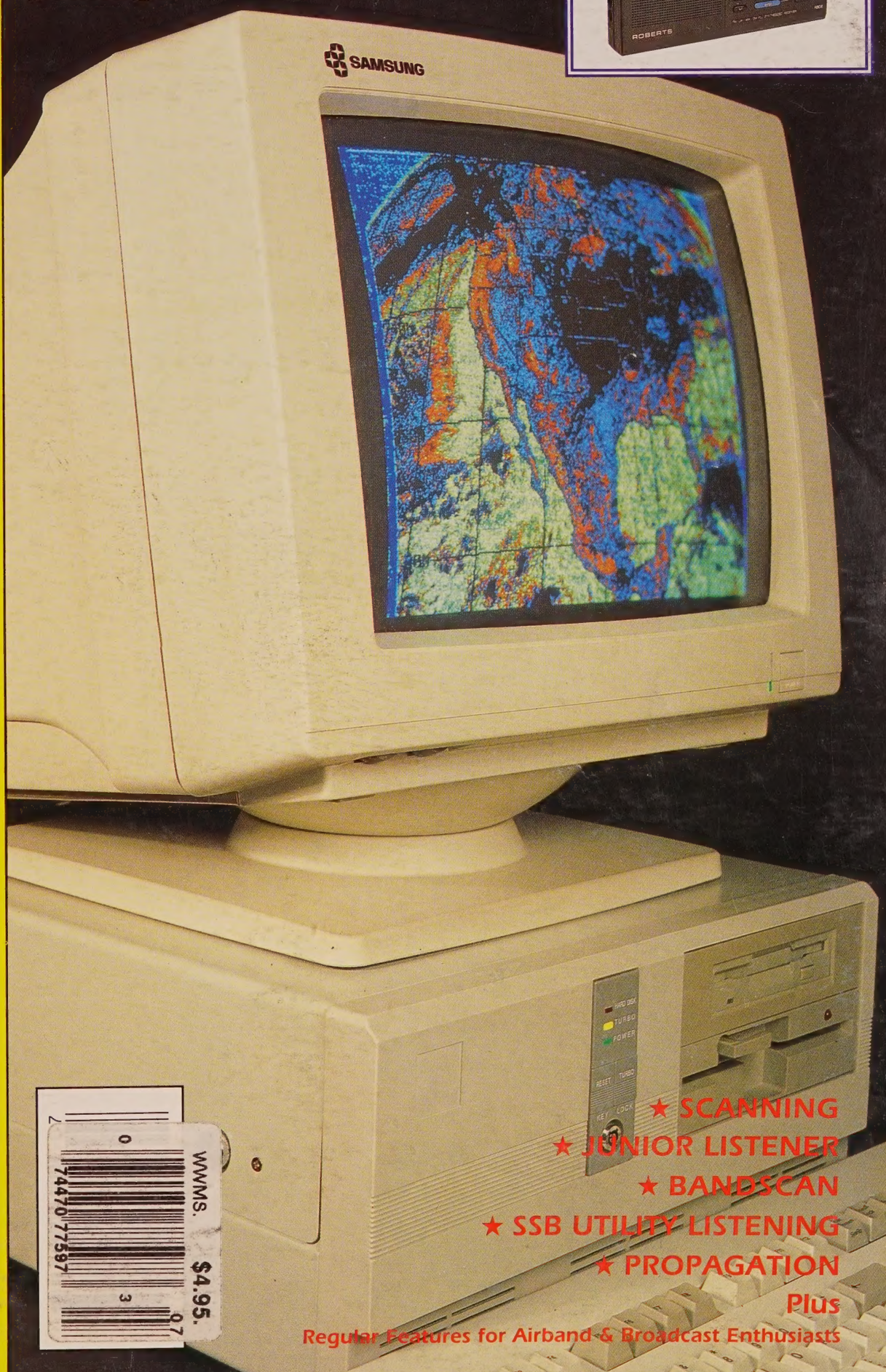
PC SPECIAL

Build your own computer

Software & equipment for your PC

Bonito - A utility decoding package

NEW ROBERTS RADIO RECEIVER REVIEWED



★ SCANNING
★ JUNIOR LISTENER
★ BANDSCAN
★ SSB UTILITY LISTENING
★ PROPAGATION

Plus

Regular Features for Airband & Broadcast Enthusiasts

WWMS. $4.95.

NEVADA™

Extra Wideband Scanning Power

New Models With Even More Facilities!

JUST RELEASED. NEW HP200 SERIES II VERSION

Now with continuous coverage featuring a complete re-design and new p.c.b. layout

*** Frequency coverage:- 500KHz - 1300MHz with no gaps**

* 1,000 channel memory
* Receives AM – FM – Wideband FM
* Search steps selectable from 5KHz to 995KHz
* Keypad or rotary tune controls
* Switcheable 10dB attenuator

Each set is supplied with:-

* Full set of high power NiCad rechargeable batteries
* UK spec. charger
* Three antennas – VHF, UHF, short wave telescopic
* Carrying case, belt clip, shoulder strap
* Dc cable for car cigar adaptor supply
* Earpiece for private listening..... **£259**

NEW Nevada MS1000 Mobile/Base Scanner

An exciting new scanner with all the specifications of the HP200 above plus:-

* Switcheable audio squelch
* Tape recorder output socket
* Automatic tape recorder switching circuit switches tape recorder on when a signal is present
* All metal case for improved EMC compatibility..... **£279**

Available From Authorised Dealers Throughout The UK.

Nevada Communications, 189 London Road, North End, Portsmouth. PO2 9AE

Send in £2 now for our LATEST CATALOGUE with full details of our complete product range (includes a £2 voucher).

short wave magazine

contents

VOL. 49 ISSUE 7 JULY 1991
ON SALE JUNE 27

(Next Issue on sale JULY 25)

EDITOR: Dick Ganderton, C. Eng., MIEE, G8VFH
ART EDITOR: Steve Hunt
NEWS & FEATURES: Elaine Richards G4LFM
TECHNICAL ARTIST/PHOTOGRAPHER: Rob Mackie

EDITORIAL
Enefco House, The Quay,
Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP
TEL: (0202) 678558
FAX: (0202) 666244
CREDIT CARD ORDERS: (0202) 665524
(Out of hours service by answering machine)

ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT
ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Roger Hall G4TNT
TEL: 071-731 6222
FAX: 071-384 1031
ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION (Poole)
Marcia Brogan
TEL: (0202) 676033
FAX: (0202) 666244

© PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1991.
Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in *Short Wave Magazine* is fully protected and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by *Short Wave Magazine* to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press. *Short Wave Magazine* is published monthly for $40 per year by PW Publishing Ltd., Enefco House, The Quay, Poole Dorset BH15 1PP. Second class postage paid at Middlesex, NJ. Postmaster: send address changes to C & C Mailers International, 40 Foxhall, Middlesex, NJ 08846.

10
Roberts R808 Digital All-Band Receiver Reviewed
John Waite

12
Continuing Along the Right Lines Part 3
George Dobbs G3RJV

19
The BOSCAD Morse Master Reviewed
Peter G. Rayer G-13038

20
What's Around For The PC

25
Dayton '92

26
Build Your Own PC
Dick Ganderton

35
An Experimental VHF Receiver Part 2
Ray Howgego

38
Trans World Poster Antenna
Ernie Franke

41
Early Vintage Wireless Equipment
R. Coomber

REGULARS

55 Airband
51 Amateur Bands Round-up
48 Bandscan - Europe
78 Book Service
59 Decode
53 DXTV Round-up
4 Grassroots
62 Info in Orbit
5 Junior Listener
2 Letters
64 Long Medium & Short
6 News
71 Off The Record
45 Propagation
61 RadioLine
7 Rallies
50 Satellite TV News
57 Scanning
2 Services
47 SSB Utility Listening
77 SWM Subscribers' Club
80 Trading Post

Cover: The IBM compatible PC has become popular with radio enthusiasts. Dick Ganderton describes how he built his own PC XT from easily obtainable components. The computer on the cover is his home-made PC, now upgraded to a 286 AT with VGA colour graphics. The program being run is PC HF FAX from Comar Electronics.

short wave magazine
PC SPECIAL
Build your own computer
Software & equipment for your PC
Benito - A utility decoding package
NEW ROBERTS RADIO RECEIVER REVIEWED

...GOOD LISTENING

letters

IF YOU HAVE ANY POINTS OF VIEW THAT YOU WANT TO AIR PLEASE WRITE TO THE EDITOR. IF YOUR LETTER IS USED YOU WILL RECEIVE A £5 VOUCHER TO SPEND ON ANY SWM SERVICE.

The Editor reserves the right to shorten any letters for publication but will try not to alter their sense. Letters must be original and not have been submitted to other magazines.The views expressed in letters published in this magazine are not necessarily those of Short Wave Magazine.

SWM SERVICES

Subscriptions

Subscriptions are available at £19 per annum to UK addresses £21 in Europe and £22 overseas. Subscription copies are despatched by Accelerated Surface Post outside Europe. Airmail rates for overseas subscriptions can be quoted on request. Joint subscriptions to both Short Wave Magazine and Practical Wireless are available at £32 (UK) and £37 (overseas).

Components for SWM Projects

In general all components used in constructing SWM projects are available from a variety of component suppliers. Where special, or difficult to obtain, components are specified, a supplier will be quoted in the article.

The printed circuit boards for SWM projects are available from the SWM PCB Service.

Back Numbers and Binders

Limited stocks of most issues of SWM for the past five years are available at £1.65 each including P&P to addresses at home and overseas (by surface mail).

Binders, each taking one volume of the new style SWM, are available price £4.50 plus £1 P&P for one binder, £2 P&P for two or more, UK or overseas. Please state the year and volume number for which the binder is required. Prices include VAT where appropriate.

Orders for p.c.b.s, back numbers, binders and items from our Book service should be sent to **PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Post Sales Department, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP**, with details of your credit card or a cheque or postal order payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Cheques with overseas orders must be drawn on a London Clearing Bank and in sterling.

Credit card orders (Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa) are also welcome by telephone to Poole (0202) 665524. An answering machine will accept your order out of office hours.

Silk Purse or Sow's Ear?

The advent of a whole variety of v.h.f/u.h.f. scanning receivers, some in desk-top form and some as hand-held units, has brought v.h.f. listening to a wide range of enthusiasts who have never before been able to enjoy this often fascinating hobby. In the past, v.h.f. and u.h.f. receivers having a wide frequency range have been extremely specialist items, often manufactured at enormous cost, and usually for professional or military users. Prices of such receivers were prohibitively high for the private individual to afford and only those who located occasional releases to the surplus or second-hand market were privileged to be able to listen to the fascinating world of v.h.f. and u.h.f.

All this changed a few years ago when the first Japanese manufacturers began producing small desk-top v.h.f. receivers that the general public could afford. The use of low cost microprocessors to control many functions gave the receivers very comprehensive (although sometimes incomprehensible) functions, and the various makers soon began to vie with each other to produce ever more complex (and more unusable) designs.

The seemingly never ending search by some manufacturers to provide more and more complex features has led to a crazy situation where the average user is totally baffled by the complicated procedures necessary to make some of these wonder radios actually work. Those of you who have tried to release the 'Search Bank Lockout' on a well-known hand-held scanner will know what I mean; it often requires a return to the dealer for a 'sort-out'. Even I can't remember how to work the thing - and I wrote the handbook for it!

The appearance of the hand-held v.h.f./u.h.f. scanning radio has made the hobby of eavesdropping (for that is what it is) even more popular, and the dubious habit of listening to private telephone conversations has become widespread, and to my mind distasteful. However, the aircraft or marine enthusiast can enjoy a closer understanding of how the air and marine services operate, and of course such receivers are used professionally in many organisations such as the lifeboat service, the Fire Brigades, airport ground services, and so on.

However, miraculous these hand-held scanners may seem to be, it is nevertheless a fact of life that you cannot expect good performance from a radio that attempts to cover a ludicrously wide frequency range whilst costing less than three hundred pounds. To obtain even moderately good performance at v.h.f. and u.h.f. you should be looking at costs of at least three to four times this amount - but having said that, the hand-held radios provide a lot of fun and an introduction to the hobby.

All was well when these low cost radios were restricted to v.h.f. and u.h.f., but when some half-witted designer in search of 'new' features decided to extend the range downwards to include h.f. and l.f. bands, the inherent poor performance of the receivers was exposed for all to see. The accepted border pointed of 30MHz between h.f. and v.h.f. is not simply a matter of tradition, it is a real boundary between totally different design requirements and techniques. The hand-held v.h.f./u.h.f. scanners with the sensitivity of a house brick and adjacent channel selectivity of the Golden Gate Bridge are absolutely hopeless when asked to cope with the 6MHz broadcast band or a weak signal amidst strong ones. The attempts by some manufacturers to add s.s.b. reception to such radios are laughable in their lunacy. Ask yourself, how are you going to tune an s.s.b. signal with tuning increments of 5kHz? I know, they provide a 'fine tune' control - have you ever tried to use such a thing? I used to get better results with a converted 19 Set. (And the 19 Set was more sensitive).

For v.h.f. and u.h.f. casual listening the present generation of hand-held scanners do a good job, and most of them are quite remarkable value for money. However, when it comes to h.f. listening, buy yourself a 'proper' short wave receiver and get the best from the hobby. Come to that, if your particular interest is airband listening, you will get much better performance from one of the specialist airband receivers that have the combined merits of being designed for the job in hand and are simplicity itself to use. The hand-held all-singing all-dancing scanners often sign slightly off-key and dance with flat feet when real performance is needed.

You simply can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear, although the sow's ear will presumably enable you to listen to the grunting from the next pen (no adjacent grunt channel rejection?).

It's only my opinion, of course, but I do carry 40 years of experience in communications radio, and it is time someone began to tell the truth.

John Wilson
Engineering Director
Lowe Electronics Ltd

Dear Sir

Please can we be assured that all of the names appearing in the April 1991 issue of *Short Wave Magazine* are genuine? Surely, it is more than a coincidence that the vast majority of these 'handles' are associated with famous people, sayings, titles, etc.

A glance at the list below will suffice to convince all but the densest of scanners:

(D.H.) Lawrence Harris
Bill (Cilla) Black
Chas (Max) Miller
John (Terry) Waite
Stan (Laurel) Crabtree
P.C. (Police Constable) Mitchell
Ron (Moody) Ham
Roger (Rabbit) Bunney
Peter (Sea) Shore
(Crystal) Mike Richards
Dick (Turpin) Ganderton - (ne Mahatma Ghandi-ton?)

Yours doubtfully
G1BF, He who CQ'th not.

Dear Sir

I though you might be amused by the following information taken from *WRTH 1991* page 213. Radio Veritas Asia (starting at the 4th line "Chairman H.E.J. Cardinal Sin"!

A.L.Baker
Cornwall

Revex RA980 Wide Band Active Antenna

Do you have a scanner that is not quite as sensitive as the latest models? Do you have trouble in picking up those weak signals? Do you have trouble in erecting an outside antenna? Is your only antenna the helical or telescopic whip supplied with the set? Do you have problems with reception on your portable TV? Is f.m. reception difficult in your area?

If the answer to any of these questions is yes, the RA980 could transform your listening pleasure. This active antenna system has been designed to enhance the reception of signals in the band 40 to 950MHz.

To achieve its wide band performance and excellent matching, the RA980 incorporates a low noise wide band amplifier that provides 15 to 22dB of gain. This further enhances the reception and provides a broadband response. Thus the RA980 can be used with scanners, portable TV or f.m. broadcast receivers.

Designed for indoor or portable use, it incorporates a desk-top stand and adjustable twin whips that can be rotated for either vertical or horizontal polarisation. Power is supplied via 2 x AA internal cells (not supplied) or from an external d.c. source.

The unit is supplied with a 3.5mm jack plug and BNC adaptor with 3m of coaxial lead.

Special Offer price £69 post free.

HOW TO ORDER

Complete both coupons in ink, giving your name and address clearly in block capitals. Coupon (2) will be used as the address label to despatch your antenna to you. Send the coupons with your cheque to: *SWM Special Offer* (July), FREEPOST, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP. If you wish to pay by credit card (Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa only), please fill in your card details and sign the coupon where indicated. Available to readers of *SWM* in England, Scotland, Wales, N. Ireland, the Channel Islands, the Isle of Man and BFPO addresses. Orders are normally despatched within 28 days, but please allow time for carriage.

The closing date for this offer is 31 July 1991.

SPECIAL OFFER

(1)

To: Short Wave Magazine Special Offer (July), FREEPOST, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP

Please send me.....Revex RA980 @ £69 each.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

❑ I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £.....

❑ Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £.....

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Valid from ..... to .....

Signature.....Tel:.....

(2)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

If you do not wish to cut your copy of *SWM* you must still send this flash with full details and remittance.

PW Publishing Ltd., Poole, Dorset (Reg. No. 1980539, England)

SWM JULY 1991 ANTENNA OFFER

grassroots

Club Secretaries:
Send all details of your club's up-and-coming events to;
'Grassroots',
Lorna Mower
Short Wave Magazine,
Enefco House,
The Quay, Poole,
Dorset BH15 1PP

RAE Courses

Birmingham: The Summer 1991 RAE course begins on June 6 at a cost of £63.60. The course fee includes tuition, books, folder, paper, calculator and refreshments at break time. The examination fee is extra. The course is run by Chris G8YPE, who has eight years of experience in tutoring people through City & Guilds 765.
They offer free tuition until pass, providing that the student takes every available examination. B & C Electronics, 51 Sir Hiltons Road, West Heath, Birmingham.
Tel: 021-475 2426.

Doncaster: Doncaster College will again be running the City & Guilds course leading to the RAE from Spetember. The classes will be on a Tuesday evening from 1800-2000. Anyone interested should contact Mike Parkin G6OSD at the School of Electrical & Electronic Engineering, Tel: (0302) 322122 ext 287 or 282. There will also be a basic practical electronics course on a Wednesday evening 1800-2000, the tutor being Trevor Jones, who can be contacted on the same extension.

Swinton: The RAe class will be held at Wardley Adult Education Centre, Swinton and will commence abouth the middle of September. Further details may be obtained from William Stevenson.
Tel: (0836) 668287.

London: The City of Westminster College (formerly Paddington College), will be running a RAE evening course commencing early Spetember 191 (for May 1991 examination). Both Class A and Class B licences will be catered for (i.e. a Morse course will run concurrently). Professional College lecturers will conduct the course. Prospective candidates should contact the college - Science and Technology Dept., Ann James. Tel: 071-723 8826.

Acton, Brentford & Chiswick RC: 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. July 16 - My Favourite Key, discussion and demo by all members. Paul Truitt. 071-938 2561.

Bedford & District ARC. Tuesdays, 7.30pm. Allen's Club, Hurst Grove, Bedford. Glenn. (0234) 266443.

Bromley & DARS: 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. The Victory Social Club, Kechill Gardens, Hayes. July 16 - Top Band DF Hunt, 7pm. Geoffrey Milne. 081-462 2689.

Bromsgrove ARS: 2nd & 4th Tuesdays, 8pm. Aston Fields Working Men's Club, Stoke Road, Astonfields, Bromsgrove. J. Yarnall. (0527) 503024.

Bromsgrove & District ARC: 2nd Fridays. Avoncroft Museum of Buildings & Arts Centre, Bromsgrove. July 12 - Visit Raycomm Showroom. Trevor Harper. Bromsgrove 33173.

Chelmsford ARS: 1st Tuesdays, 7.30pm. Marconi College, Arbour Lane, Chelmsford. July 2 - Amateur Satellites by G3IOR. Roy Martyr. Chelmsford 353221 ext 3815.

Coulsdon ATS: 2nd Mondays, 7.45pm. St Swithun's Church Hall, Grovelands Road, Purley. July 8 - 144MHz Fox Hunt, meet Grovelands Rd. Andy Briers. 081-668 7004.

Coventry ARS: Fridays, 8pm. Baden Powell House, 121 St Nicholas St, Radford, Coventry. June 28 - Night In the Air - Gliding Trip, July 5 & 19 - Night on the Air, 12th - Trip to Coventry Air Museum, 7pm, 26th - Outdoor 144MHz DF Contest.. Neil. Coventry 523629.

Dorking & District RS: 2nd & 4th Tuesdays, 7.45pm. Friends Meeting House, South Street, Dorking. July 9 - Informal at Parrot Forest Green, 23rd - Portable Activity Night at Devils Dyke, 7pm. John Greenwell. (0306) 77236.

Edgware & DRS. Watling Community Centre, 145 Orange Hill Road, Burnt Oak. June 27 - VHF FD Briefing, July 11 - Air Navigation by Godfrey Manning, 25th - Kites by Roy Charlesworth. Hank Kay. 081-205 1023.

Grafton RS: Fridays, 8pm. Holy Trinity Church Hall, Stapleton Hall Road, London N4. July 5 - Detection Equipment, 19th - WWII Radio Interception. Rodney Harrigan. 081-368 8154.

Hastings E&RC: 3rd Wednesdays, 7.45pm. West Hill Community Centre, Croft Road, Hastings. Fridays, 8.30pm. Ashdown Farm Community, Downey Close. Reg Kemp, 7 Forewood Rise, Crowhurst.

Horndean & DARC: 1st Thursdays, 7.30pm. Horndean Community School, Barton Cross, Horndean. July 4 - Coast Guard Systems. S.W. Swain. (0705) 472846).

Keighley ARS: Thursdays, 8pm. The Cricket Club, Ingrow, Nr Keighley. July 4 & 11 - Natter Night, 18th - Packet Radio on the Air, 25th - Construction Project with G3TDZ. Kathy Bradford. (0274) 496222.

Lothians RS: 2nd & 4th Wednesdays, 7.30pm. The Orwell Lodge Hotel, Polwarth Terrace, Edinburgh. P.J. Dick GM4DTH, QTHR.

Loughton & DARS: 2nd & 4th Saturdays, 7.45pm. Loughton Hall, Rectory Lane, Loughton, Essex. June 28 - Calibration & Alignment Evenings, July 12 - Computers in Banking by G4KCK, 26th - Visit by RLO. Mike Pilsbury G4KCK. 081-504 4581.

Mansfield ARS: 1st Thursdays, 8pm. The Polish Catholic Club, off Windmill Lane, Woodhouse Road, Mansfield. July 4 - HF Activity Night. Mary. (0623) 755288.

Midland ARS: 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. Headquarters Unit 22, 60 Regent Place, Birmingham B1 3NJ. July 16 - Annual Rig Check. John Crane. 021-742 8712 (evenings).

Mid-Sussex ARS: Thursdays, 7.45pm. Marle Place Further Education Centre, Leylands Road, Burgess Hill. June 27 - Astronomy by Eric Zucker. John Fuller G0OIO.

Mid-Warwickshire ARS: 2nd & 4th Tuesdays, 8pm. St John Ambulance HQ, 61 Emscote Road, Warwick. July 9 - 144MHz DF Foxhunt, 7pm, 23rd - PMR Equipment, What to buy & how to convert it. Kenilworth 513073.

Oxford & DARS: 2 & 4th Thursdays, 7.30pm. British Legion Club, Marston, Oxford. G8PX.)Oxford 58785.

Norfolk ARC: Wednesdays, 7.30pm. The Norfolk Dumpling, The Livestock Market, Harford, Norfolk. July 3 - Evenings at Eastern Communications and the seaside!, 10th - Mobile DF Hunt, 17th - Informal & Committee Meeting, 24th - Keeping the Trains Running by Mike Rowe of BR, 31st - Quiz with a Difference. Jack Simpson. (0603) 747992.

North Bristol ARC: 3rd Fridays. S.H.E. 7, Braemar Crescent, Northville, Bristol. J. Chris. (0454) 616267.

North Devon RC. 1st Wednesdays, 7.30pm. SWEB Main Depot, Barnstaple. J.A. Kelly. Tel: (0271) 23525.

North Ferriby United ARS Sundays, 8pm. North Ferriby United Football Club Social Room, Church Road. June 28 - Vintage Radio by G4IGY, July 5 - HF Linears by G3ZRS, 12th - Extra Ordinary Meeting, 19th - A Trace of Flutter by G4TGE, 26th - Night On The Air. F W Lee. (0482) 650410.

Plymouth RC: 1st & 3rd Thursdays. The Community Centre, Raglan Road, Devonport.

Preston ARS: Alternate Thursdays. The Lonsdale Sports & Social Club, Fulwood Hall Lane, Fulwood. July 25 - Preston Holiday Week. Eric Eastwood. (0772) 686708.

Rhyl & District ARC: July 1 - Homebrew Construction, 15th - Electrical Regulations. Edward Shipton. (0745) 336939.

Rugby ATS: Tuesdays, 7.30pm. Cricket Pavilion, outside Rugby Maritime Radio Station. July 16 - 144MHz DF Competition, round 3. Peter Wells. (0455) 552449.

Salisbury R&ES: Tuesdays. Grosvenor House, Churchfield Road, Salisbury. July 2 - Weather Satellites, 23rd - Video on Antennas and their Design by Louis Varney G5RV. Bert Newman G2FIX, QTHR.

South Bristol ARC: Wednesdays. Whitchurch Folkhouse Assoc, Bridge Farm House, East Dundry Rd, Whitchurch. July 3 - The Hobby of the Space Age by G6PJS, 10th - Invitation to a Slide Show by Brian, 17th - Homebrew 1st evening for Terry Dunsford Trophy with G4YTH, 24th - CW Activity Evening. Len Baker. Whitchurch 832222.

Southdown ARS. 1st Mondays, 7.30pm. Chasely Home for Disabled Ex-Servicemen, Southcliff, Bolsover Road, Eastbourne. Wednesdays & Fridays, 7.30pm. Hailsham Leisure Centre, Vicarage Road, Hailsham. July 1 - Barbecue.

Thornbury & DARC: 1st & 3rd Wednesdays, 7.30pm. United Reform Church, Chapel Street, Thornbury. July 3 - Test Equipment by G8VPG & G4BVK, 17th - HF Activity/Natter Night.

Three Counties RC: Alternate Wednesdays, 7.30pm. The Railway Hotel, Liphook, Hants. July 3 - UoSAT & OSCAR satellites by Craig Underwood, 17th - Telecommunications in the North Sea by a Rep from BP, 31st - Computer Night. Dave G4VKC.

Torbay ARS: Fridays, 7.30pm. ECC Social Club, Highweek, Newton Abbot. . Walt. (0803) 526762.

Trowbridge & DARC: 8pm. TA Club, Trowbridge. July 3 - Annual Picnic, White Horse Hill, from 6.30pm, 17th - Social & Open Evenings. Ian Carter. (0380) 830383 evenings.

West Kent ARS: 3rd Fridays, 8pm. The School Annex, Albion Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. July 5 - Informal Meeting. John Taylor. (0892) 664960.

Wimbledon & DARS: 2nd & last Fridays, 7.30pm. St Andrews Church Hall, Herbert Road, SW19. June 28 - General Activity Evening, July 12 - Weather Satellite Update by Dave Young, 26th - Pre-camp Briefing. Chris Frost. 081-397 0427.

Yeovil ARC: Thursdays, 7.30pm. The British Red Cross Society, 72 Grove Avenue, Yeovil. June 27 - Natter Night, July 4 - A Peak Reading RF Voltmeter by G3MYM. David Bailey G0NMM, QTHR.

York ARS: Fridays, 7.30pm. York City Social Club, Bootham Crescent, York. K.R. Cass G3WVO, 4 Heworth Village, York.

junior listener

Featured Listener

Here's a new idea for the column. How about featuring one listener and their interests? Not only will this give you a chance to 'blow your own trumpet' but you may get a few tips on how you could improve your results. If you'd like to be featured in this section just write to me giving as much detail as you can. You should make sure you include your name, address, age, equipment, interests and any other points that may prove helpful. If you can include a photograph this would brighten up the column no end! In short, please send as much information as possible. To make sure this idea gets off to a good start, I've arranged a few special prizes for the first few who write.

To start the ball rolling, this month I'm featuring **Jonathan Tagg** from Coleraine in Northern Ireland. Jonathan is fourteen years old and has been interested in short wave listening since receiving a Steepletone MBR-7 as a Christmas present last year. Although the Steepletone has its own antennas, Jonathan uses an external antenna to improve his short wave reception. This antenna is about 10m long and runs from his house to a cherry tree at the bottom of the garden. As a form of antenna tuning unit, he uses a variable capacitor that's connected between the antenna and the external antenna socket on the radio. For an earth, he's made a connection to the copper pipe of the central heating system. However, Jonathan reports that this makes very little difference to the reception.

He's sent me a list of his loggings to date and he's doing very well indeed. The list is long and includes Radio Australia, HCJB in Ecuador and United Arab Emirates.

One of the main problems with the Steepletone is the lack of a digital frequency read-out. This makes it difficult to find individual stations on the busy short wave bands. The only answer is to set the dial to the approximate frequency and tune around until you find the station you want. This can be a bit frustrating but, on the plus side, you never know what other interesting stations you'll find!

Another aspect of Jonathan's listening is the v.h.f. bands where he often monitors the air band. The only problem is that he can only ever hear the aircraft. This is because the nearest airport is too far away for v.h.f. reception. With the help of his Dad he's tried using an external v.h.f. dipole. However, he reports that this made very little difference to the air band reception. This is not really surprising as the Steepletone has a good sized whip antenna and height is not too important for receiving aircraft.

As far as reading material goes, Jonathan enjoys *Short Wave Magazine* but would like to see more tips on DXing. His pet hate is abbreviations and would like to see more explanations in the magazine. I know that the editorial team are trying very hard to improve this weakness and you should find abbreviations explained with each article.

That about sums up Jonathan's station, but if you've any hints or ideas, please write to me and I'll pass them on to Jonathan.

Advice Pals

Keith Fox of Sheffield has written with an interesting new twist to the pen-pals idea. Kevin is not a 'Junior Listener', but an experienced operator who's very willing to help newcomers get started. In his letter he recalls an early letter he wrote to a magazine complaining about all the abbreviations they used. The reply suggested that he should find out for himself as a form of self education! It is partly because of this that he is so keen to help.

To start the ball rolling Kevin has offered his services and, being a wheelchair user, he's particularly keen to help disabled listeners. To join in with the Advice Pals scheme just write to me giving the following details:

Name
Address
Age
Main interests

I'll then pair-up helpers and listeners according to their interests. I'd also be very pleased to hear any other ideas you may have for extending this idea.

Sorry - BNC Connectors will follow later.

Jon Jones
PO Box 59
Fishponds
Bristol BS16 4LH

Helpline

If you read this column regularly, you'll remember that I put out a plea for help on behalf of Mark Farr. Mark, who was building a project that needed some Denco coils that are no longer available. You'll be pleased to hear that I've had an excellent response from several generous readers. Mr Hunt from Sheffield has sent a pair of range three and five coils and I've now passed these on to Mark. Mr Harvey of Teignmouth and Jim Brown of Falkirk have also offered to help, so thanks to them as well.

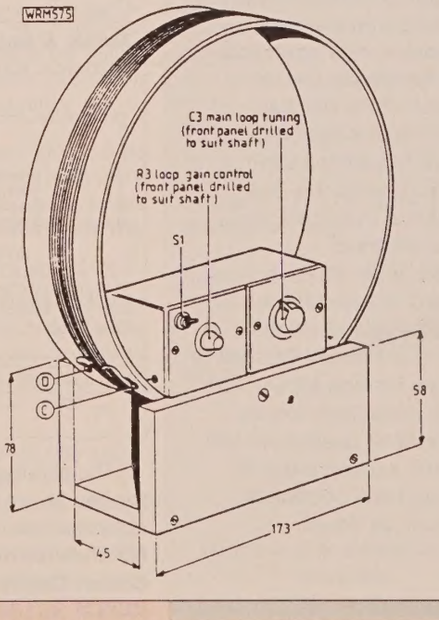
I've been so pleased with the response that I've decided to run Helpline as a regular feature. So, if you've any sticky problems that you need a hand with, just write in with the details. I'll either answer the query myself or print it in the column. When writing please include as much detail as possible so I have the best chance of finding the right answer. Also, don't forget to include your name address and age.

Medium Wave News

I've recently been sent a copy of a very interesting newsletter published by the Medium Wave Circle. This group exists to promote interest in medium wave DXing and provides all manner of specialist information. A look through the current newsletter reveals tips on building loop antennas, a feature on Independent Local Radio and a healthy selection of news and loggings. As you can see this is all very useful to the medium wave enthusiast. If you're interested in finding out more about this group send an s.a.e. to Harold Emblem, 137A Hampton Road, Southport PR8 5YD.

More Loops!

Following the April feature on medium wave DX and loop antennas, **James Stone** has written with his experiences. James has built the 'Sooper Loop' that was featured back in the July '86 issue of *Practical Wireless*. One great attraction of this unit, other than its performance, was its ease of construction. Checking back on the project, I see it was rated for beginners. Connection to the receiver was via the external antenna socket. But for those without this facility, there's a novel ferrite injector that provided a coupling to the internal antenna. This means that the 'Sooper Looper' can be used by most receivers. If you'd like to try your hand at building one of these, back copies of the magazine can be obtained from the editorial office. The price is £1.65 inclusive of post and packing.



news

TV News

Canal Plus, the expanding French TV channel, is to expand its Belgian operation - Canal Plus Communaute Francaise de Belgique - into Flanders and Holland.

The Bulgarian secret services have commenced jamming of the 'Program 2 Studio Beograd' Ch. R32 and of the 'Program 1 Studio Beograd' Ch. R23 from two TV towers in Sofia (at Kopitoto and Konyovitsa) to prevent viewing of the Yugoslavian programming, previously on Ch. R25.

Greek TV programme 1 has also been jammed from the Kaluta transmitter site (as reported in the newspaper *Popkrepa* on March 5). Independent TV has arrived in Czechoslovakia with the opening on Chs R21/29 in Prague of 'NTV-Nezavistia Televise' with a two hour daily programme at 1830 local (test-card 1700), repeated at 2300 and the next morning. The low powered transmitter is sited in Praha-Jizni Mesto district, but will move to a proper TV mast at Zizkov. At the time of writing the authorities had not yet given the station an official licence to operate!

Textavarp is the Icelandic Teletext service of the RUV and starts this coming September. NICAM stereo TV should commence early 1992 in Iceland.

The federal states of Mecklenburg-Vorpommern, Berlin and Brandenburg are combining into a single broadcast station operation called 'Nordostdeutscher Rundfunk', SFB will also merge into this new station, the main HQ will be sited in Berlin and produce a 3rd programme over the former DFF transmitters.

MESECAM - this is a 'standard' quoted for multi-standard TVs and videos though it is actually SECAM B/G. Philips include MESECAM on their sales literature so that intending customers will know that a given piece of equipment will operate in areas such as Saudi.

DXpedition to Ecuador

John Wilson, Engineering Director, Lowe Electronics Ltd., hands over an HF-225 receiver to Dick Ganderton, Editor SWM, for use on the SWM/HCJB DXpedition to Ecuador. The HF-225 recently was awarded the 'Best Receiver of the Year' by the *WRTH*.

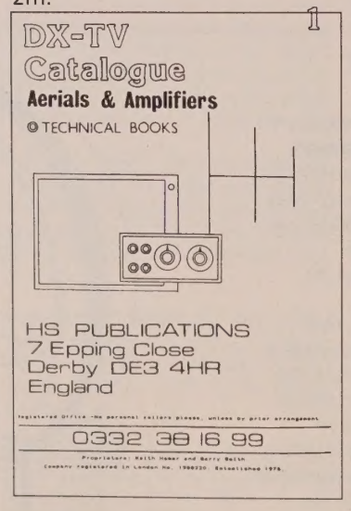
You'll be able to read more about the trip in a forthcoming issue of SWM.

photo Peggy Ganderton

New DX-TV Catalogue

A new illustrated catalogue is now available from HS Publications. It combines long-distance TV and domestic equipment with an extensive range of technical publications covering DX-TV, station identification, amateur radio, short wave listening, antennas, propagation plus television and video theory.

The equipment side covers a wide range of products including antennas (from dipoles to multi-element arrays), mast-head and distribution amplifiers, filters, accessories, hardware and the D-100 converter system. The compact VF-100 v.h.f. TV array is also included covering all terrestrial channels, with a total boom length of less than 2m.



The catalogue is available for 66p (or by sending 3 1st class stamps or 4 IRCs) from: **HS Publications, 7 Epping Close, Derby DE3 4HR. Tel: (0332) 381699**.

American Kits in the UK

Following the successful visit to the Dayton HamVention with PW Publishing, Ray Withers of Raycom has announced a new UK dealership for some new very exciting amateur radio and s.w.l. products.

Ramsey Electronics Inc has been supplying the US radio amateur and enthusiasts market with kits and projects for over ten years.

Available soon will be an airband receiver kit (tuneable 110-136MHz) at £29.50, an active antenna kit (h.f. and v.h.f. with built-in whip antenna) £29.50, a short wave receiver kit (any 2MHz band, 4-11MHz) at £29.95 and various amateur band receivers. Optional cases are available at around £13.50 each.

Raycom Communications Systems Ltd., International House, 963 Wolverhampton, Oldbury, West Midlands B69 4RJ. Tel: 021-552 0073.

Special Event Stations

Trowbridge & District ARC are staging a special event station for three days in July and hope to make 1991 contacts.

Using the callsign **GX2BQY**, the Club's callsign - they hope to also make contact with the West German town of Leer, Trowbridge's Twin Town.

As part of the West Wiltshire '91 Trade & Commerce Exhibition, at Court Mills Centre, Polebarn Road, Trowbridge, members of the public are more than welcome to see the radio station in action on July 11, 12 and 13 both on h.f. and v.h.f.

As well as complementing the exhibition, the club hope that contacts will be sponsored with the money going toward the £50 000 needed to provided a £250 00 dedicated Music Centre in West Wiltshire for young musicians.

A special QSL card will be available via G2BQY.

On July 14, RAF Cardington in Bedfordshire will be celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Air Training Corps with a Special Event station run between the Bedford & District ARC and the 134 Bedford Squadron ATC. The callsign **GB50ATC** will be used on the 3.5 and 7MHz bands.

Pembrokeshire RS will be running a special event station for the Cutty Sark Tall Ships Race, to be held for the first time on the Milford Haven Waterway, Pembrokeshire.

The Cutty Sark Tall Ships race runs from July 9-14, with a proposed sail past of all the entrants on the Haven on July 14, before heading out to sea for the start. They are hoping for some 60 ships to be in the Haven from some 18 countries.

The station will be run from July 1-28 under the callsign **GB2TSR** from a caravan in the lower park of the British Legion, Hamilton Terrace, Milford Haven.

Fastnet DXpedition

Final arrangements have been completed for the first expedition to the Fastnet Rock Lighthouse off the south coast of Ireland in July 1991. The callsign to listen for is EJ7FRL.

The IOTA reference number is EU-121, which results from revisions to the IOTA directory and which applies to the new group, Irish Coastal Islands. The QSL address is EI2BB via the bureau or direct. Weather permitting, the group will land on Fastnet by helicopter on July 9 and will leave on the 19th.

Preferred frequencies are: s.s.b. 1.8, 3.775, 7.075, 14.140, 14.240, 21.275, 28.450, WARC bands and 144.260MHz.

The c.w. frequencies are: 10kHz up on 3.5 and 7MHz, 10 and 30kHz up on 14, 21, 28 as well as 144.040MHz.

Auto-Ranging DMMs

The DT-870 is a battery powered hand-held a.c. and d.c. voltage , current, resistance and continuity meter with both three and three quarters digit numeric

data and a 40-segment bar graph displays. This provides accurate spot measurement and gives a good indication of span and proportional measurements.

Auto-ranging, the DT-870 is small and lightweight, taking up little space in a tool box. However, it offers an additional low power resistance measurement function for in-circuit testing and a data memory for relative readings. A display hold facility is included.

Visible and audio function annunciators warn of over-range, low battery and other status conditions. Measurement maxima are d.c. volts up to 1000V, a.c. volts to 700V, current to 10A and resistance to 3MΩ. The price of the DT-870 is £53.00. **Multitest Ltd., PO Box 4, St Neots, Huntingdon, Cambs PE19 4QX.**

Stolen

A Yaesu FT-980 No. 3E010513 and a Yaesu FT-225RD No. 9H060023 has been stolen from the Bury Radio Club. The equipment was purchased by extremely hard fund raising by the members and has shattered the membership. If you have any information that may help, contact: **Harry Hargreaves, 7 Harwood Walk, Tottington, Bury**.

rallies

* Short Wave Magazine & Practical Wireless in attendance

***June 30**: The 34th Annual Longleat Rally will be held, as usual, at Longleat House, Warminster, Wilts. **Shaun O'Sullivan G8VPG. Tel: (0225) 873098.**

July 7: The York Radio Rally will be held in the Tattersall Building, York Racecourse, Knavesmire, York. Doors open at 11am, entrance fee 50p. There's ample free parking too. Attractions include amateur radio, electronics and computer traders, arts and crafts, Morse Test, a licensed bar and cafe. Talk-in on S22. **Dave G7FGA. Tel: York (0904) 790079.**

July 7: The Newport ARS Junk Sale will be held at the Brynglas Community Centre, Newport. Doors open from 10.30am to 2pm (10am for the disabled. Light refreshments will be available.

July 7: The Kings Lynn ARC will be holding their Great Eastern Rally in the Corn Exchange, Tuesday Market Place. Doors open at 10am. There will be free parking, licensed bar, refreshments, Bring & buy, major national exhibitors. Admission £1.

***July 13** - The Cornish RAC will be holding their rally at Penair School, St Clements, Truro. All the usual attractions, refreshments, free parking, etc. Doors open 10am, 9.30am for the disabled. Talk-in on S22. **Rolf Little Tel: (0872) 72554.**

July 14: The Sussex Amateur Radio & Computer Fair will again be held at Brighton Racecourse. All the usual traders and other attractions will be there. Doors open at 10.30am. **Ron Bray G8VEH. Tel: (0273) 415654** office hours.

July 21: The 8th McMichael Rally & Car Boot Sale will be held at the Haymill Youth & Community Centre, Burnham Lane, Slough. The event starts at 10.30am, admission £1. The car boot sale is £6 per pitch on the day. There is free parking on site and talk-in is available on S22. **Neil G8XYN. Tel: (0628) 25952.**

July 21: The Colchester mobile rally will be held as the Sports & Leisure Centre, Brinkley Lane, Colchester. Easily accessible site with free car parking and an extensive area under cover for traders and radio societies.

July 28: Rugby ATS have their annual Car Boot Sale, venue to be advised nearer the time. The event opens at 10am and talk-in will be provided by GB8CBS on S22. **Kevin G8TWH on (0203) 441590.**

***July 28**: The Scarborough ARS will be holding their annual rally at The Spa, South Foreshore, Scarborough. Doors open at 11am until 4pm. Many trade stands, large Bring & Buy, Tombola, licensed bar and refreshments. Morse tests followed by a demonstration by the North Yorkshire Morse test team. Entrance 50p including a prize draw. **Ian Hunter G4UQP (QTHR). Tel: (0723) 376847.**

***August 11**: Hamfest 91 will be held at the Flight Refuelling Sports & Social Club Grounds, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset. The event opens at 10am and will feature a Bring & Buy, trade stands, radio and electronics car boot sale, craft fair, field displays and attractions for the whole family. Special disabled parking is available in the grounds and overnight camping can be arranged. **John G0API. Tel: (0202) 619649, Rob G6DUN. Tel: (0202) 479038.**

August 11: Derby & District ARS will be holding their 33rd annual rally at Littleover Community School, Rykneld Road, Littleover, Derby. All the usual attractions including the monster junk sale, flea market and refreshments, etc. **Martin Shardlow G3SZJ. Tel: (0332) 556875.**

August 18: The West Manchester Radio Clubs 'Red Rose Rally' will be held at the Bolton Sports & Exhibition Centre, Silverwell Street, Bolton (town centre). All the usual trade stands, societies, Bring & Buy, etc. All at pavement level, with facilities for the disabled. Refreshments available all day and bar. Doors open at 10.30am for disabled and 11am for the general public. Admission £1, children free. **Dave G1IOO on (0204) 24104 evenings only.**

August 25: The Galashiels Club are to hold their open day at Focus Centre, Livingstone Place, Galashiels. All the usual activities will be there - Bring & Buy, traders, club stands, etc. **John Campbell GM0AMB. Tel: (0835) 22686.**

August 26: The Huntingdon Junk Sale will be held at the Medway Centre, Coneygear Road, Huntingdon. Doors open between 1000 and 1600, refreshments will be available all day. **G1YVS. Tel: (0733) 241109 evenings.**

***September 1:** The Telford Amateur Radio Rally will be held at the Telford Exhibition Centre, Telford. Doors open 11am (10.30 for the disabled).

September 1: Preston ARS will be holding their 24th Annual Rally at the University of Lancaster, as in previous years. **Godfrey Lancefield G3DWQ, QTHR. Tel: (0772) 53810.**

***September 8**: The Lincoln Hamfest will be held at the Exhibition Centre, Lincolnshire Showground. Doors open 10.30am (10am for the disabled) until 5.30pm.

September 8: The Vange ARS will be holding their annual rally at the Laindon Community Centre, Laindon High Road, Laindon. Doors open between 10.30am and 4.30pm. Admission 50p. The rally will include many traders, Bring & Buy, Refreshments and a free raffle. Talk-in is on S22. **Mike Musgrave (0268) 543025.**

***September 8**: The Scottish Amateur Radio Convention will be held at The Northern College of Education, Gardyne Road, Dundee. Parking for 1000 cars is available..

***September 15**: The BARTG Rally will be held at Sandown Park in the Surrey Hall. **Peter Nicol G8VXY. Tel: 021-453 2676.**

***September 15**: The Bristol Radio Rally will be held at the Brunel's Great Train Shed, Temple Meads, Bristol. **D S Farr (0272) 839855.**

September 15: The East of England Radio Rally will be held in the ICI Building, The East of England Showground, Oundle Road, Peterborough. Admission is £1, doors open 10.30am (10am for the disabled). There's a Main Traders Hall with bar and catering, a Traders Marquee with Bring & Buy, separate outside area with flea market plus radio and electronic car boot sale. Various other attractions - Which-Kit Car Show, Caravan Club Rally, Banger Racing, Golf Driving Range & Go-Karts, Nene Park & Nene Valley Railway, acres of free parking. **Nigel G1ARV. Tel: (0733) 78685.**

***September 22**: The Centre of England Amateur Radio Rally will be held at the Motorcycle Museum, Bickenhill, near the NEC Birmingham. Doors open 10.30am. Admission £1, OAPs 50p and children free, Concessionary rates to visit the museum, Bring & Buy, Talk-in on S22, ample free car parking, bar and restaurant available. **Frank (0952) 598173.**

***September 28/29**: The RSGB HF Convention will be held at the usual venue, more details later.

September 29: The Harlow & District ARS will be holding their rally at the Harlow Sports Centre. The main hall provides a large and varies selection of traders, both old and new to the event, the studio upstairs will also have some traders along with the Bring & Buy. Entrance. Entrance £1, children under 14 and OAPs half price. **Liz G0MDL. Tel: (0277) 364742 evenings & weekends only.**

September 29: The North Wakefield Radio Club Annual Rally will be held at Outwood Grange School, Wakefield. **Richard Reisch G4GCX. Tel: (0532) 622139.**

More rally details next month.

When you are ready to graduate to real listening

Look to Lowe

The NRD-535. JRC do it again.

JRC have triumphed again with the introduction of their new NRD-535. Latest in the line of NRD receivers, the NRD-535 represents a true step forward in features, performance, and facilities for the dedicated listening enthusiast.

Apart from looking quite stunning in appearance, the NRD-535 is equally impressive in use. The smooth tuning is the first thing you notice and JRC have developed a direct digital synthesiser (DDS) system which tunes in 1Hz steps. This means that you simply cannot tell that you are tuning a synthesised radio except for the fact that the accuracy and stability are of laboratory standard. Whatever the frequency readout says, you can believe; and what's more the readout itself is absolutely brilliant in its clarity. There is of course the front panel keypad for swift frequency setting, so you can browse around with the tuning knob or go direct to frequency if you wish.

All mode reception covers AM, USB, LSB, CW, FM, RTTY, and even FAX, and there are IF filter bandwidths to suit the modes. Using the same range of accessory filters as the NRD-525 means that if you want to trade-up you can keep your existing filters and transfer them to your new 535.

When it comes to winkling out the weak stations from the noise, the NRD-535 excels. Pass band shift is provided so that you can slide the IF filter around the signal so as to eliminate the adjacent interference, whilst a totally new notch system gives tunable rejection with a 40dB notch depth, 10dB better than even the legendary NRD-525. Both of these features are included in the standard spec. but if you want to have full control over IF bandwidth, a Bandwidth Control board is available as an option.

For the keen broadcast DX-er, JRC offer an optional plug-in ECSS board which has to be used to be appreciated. The ability to "lock-on" to an incoming AM signal and then pick off either sideband makes the NRD-535 the only choice for the serious listener.

The serious listener will also be impressed by the 200 memory channels, each of which stores frequency, mode, bandwidth, attenuator setting, and AGC setting (that's what I call comprehensive). The memories can be scanned of course and there are also comprehensive frequency sweep facilities under complete user control.

When it comes to user control, the NRD-535 is almost unique, because there are no less than 16 different functions which can be programmed from the front panel by the user, to "tailor" the receiver to suit their own particular needs. These cover everything from tuning rates to the precise BFO offset on CW, so everyone can have the receiver of his choice.

For the advanced user, the NRD-535 is fitted with computer control facilities, and an RS-232C interface is provided as a standard feature. The user manual contains comprehensive details on the 28 different receiver operations which can be computer controlled. You will need a computer or dumb terminal of course, but given a modicum of computer literacy, there is almost nothing which cannot be done by remote computer control.

All in all the NRD-535 is a truly excellent advance on the 525, and is worthy of carrying the JRC banner forward into the future. When you see that the price is the same as that of the NRD-525, you can only marvel at what JRC have done. See it soon.

NRD-535 HF Receiver	**£1115 inc. VAT**
CMF-78 ECSS option	**£202 inc. VAT**
CMH-530 RTTY option	**£104 inc. VAT**

FREE

Send four first class stamps to cover the postage and we will send you, by return of post, your FREE copy of "THE LISTENERS GUIDE" (2nd edition), a commonsense look at radio listening on the LF, MF and HF bands. Its unique style will, I am sure, result in a "good read" but underneath the humour lies a wealth of experience and expertise. You will also receive detailed leaflets on our range of receivers and a copy of our current price list.

LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE Telephone 0629 580800 (4 lines) Fax 580020

When it comes to scanners Look to Lowe

'SCAN' and 'CONTROL' - Computers and Radio

With an ever-increasing demand from radio amateurs and short wave listeners to interface their computers and radio equipment, Lowe Electronics proudly announce the introduction of their professionally produced software for use with AOR and Kenwood products.

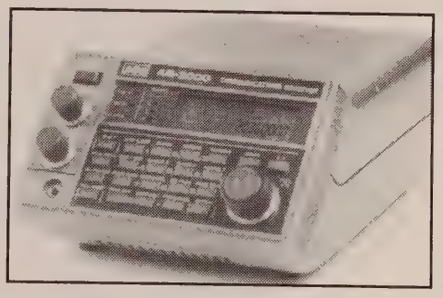
SCAN is a professional grade software package for IBM PCs (or compatibles) for use with the AOR AR-3000. It transforms the monitoring capabilities of this excellent scanning receiver.

SCAN provides 3000 dual VFO memories, each with a 50 character 'comments' field and a variety of operating facilities which greatly ease the task of monitoring over the very broad frequency range of the AR-3000.

The memory channels can be scanned over user-definable ranges and it is possible to switch between VFOs 'on the fly'. Scanning frequency steps are adjustable and you can enter an active frequency into memory with a single key press.

A disk-based listener's log book is provided for entering signal information and Single Frequency Watch is a professional logging facility which calculates statistics for radio activity on a single frequency.

AOR AR-3000



SCAN - £51 Inc VAT (+ £2 p&p)

In brief, here are some of the major features of SCAN:

- Keyboard frequency entry
- Selectable tuning step size
- 3000 commented memory channels
- Memory scanning
- Comprehensive listener's log book
- Optional audible morse ID of mode
- Bar graph S-meter display
- Offset simplex reconstruction
- Dual VFO with VFO tracking
- Programmable and free scanning
- Band plan display
- Pause or Stop on signal
- Single frequency watch
- Optional mouse control
- On-screen help
- Simple installation

CONTROL is a very sophisticated IBM-PC (or compatible) based software package exclusively designed for use with a range of suitable Kenwood transceivers and receivers.

Messages are sent and received through the serial port (RS-232). The PC controls the frequency and mode and maintains a screen display of the radio's settings.

1000 memories in a single bank each with a 50 character comment field are additional to the memory channels programmed into the radio itself. They can be selected manually or automatically and be reviewed without the need to tune the transceiver.

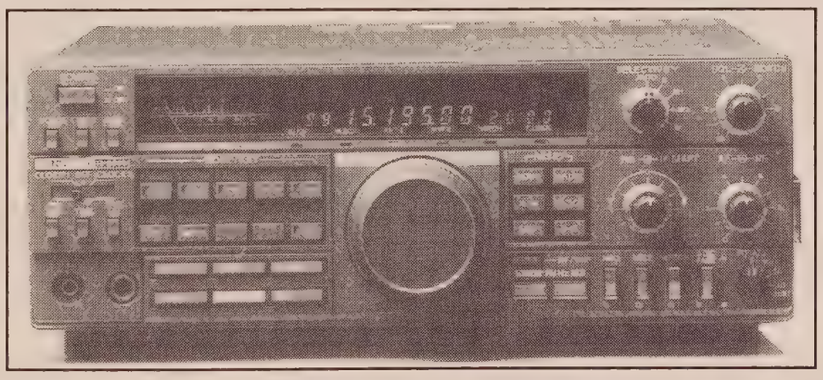
CONTROL provides a range of tuning facilities to match the type of operation or listening being undertaken.

An amateur radio station log book is integrated into the package with many of the details (like date, time, frequency and mode) entered automatically. It has been designed to comply with DTI regulations and to run separately when required.

Major features:

- Keyboard frequency entry
- Tuning using arrow keys
- Selectable tuning step size
- One key mode select
- 1000 commented memory channels
- Manual/auto memory scanning
- Band plan display
- includes LOGBOOK program
- Optional audible Morse ID of mode
- Interface to DATABASE
- Band plan display
- Works with most Kenwood radios
- On-screen help
- Simple installation

Kenwood R-5000



CONTROL - £51 inc VAT (+£2 p&p)

System requirements for SCAN and CONTROL:

IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible running PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, minimum memory of 512K, one serial port (RS-232), minimum of two 360K floppy disk drives. (Hard disk recommended).

It is only possible to offer a flavour of the programs on this page. You need to see them in operation and on the computer screen! So, come and see them; either at Matlock or at any of our radio centres around the country and you will discover an exciting new way of getting even more out of your favourite hobby.

***BOURNEMOUTH** 0202 577760. **BRISTOL** 0272 771770. **CAMBRIDGE** 0223 311230. ***DARLINGTON** 0325 486121.
***GLASGOW** 041-945 2626. **LONDON (EASTCOTE)** 081-429 3256. **LONDON (Heathrow)** 0753 45255.
S. WALES (BARRY) 0446 721304. *Closed all day Monday.

Roberts R808 Digital All-Band World Receiver

The Roberts R808 receiver reviewed here by John Waite is the latest release from this famous British manufacturer.

The R808 from Roberts is a state-of-the-art receiver with all the features you'd expect. Besides coverage of the v.h.f. broadcast band, the R808 has unbroken a.m. coverage from 150kHz through to 30MHz. Added to this are forty-five user memories that can be used to store your favourite frequencies.

Documentation

The R808 was supplied with excellent documentation that comprised a 28-page A5 operating manual, a condensed operating guide and a *Wave Handbook*. The operating manual was one of the best I've seen, with every function very clearly explained. The technique used was a combination of text and step-by-step diagrams. Once the functions had been mastered, the condensed (one A5 sheet) operating instructions were all that were needed for occasional reference. The organisation of the controls and functions were such that the common sense was all that was normally required.

The *Wave Handbook* was a very interesting summary of major short wave broadcasting stations. The book comprised nineteen pages with the stations arranged in order of nationality. For each station there was the address and a typical station identification i.e., "This is London Calling". This was followed by a listing of transmission times, frequencies and language. As the *Wave Handbook* measured only 190 x 110, it slipped very neatly inside the travel case supplied with the R808.

Power

Being a fully portable receiver, the R808 featured a versatile range of power options. The standard, and probably most used, was to fit four AA cells in the main battery compartment. To provide battery back-up for the memories and clock functions, another two AA cells were required. The link-up between the main and back-up batteries was very well thought out to minimise the risk of memory loss when changing batteries. The simple rule was to make sure that at least one power source was OK all the time.

For those that prefer to use an external power source there was a standard power jack on the side panel. By purchasing optional adaptors the R808 could be powered by any standard a.c. power source. There was also an adaptor to suit vehicle 12V supplies that may prove very handy for those with caravans.

The R808 is supplied with internal antennas to cover its full frequency range. Medium and long wave bands used an internal ferrite rod antenna while the other bands relied on a 930mm telescopic antenna. Although this was fine for general use, the serious short wave listener

Specification

Frequency	150kHz - 29.999MHz
Range	87.5MHz - 108MHz
Antennas	Long/medium wave ferrite rod v.h.f. and short wave telescopic whip
Audio Output	440mW at 10% thd
Power Sources	4 x AA cells 2 x AA cells (back-up) External 6V at 300mA
Dimensions	196 x 125 x 36mm
Weight	600g

would want to use an external antenna. This facility was provided by a 3.5mm external antenna jack. Inserting a plug in this jack automatically disconnected the telescopic antenna. Associated with this jack was a Local/DX switch that could be used to attenuate very strong signals.

Versatile Tuning

A great advantages of microprocessor control is the comprehensive tuning facilities that can be provided. The R808 has a conventional rotary tuning control on the side panel. However, by using an adjacent slide switch the tuning rate can be altered between two pre-set levels. One provides a normal tuning rate, while a second position gives a rapid tuning rate that's useful for rapid changes of frequency. A third position on the switch disabled the rotary control. This was useful for avoiding knocking the receiver off tune.

A second method of frequency selection was to use the direct entry keypad. This was great for tuning directly to a particular station. As with most other entry systems, the R808 automatically inserted trailing zeros.

The third selection method was to use the short wave band selection. With this system you could jump straight to the start of any of the thirteen broadcast bands. This was perhaps the best method of moving around the bands.

When searching around for a station a scanning option can be extremely useful. The R808 included facilities for both manual and automatic scanning. The scanning was controlled by two large buttons on the front panel. These were marked with arrows to show the scan direction. Pressing either of these buttons changed the frequency in single steps according to the band selected. The steps used were 100kHz for v.h.f., 9 or 10kHz for medium and long wave and 5kHz for short wave. The option of 9 or 10kHz for medium wave could be set via a small slider on the side panel. If a finer scan rate is required, setting the tuning rate switch to SLOW changed the steps to 50kHz on v.h.f. and 1kHz on all other bands.

To engage the automatic scan you simply had to press either of the scan buttons for half a second or more. Once the scan had started it continued until a signal was found that exceeded the preset threshold. Once the scan reached the band edge it looped back to the beginning again.

User Memories

With the powerful search facilities of the R808 it's important to have a method of storing and retrieving useful frequencies. The R808 handles this with a total of 45 memories that are called presets. These are organised as nine each for long medium and v.h.f. and eighteen for the shortwave bands. The presets were extremely easy to use both for storage and retrieval. As mentioned earlier, frequencies stored in the presets were retained during battery changes by the back-up batteries.

Good Audio

The use of a comparatively large (77mm) internal speaker resulted in a surprisingly pleasant sound quality. This could be adjusted over a small range by use of a two position tone control. There was also the option to change the a.m. bandwidth from narrow to wide. The wide position produced the best audio but, the narrow position was required to cope with crowded bands.

For private listening the R808 was supplied with a set of very light-weight stereo headphones. Although reception via the speaker was obviously in mono only the R808 did include a stereo decoder for use on v.h.f. This was enabled by a small switch on the side panel so allowing stereo reception via the headphone jack.

Easy To Use

I spent some time playing with the R808 and getting to know its strengths and weaknesses. As part of this exercise I carried out a few tests to see how the R808 compared with the opposition. The sensitivity tests revealed very good performance with a best result of 1.4µV at 7.26MHz and a worst of 2.5µV at 25.6MHz. These sensitivities were e.m.f./2 for 12dB SINAD. The next area to be checked was the audio distortion and this produced similarly good results. The a.m. distortion was 0.75% while f.m. achieved 0.3%.

These measured results were backed-up by my results on-air. The designers of the R808 seemed to have hit a very good compromise between the conflicting demands of selectivity and sound quality.

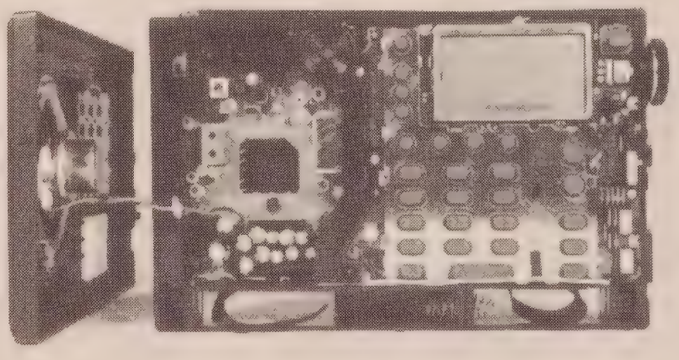
The tuning options were extremely easy to use making it very quick and easy to move around the bands. The only problem I encountered was with the rotary tuning control. Like most digital receivers, the R808 tuned in steps rather than continuously. Instead of just smoothly stepping from one step to the next the output was suppressed between each step. This meant that anything other than very gentle turning of the control resulted in silence. This effect was most noticeable when casually tuning around.

On the plus side, the automatic scanning was one of the best I've come across. The threshold for stopping the scan seemed spot-on with very few stops due to noise or interference.

One added bonus was the inclusion of clock and timer functions. This meant that the R808 could be used as a travel alarm clock with the option to wake up to either a tone or music. The clock could also be set to run with two time zones, switching between the two by the press of a button. ■

Summary

I found the R808 to be a very able receiver with a host of useful features. The general finish and operational features were well chosen - presenting a very up-market image. The performance was also well up to the standard you would expect from this manufacturer.
The overall result is a fine receiver which at £112.75 and the power supply at an extra £15.30, represents excellent value for money. The Roberts R808 can be obtained from any Roberts stockist and my thanks are due to Roberts for the loan of the review model. For details of your nearest stockist, contact:
Roberts Radio Co. Ltd.,
Molesey Avenue,
West Molesey,
Surrey KT8 0RL.
Tel: 081-979 7474.



The inner view of the R808 showing the neat layout and professional finish.

Continuing Along the Right Lines - Part 3

The receivers built in the last series were all tuned-radio-frequency receivers. These are receivers where the radio frequency signals are tuned, converted into an audio signal (detected) and then made louder (amplified). This is the simplest form of radio reception and in the early days of radio it was the only form of radio receiver used. George Dobbs G3RJV explains the theory.

The block diagram in Fig. 3.1(a) shows such a t.r.f. receiver. The radio frequency signals from the antenna are tuned and pass to the detector where they are converted into an audio signal. This audio signal may then be amplified for a comfortable listening level. All t.r.f. receivers have certain endemic problems, especially if they are to be used for short wave reception.

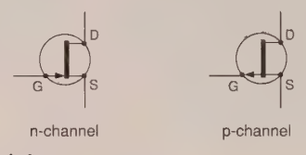
A good short wave receiver requires selectivity and sensitivity. It must be able to select individual stations in a crowded band and must be sensitive enough to pick up weak stations. The simple receiver of Fig. 3.1(a) will probably have only one tuned circuit to select the required signal from other adjacent signals. Its sensitivity will depend upon the antenna used and the amount of audio amplification added. Further audio amplification is only of limited value because if the signal has not been detected, it cannot be amplified and audio amplifiers can produce internal receiver noise which may mask weak signals.

You will find that t.r.f. receivers can be used as

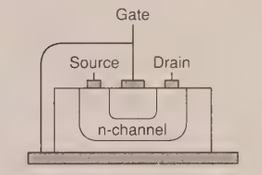
The Field Effect Transistor

The Field Effect Transistor (f.e.t.) is a very versatile semiconductor device. The circuit symbol in (a) shows the two types of f.e.t. - The *n*-channel f.e.t. and the *p*-channel f.e.t. The commonest type in use is the *n*-channel f.e.t.

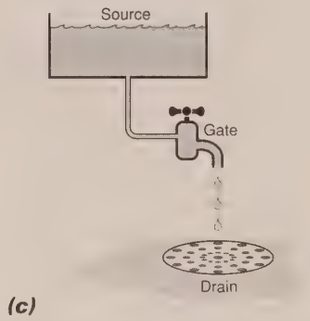
The structure of an *n*-channel f.e.t. can be seen in (b). Technically, this type of f.e.t. is called a j-f.e.t. (junction f.e.t.) A junction f.e.t. consists of a central strip of *n* or *p* type silicon. Two electrodes, the source and the drain are connected to each end of the channel.



(a)



(b)



(c)

The operation of the f.e.t. is more akin to that of a triode valve than a bipolar transistor. A bipolar transistor impedes current flow until it is turned on by a small base current. The f.e.t. allows current to flow. A small voltage applied to the base reduces the flow of current through the f.e.t. Whereas bipolar transistors are current amplifiers the f.e.t. is primarily a voltage amplifier.

The operation can be represented graphically by the drawing in (c). It represents a header tank full of water flowing to a tap which, when opened, allows water into the drain. A small action on the tap (gate) restricts the flow of the water. A small voltage applied to the gate of an f.e.t. impedes the flow of current through the f.e.t. Hence a small voltage change at the gate can produce a large voltage change at the drain.

A great advantage of the f.e.t. is that the gate-channel resistance of the device is extremely high (millions of ohms). This means that the f.e.t. has very little effect on the circuit or the external components connected to the gate apart from the desired voltage gain effect. Conventional f.e.t.s operate at much lower currents than bi-polar transistors, adding to their usefulness in some types of circuit.

The f.e.t. is a very useful device in many electronic circuit applications.

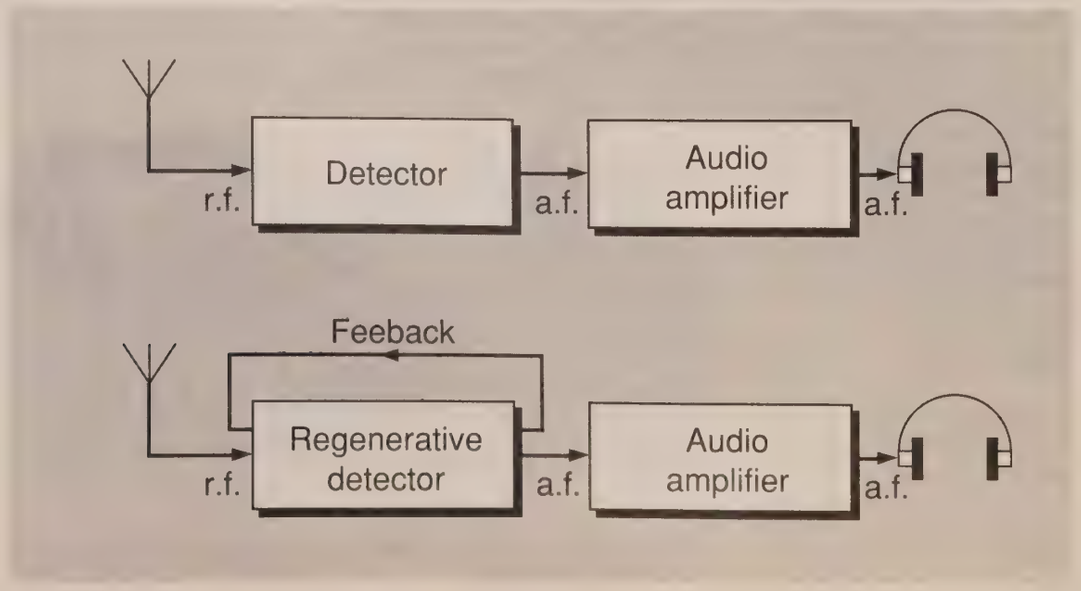


Fig. 3.1.(a): Block diagram of a tuned radio frequency (t.r.f.) receiver.

Fig. 3.1.(b): Block diagram of a regenerative t.r.f. receiver.

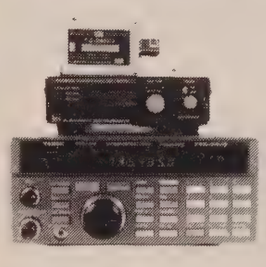
South Midlands Communications Ltd.

Southampton (0703) 255111 Leeds (0532) 350606 Chesterfield (0246) 453340 Birmingham 021-327 1497 Axminster (0297) 34918

ALL SHOWROOMS CLOSED 28th JUNE FOR STOCK TAKING.

RECEIVING O.K.?

IF NOT, WHY NOT CONTACT SMC FOR INFORMATION ON OUR COMPLETE RANGE OF RECEIVERS AND SCANNERS.

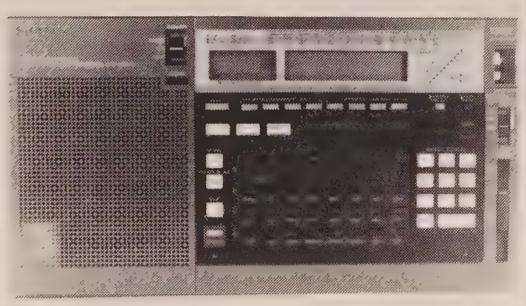


The **FRG9600**, a premium scanning receiver covering 60-905MHz, SSB, CW, AM & FM modes. 99 memories. 5, 10, 12.5, 25 & 100kHz scanning steps. Keyboard frequency entry. Optional convertors to extend range from 0.15-30MHz and 800-1300MHz.

The **FRG8800** HF communications receiver. A better way to listen to the world. Continuous coverage from 0.15-30MHz optional module for VHF coverage from 118 to 174MHz. SSB, CW, AM & FM modes. Direct frequency entry keyboard.

Yaesu's serious about giving you better ways to tune in to the world around you. And whether it's for local action or world-wide DX, you'll find our HF/VHF/UHF receivers are the superior match for all your listening needs. When you want more from your receivers, just look to Yaesu. We take your listening seriously.

SMC are pleased to be able to offer the SONY range of Multiband Receivers. They feature all the latest technology allowing unequalled coverage of both broadcast and shortwave bands, yet remaining both compact and easy to use. All the models illustrated cover VHF broadcast, SW broadcast, and some models cover other bands as well.



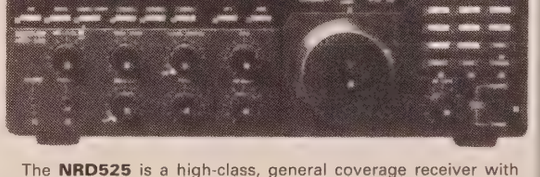
The **ICFSW7600** is a sophisticated portable receiver that combines power and flexibility with one-touch convenience. Freq. range AM 150-29995kHz and FM 76-108MHz.

The **ICFPRO80** is a hand held professional receiver with air band capability and an 8-way tuning system. Frequency coverage 150kHz-108MHz and 115.15kHz to 223MHz with FRQ 80 frequency convertor.

The **ICFSW1E** is possibly the world's smallest shortwave radio, fully featured with a multiple tuning system and PLL synthesised circuitry for digital precision. AM 0.15-30MHz & FM 76-108MHz.

The **Air 7** is an all purpose handheld multiband receiver with continuous waveband coverage including air band and utilising a 6-way tuning system AM 150-2194kHz. FM 76-108MHz, Air 108-136MHz and PSB 144-174MHz.

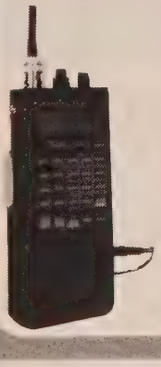
The ultimate Multiband receiver, the **ICF2001D** combines sophisticated shortwave technology with the ease and versatility of both digital and analogue tuning. Freq. range AM 0.15-30MHz, FM 76-108MHz and AIR 116-136.6MHz.



The **NRD525** is a high-class, general coverage receiver with expandability looking to the future. combining traditional technology unique to JRC with the most advanced digital technology gives superb performance whilst remaining extremely easy to use. The NRD525 covers 90kHz-34MHz and with an optional VHF/UHF converter also covers 34-60, 114-174 and 423-456MHz. Modes of operation CW, SSB (USB/LSB), AM, FM and RTTY with optional demodulator.

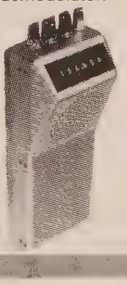
The compact **HX850E** is a basic scanner with a few memories. Ideally, suitable for a novice in the scanner market. AM/FM modes and a frequency coverage of 60-89, 118-136, 140-174 and 406-495MHz.

The **HP200E MkII** is a 1000 channel, programmable, handheld scanner. AM, FM and FM wide for commercial channels covering 500kHz-600MHz and 805-1300MHz. Supplied complete with NiCad charger, Antennas, DC cable, shoulder strap, outclip, carry case and earpiece.



The **Bearcat 200XLT** is the cream of the Bearcat handheld scanner range. With 200 memory channels and simple operation these are proving very popular. Freq. coverage 66-88, 118-174, 406-512 and 806-956MHz.

The **AIR HANDY** is a compact thumbwheel controlled handheld receiver. Light in weight and easy to use makes it an ideal introduction to receive. The AIR handy covers 118-136MHz and is AM.



Lowe receivers are available from Reg Ward & Co Ltd. Some Icom receivers available from most branches.

RSGB Access VISA Creditcharge

- *Free Finance on selected items, subject to status. Details available on request.*
- *Up to £100 instant credit, a quotation in writing is available on request, subject to status.*
- *Yaesu Distributor Warranty, 12 months parts and labour.*
- *Carriage charged on all items as indicated or by quotation.*
- *Prices and availability subject to change without prior notice.*
- *Same day despatch wherever possible.*

Southampton *(0703) 255111*
SMC HQ, School Close
Chandlers Ford Ind. Est
Eastleigh,
Hants SO5 3BY
9am -5pm Mon-Fri
9am.-1pm Sat

Leeds *(0532) 350606*
SMC Northern,
Nowell Lane Ind. Est.
Nowell Lane
Leeds LS9 6JE.
9am.-5.30pm. Mon-Fri
9am.-1pm Sat

Chesterfield *(0246) 453340*
SMC Midlands,
102 High Street
New Whittington
Chesterfield,
9.30am.-5.30pm
Tues-Sat

Birmingham *021-327 1497*
SMC Birmingham
504 Alum Rock Road,
Alum Rock,
Birmingham B8 3HX.
9am.-5.00pm. Tues-Fri
9am.-4pm Sat.

Axminster *(0297) 34918*
Reg Ward & Co. Ltd.
1 Western Parade
West Street,
Axminster,
Devon EX13 5NY
9.00am.-5.20pm. Tues-Sat

SALE

The London Radio Communications Specialists

ASK Electronics Limited

SALE

248 Tottenham Road, London, W1P 9AD Tel: 071-637 0353/0590

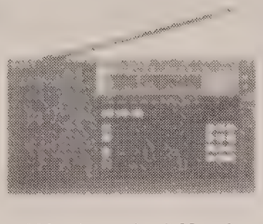
Shortwave Receivers/Transceivers/Satellite Radio's

YOUR SONY RADIO SPECIALISTS – FULL WORLDWIDE SONY GUARANTEES

An award winning masterpiece

ICF2001D kit
£319.95 only

Finest all-round pro-receiver in the business.



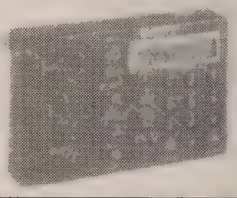
✶FM/LW/MW/AIR multi-band reception ✶32 station preset memory ✶Synchronous Detector Circuit ✶PLL quartz-locked synthesiser circuit digital/analogue tuning ✶2-way scan tuning (memory, broadcast, define) ✶2-position tone control ✶Direct metre band access ✶4-event programmable time ✶AM attenuator SSB reception ✶External antenna for AM, FM and AIR band ✶288 × 159 × 52mm (w/h/d) 1.7kg. 2001DSYSTEM-ICF-2001D with active antenna AN-1 in one complete package.

SONY ICF 7600DS
✶PPL synthesised multi-band digital radio ✶4-way tuning ✶Direct frequency LCD read out ✶10 memory presets ✶10 key auto and manual scan ✶Full continuous waveband coverage 153-29995kHz; FM76 - 108MHz ✶Single side band and fine tune controls ✶Tone control ✶External aerial socket ✶Record out socket ✶12/24 hour LCD clock ✶65-minute sleep timer ✶Supplied with waveband manual, case and wrist strap*
.....**£139.95***

WA8800 SLIM STYLED TRAVELLERS SHORTWAVE MULTIBAND AND STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER
✶FM/MW/SW × 8.0 band ✶Dual conversion circuit (SW) ✶Auto reverse stereo cassette deck ✶LCD clock/alarm/timer/60 minute sleep timer ✶Tape counter ✶Auto shut off ✶Stereo recording facility ✶Built-in stereo speaker ✶Stereo mic supplied ✶DC in socket ✶Black finish* .....**£199.95*** only

ICF7600Ds .....**£??**
ICF-SW7600 inc SSB-stereo FM .....**£??**
ICF-SWIE **£145.00**
SWIS kit **£199.95**

ICF SW1E AND CONVENIENT SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES: ACTIVE AERIALS, AUTOMATIC MULTIVOLTAGE MAINS ADAPTOR. HARD CARRYING CASE THE WORLD'S SMALLEST SHORTWAVE RADIO
✶FM stereo MW/LW/SW PLL synthesised tuner ✶Dual conversion system ✶LCD frequency read out ✶Multiple tuning system ✶10 key/scan/memory ✶10 memory presets ✶Cassette size case ✶Clock/timer facility ✶Supplied with stereo headphones, compact antenna.



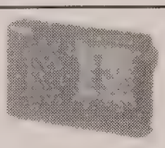
CALL OUR MAIL ORDER HOTLINES ON 071-637 0353/0590 NOW!

YACHT BOY SALE!!

GRUNDIG RADIOS

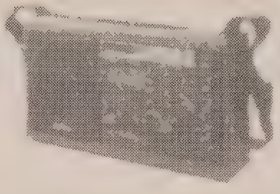
Concert Boy 225	**£36.70**	Satellite 500	**£275.00**
Yacht Boy 220	**£56.99**	Satellite 650	**£459.00**
Yacht Boy 230	**£73.00**	Cosmopolit	**£91.90**

D1875
✶Compact 12-Band Portable Radio ✶LW/MW/ FM/9 short wave ✶Large tuning control ✶Tuning LED indicator ✶Telescopic and ferroceptor aerials ✶DC supply connection ✶Earphone connection ✶Wrist strap ✶Attractive pouch
£49.95



PHILIPS SHORTWAVE RADIOS

D2345
✶Portable Radio ✶LW/MW/FM/2 × SW ✶Fine Tuning Control ✶Mains/battery supply
£24.95



BEST BUY!
PHILIPS D2935 RADIO

D2935
✶All electrical digital world receiver ✶LW/MW/FM/13 × SW ✶Continuous tuning over total AM band ✶Direct keyboard tuning ✶9 station memory ✶Variable pitch BFO for CW/SSB reception ✶Touch panel switching ✶LCD frequency display ✶Mains/battery supply.

ROBERTS RADIOS

R727 5 bands
(FM/MW/LW/SW1/SW2) 4" speaker **£79.95**

R747 3 bands **£92.95**

RFM3 3 bands
Very small **£59.95**

RP-26 (FM/MW/LW)
6 presets **£81.95**

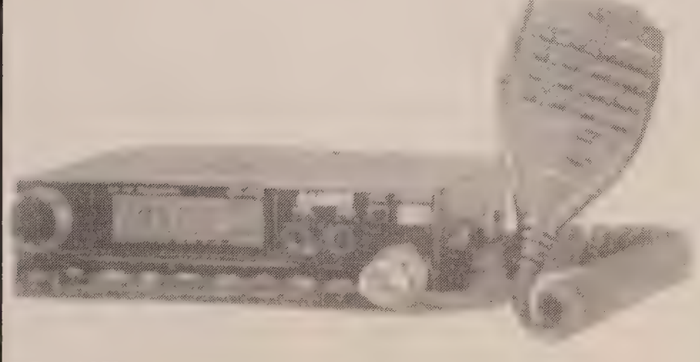
RP-14 .....**£32.95**

RC35
Cassette Radio inc 4 FMs ...**£60.95**

RC-30
Mono cassette radio .....**£51.95** only

ALINCO COMMUNICATIONS – PROFESSIONAL TRANSCEIVERS

DR-590 .....**£489.95**
Can receive UHF/VHF. Full duplex operation, code squelch selection facilitv.



DR-112E
45 watts FR output, 14 multi-function memory channels.....**£163.95**

DJ 560 handheld
Independent UHF/VHF ✶Dual watch function paging function for group calling ✶21 scanning modes – quiet listening – by code squelch ✶40 memory channels ✶Bell indicater for incomming calls.

DJ120 .....**£175 only**

✶Full LCD display, frequency lock ✶10 memories ✶2.5 watts output

DJ 160 .....**£214.95**
DTMF squelch, 3 page built-in function ✶Monitor ✶Memory

GOVERNMENT & LOCAL AUTHORITY, MILITARY, COMPANY ORDERS ARE WELCOME.
Tel: 071-637-0353/0590
Telefax: 071-637 2690

effective short wave receivers by employing regenerative detection. Such receivers are sometimes called Regenerative Receivers. A simple block diagram of a regenerative t.r.f. receiver is shown in Fig. 3.1(b). The diagram is identical to Fig. 3.1(a), with the exception of a feedback loop added to the detector stage. This is a method by which some of the signal coming from the detector stage is taken and fed back into the input of the detector. This does two things, it increases the gain of the detector and increases the selectivity of the input tuned circuit.

Increased Sensitivity

In a simple detector stage, the output is out-of-phase with the input signal and if it were to be taken back to the input, it would cancel out some of the input signal and thereby reduce the gain of the detector stage. In the regenerative detector, we arrange for the signal to be 'in-phase' with the input and thus add to the input signal. So, part of the signal will be amplified again, producing considerable gain in the detector. This will increase the sensitivity of the receiver.

The detector stage is a 'tuned stage', having the input tuned circuit that selects the signals from the antenna. The feedback signal will have passed through this tuned circuit before it is fed back to the input. So, not only will the feedback increase the gain of the detector stage but this gain will be at the tuned frequency. The gain will be high at the station frequency and much lower at frequencies on either side. Thus the regenerative detector also improves the selectivity of the receiver.

The usual way to provide the feedback is to add a winding to the input tuned circuit. This winding couples between the output of the detector stage and the input tuned circuit. The winding can be arranged to be in the opposite direction to the main tuned winding, the result being that the out-of-phase signal from the output is reversed and fed in-phase to the input.

Self-oscillation

The major problem with positive feedback (in-phase feedback) is that it can cause self-oscillation. If too much feedback is provided, the signal will continue to go round and around the detector stage producing an unpleasant howling. Readers may know the effect of feedback between a microphone and loudspeaker in a public address system. Too much gain in the amplifier causes signal from the loudspeaker to return to the microphone and produce a loud howl.

In the regenerative detector a feedback control, also called the regeneration control, is provided. This controls the amount of the signal fed back to the input. The careful use of this control is vital to the successful operation of a regenerative receiver. Just enough feedback gives good gain and selectivity, too much produces a loud howl. We are going to build a short wave regenerative receiver over the next few months. For what it contains, it can produce amazing results but the user has to learn how to operate the receiver. It will be like the early days of short wave radio, simple equipment linked to operator skill will give the results! ■

IN THE NEXT INSTALMENT GEORGE CONTINUES THE STORY.

OUT NOW!

SUMMER 1991 CATALOGUE

- 192 pages
- £££'s discount vouchers
- 100s new products
- New range kits
- Over 3000 lines
- Fast same day despatch

Available from most large newsagents or directly from Cirkit

£1.70 plus 30p postage

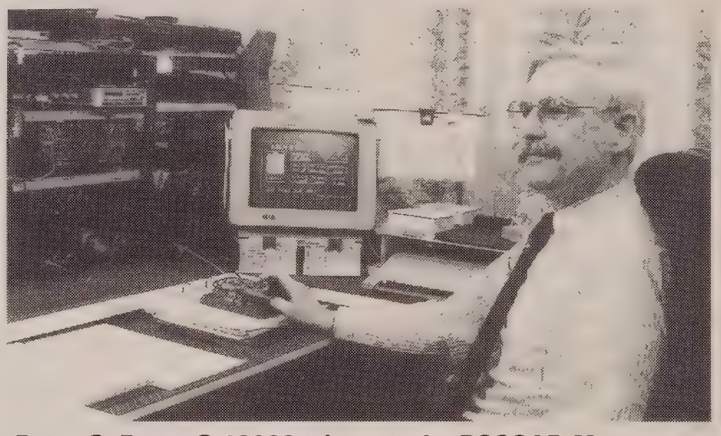
Cirkit

CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 444111 · Fax (0992) 464457

Access VISA

The BOSCAD Morse Master v1.0

Morse Code has always been one of those things that you either learn fairly easily and enjoy using, or a hated subject that has to be undertaken in order to obtain your Class A Licence. Peter G. Rayer G-13038 spent twelve months as a trainee telegraphist and really struggled to get his operating speeds up to 22w.p.m. After a long break he had to start all over again.



Peter G. Rayer G-13038 tries out the BOSCAD Morse Master.

After trying several shareware programs for the IBM compatible, I was asked to try the Morse Master disk on my Atari 520stfm. The first thing to strike you is the well laid out menu, which is user friendly and very easy to use.

From the main menu you select all your options as follows:

You can choose to receive individual groups of letters, the whole code, or your own text files.

You then select the duration time of the lesson, (minimum 1 minute up to 20 minutes maximum), followed by the number of words and characters per minutes, (minimum 6w.p.m. up to 35w.p.m.).

Your next option is, do you want to have the letters and symbols displayed? If you are a complete novice, you can have each character sent twice to help you learn their sounds. I found this very helpful when trying to improve my speed beyond 25w.p.m. (My brain seems to scramble beyond this speed!).

One big advantage of this tutor is that you can set a seed value number, e.g. seed value 123. This means that you can replay the same characters over and over again, then change the number when wanting to change the character combination, etc. This is extremely useful when you want to go back and check your progress at a later date.

A new screen appears when you are ready to commence the lesson. You can then adjust the volume level and the signal's frequency to a comfortable level.

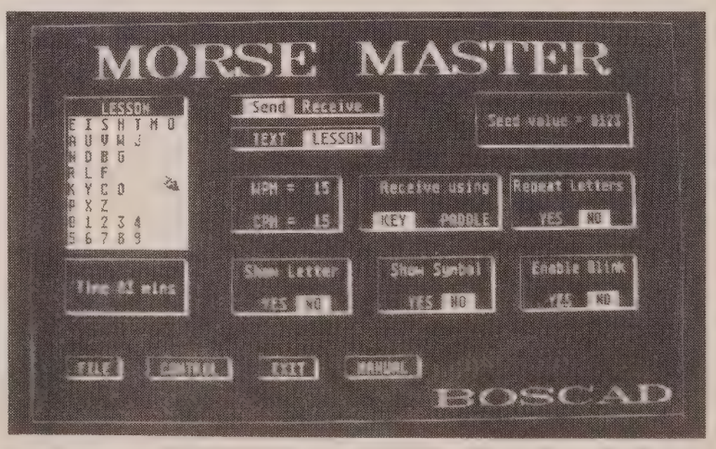
If you want to receive the tutorial under 'live' conditions, you can introduce both noise and c.w. drift over the top of the tutor's signal, including QRM from an adjacent RTTY station. This all helps to make reception more realistic.

Having commenced a tutorial period, you can pause, either to display the characters or text sent so far, or take a break, (this is especially useful if you have a telephone like mine, that only rings when you are busy).

Once the basic code is mastered, you can enter small text files of your own into the program, including punctuation and other characters not required for the Morse examination, but used in everyday transmissions. This is a very useful addition to the package, as some tutors do not prepare you for receiving transmissions complete with commas, full stops, oblique strokes, etc.

The Morse Master also allows you to send Morse to you computer, using either a paddle or straight key. The package contains a lead that connects your key to the computer, via the printer port. What you send in 'perfectly proportioned' code is displayed on the screen, there is also a timer so that you can check your progress.

There are several other features to be discovered within this program including a very comprehensive on-screen manual and help file, plus same good basic advice on how to start learning the Morse code.



This is the Morse Master main screen. You can use this to set up the computer. The click boxes at the bottom move you to another screen.

Conclusions

I found the Morse Master a fascinating, well graded and easy to use tutor, several visitors to my shack felt that they could improve their Morse by using this method, and I think that it is good value at £29.99.

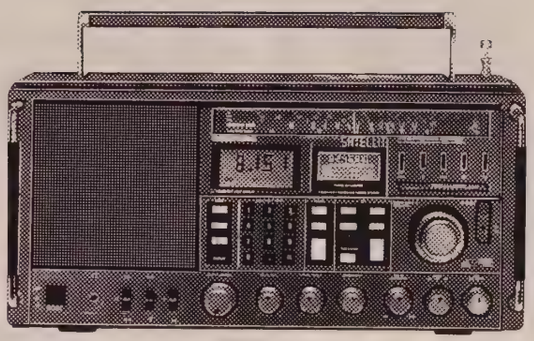
However, like most computerised programs, you are required to send 'perfectly balanced Morse' to the computer, and it does not allow for any error of timing. (Although this does encourage you to perfect your rhythm and timing).

I also feel that this program would benefit from having the most commonly used punctuation added as a character group that can be selected on the main menu. As a knowledge of the punctuation characters is just as important to the s.w.l. or operator as the alphabet itself.

Further information can be obtained from the supplier: **BOSCAD Ltd., 16 Aytoun Grove, Baldridgeburn, Dunfermline, Fife KY12 9TA. Tel: (0383) 729584** (evenings only).

Please note that I am informed by GM6JHH, one of the people behind this program, that it is purely the lack of time, that prevents him from using the Morse Master, to pass his Morse test! ■

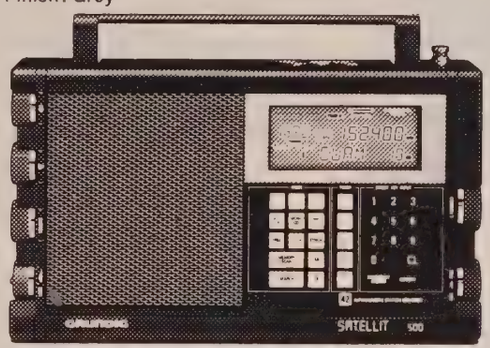
WORLD CLASS SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS



SATELLIT 650

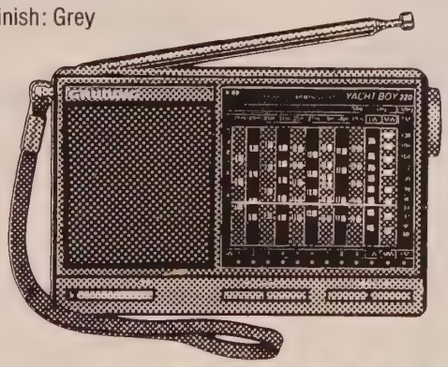
The famous stalwart of the Grundig shortwave range, the Satellit 650 professional radio, is now discontinued. As a replacement is not envisaged, buy one now while stocks are still available.

- 4 Wavebands FM, MW, LW, SW
- SW coverage (1.6 to 30 MHz)
- Station memory store of up to 60 stations
- Microprocessor controlled PLL frequency synthesizer for all wavebands
- 30 Watts peak power (on mains)
- Finish: Grey



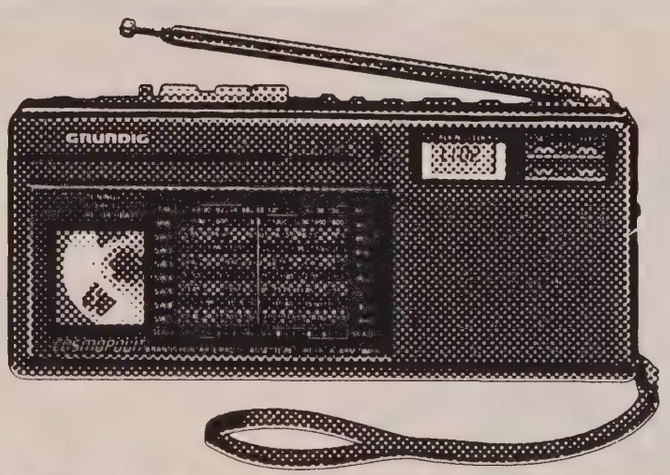
SATELLIT 500

- 4 Wavebands FM, MW, LW, SW (coverage 1.6 to 30 MHz)
- Station memory store of up to 42 stations
- Built-in 24 hour clock timer
- Illuminated multifunction display for alphanumeric digits
- FM stereo operation via additional external speaker
- Finish: Grey



YACHT BOY 220

- MW, LW, FM and 9 x SW wavebands
- Electronic band selector and volume control
- Automatic frequency control
- Headphone socket
- Soft carrying case



COSMOPOLIT

This versatile and compact cassette radio is ideal for the ardent traveller. It is packed with features including 7 short wave bands plus MW and FM, LCD talking clock with alarm facility. You can wake up with cassette, alarm or radio. The cassette will play in stereo through headphones (supplied) or through the built-in speaker. You can also record using the integrated microphone or connect an external microphone into the socket provided. The Cosmopolit can be operated by battery or mains and includes a neat soft carry case.

- Multi-band stereo radio cassette
- MW, FM, 7 x SW band
- LCD talking clock
- Timer facility
- Alarm by radio/cassette/dynamic buzzer
- Snooze facility
- Tuning/stereo/battery indicator
- Cassette counter
- OTR – One Touch Record
- Tone Control
- Built-in condenser microphone
- Headphones
- Soft carrying case
- Mains Adaptor Optional

YACHT BOY 230

- FM, MW, LW, 13 x SW wavebands
- Electronic band selector and volume control
- World map with 43 cities with Universal Time Clock (UTC) and date line
- Dual alarm function by radio or buzzer
- Snooze, sleep facility
- City/time zone scanning
- Multi-function LC display

FOR YOUR NEAREST GRUNDIG DEALER RING 0788 545828

GRUNDIG

QUALITY GERMAN ENGINEERING

NEVADA LARGEST

FANTASTIC DEALS ON—

YUPITERU

We are pleased to announce our appointment as UK distributors for this comprehensive range. Working direct with Yupiteru enables us to reduce prices and introduce new models for the UK! All models have full service back-up – naturally!

VT 125 UK AIRBAND RECEIVER

A new and powerful pocket size air band radio that leaves the competition standing. Covers all the new UK airband frequency allocations.

- Covers 108-142 MHz
- 30 direct entry memories
- Search, scan and keyboard operation
- Search steps 25,,50, 100 kHz
- Very sensitive receiver
- Pass and delay functions
- Supplied with UK charger

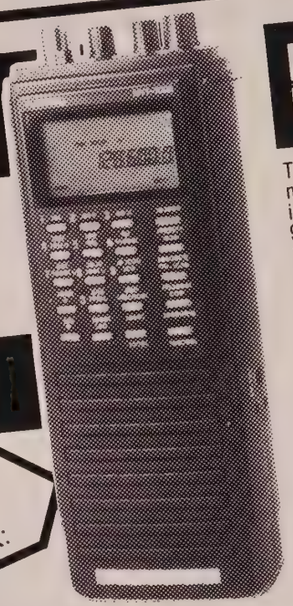
£179

MVT 7000 HANDHELD

8-1300 MHz continuous coverage – multi-mode. AM/FM/WFM. 200 channel memory – very sensitive S meter.

£289

NEW! NOW IN STOCK:



MVT 5000 HANDHELD

This handheld has received many rave reviews. We found it particularly sensitive at 900 MHz. Features include 100 mem. channels coverage (25-550 MHz, 800-1300 MHz). Supplied complete with all accessories and full 1 year guarantee. Price includes express delivery.

£249

MVT 6000

Base/mobile version of the MVT 5000 handheld. Supplied with all accessories. Includes express delivery.

£299

THIS MONTH FREE WITH PSU 101 BASE STAND/CHARGER WORTH **£29.50**

FAIRMATE

As the UK distributor for Fairmate we are constantly working with them to update and produce new features and models.

NEVADA MS1000

The worlds first 1,000 channel mobile scanning receiver.
Modes:– AM/FM/WFM.
Freq Range: – 500kHz-600 MHz, 805 MHz-1300 MHz

NEW FEATURES

- Switchable Audio Squelch
- Tape Recorder Output Socket
- Auto Signal Operated Tape Recorder Switching
- All metal case for improved EMC compatibility.

All this and more for just £279

*Includes Free Discone ANT worth £24

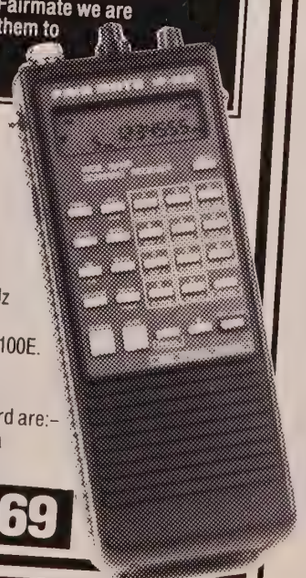
FAIRMATE HP200

NEW CONTINUOUS COVERAGE VERSION

Freq Range:– 500 kHz – 1300 MHz
Models:– AM/FM/WFM
An improved version of the HP100E. The new HP200 has superior performance and stability.
Accessories included as standard are:–

- VHF Antenna ■ UHF Antenna
- UK Spec.
- DC charger/adaptor
- Earphone
- Carrying case

£269



SCANNING ANTENNAS

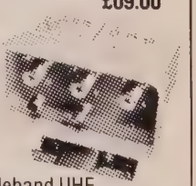
Nevada WB 1300 discone (25-1300 MHz) Stainless steel top of the range 'N' type connector	£49.95
CTE Micro Scan (180-1300 MHz). New low cost ground plane	£12.00
CTE Sky Band (25-1300 MHz). Stainless steel Discone	£24.00
Nevada Mobile Antenna (50-1300 MHz). Magnetic Mount	£27.90

DIAMOND D707 ACTIVE ANTENNA

(500 kHz-1500 MHz)
A superb base antenna with 20 dB pre-amp. Approx 3.5 ft fibreglass with mounting kit £99.00
D505 Mobile version £69.00

MASTHEAD ANTENNA SWITCH

For Scanning enthusiasts select 2 antennas at the masthead remotely from one cable.
Frequency: DC to 1.3 GHz
Connectors N Type £49.95



LOW LOSS JAPANESE COAX

Essential for optimum performance with wideband UHF scanners. We have directly imported this cable which has exceptional low loss and is good for frequencies up to 3 GHz. Loss at 1 GHz for 10 mtrs is 1.3 dB

MODEL 8D (11.1 mm) £1.40 per MTR
MODEL 5D (8.1 mm) £0.56 per MTR

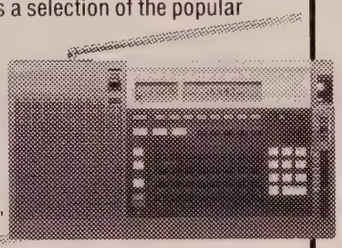
ASA DIGITAL AIRBAND RADIO

This new low cost receiver is designed for aviation enthusiasts featuring a digital display for accurate reception and tuning. Coverage 85-108 MHz FM, 118-136 MHz AM, 162-165 MHz weather, 520 kHz-1.6 MHz £59.95

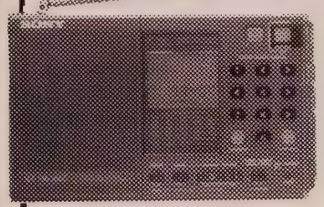
STOCKS-BETTER VALUE

SONY® RADIOS

We stock the complete range of Sony shortwave products – Here is a selection of the popular models.



IFC 2001D
Full coverage shortwave, VHF and airband radio. (150 kHz-136 MHz) Receives AM, FM, SSB. **£299**



SW 7600
A new pocket shortwave radio covering:-
150kHz-30MHz AM/SSB
76kHz-108MHz FM
£149

ICF SWIE Pocket SW plus VHF radio **£149**
AIR 7 Very sensitive airband H/Held radio **£229**
PRO 80 Short wave/VHF H/Held radio **£299**
AN 1 An external active antenna with built-in pre-amp covers. (150kHz-30MHz) **£49.99**

Call John Gordon our Sony specialist for more details of these or any other models of interest.

ICOM

We are ICOM specialists and carry the complete range in stock including these NEW models:-

IC-R1 The new miniature wideband handheld scanner that covers 150 kHz to 1300 MHz with 100 memories and many features **£369**

IC-R100 Mobile or base extra wideband scanning receiver covering 500 kHz to 1.8 GHz with 100 memory channels and reception of AM, FM, WFM. **£499**

IC-R72 A new HF communications receiver covering 100 kHz to 30 MHz. Receivers SSB/AM/CW with FM board as optional extra 99 memory channels and 10dB pre-amp fitted as standard **£645**

IC-R7000 ICOMS Most popular communications receiver. Covers 25 MHz to 2 GHz with 99 memories and all mode reception. **£925**

Call Paul our ICOM specialist for details of other ICOM amateur radio products we stock – or for details of the latest models and prices.

AOR SCANNERS

AR 3000 wideband scanner 100 kHz to 2036 MHz with no gaps!
Now available
£765

BEARCAT 50 XLT

A popular low cost handheld scanner with 10 memories covering 10 bands from 66-512 MHz (with gaps). Ideal for marine band and UHF. **£99**

The 100 XLT and 200 XLT handhelds feature removeable battery packs for easy charging – and have proved popular because they are simple to operate giving excellent performance and reliability.
SPARE BATTERY PACK **£29.95**

BEARCAT 760 XLT

New Model with 900MHz Coverage.
With 100 memory channels and coverage of the UHF band, the 760 XLT is ideal at home or in the car. Pre-programming of preset bands is possible for fast access. Freq. Coverage 66-68, 136-174, 406-512 MHz **£235**

BEARCAT UBC 175 XLT

(16 CH. Memories) An economical base scanner covering all the popular aircraft, marine and public service bands.
Coverage 66-88, 118-174, 406-512 MHz **£169.99**

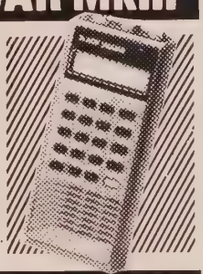
BEARCAT UBC 200 XLT

HANDHELD Top of the range handheld easy to use and very sensitive. Features 200 memory channels, ideal for civil airband, marine, pmr and 900 MHz. UHF band.
Coverage 66-88, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz **£229**

UNIVERSAL SCANNER BASE UNIT PSU101 MkIII

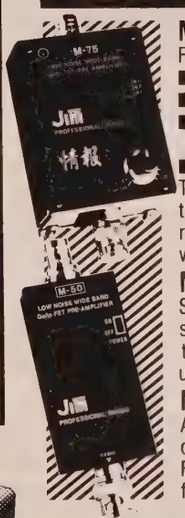
NEW VERSION A mains operated unit which will both charge and power the handheld scanner. Complete with convenient desktop stand for use at home.
Suitable for the following models:-
Fairmate HP100E, 200E, AOR 1000, ICOM 1C-R1, MVT 5000, MVT 7000, Uniden BC 50XL, Uniden BC 55XL, Uniden BC 70XLT, Realistic PRO 38, Uniden 200 XLT, Uniden 100 XLT. **£29.50**

BLACK JAGUAR MkIII



Features include 16 channel memories, selectable AM/FM and the facility to power the set from the mains/car using one of the many accessories now available. Covers civil and military airbands plus lots more! Frequencies: 28-30, 50-88 MHz, 200-280 MHz, 360-520 MHz **£199**

LOW NOISE PRE-AMP



MODEL M75
For base and handheld scanners.
- 25-2100 MHz
- Low noise GaAs FET
- Selectable filters for improved performance
- Variable Gain Control **£69.95**

These new Pre-Amplifiers are a must for the scanner enthusiast and will allow reception of signals that were inaudible without them.

MODEL M100
Same spec as M75 but with full RF switching, may be used with transceivers on transmit up to 5 watt o/p power **£79.95**

MODEL M50
A new low cost pre-amp without filters or gain control. Offers low noise GaAs FET at 20 dB fixed gain. **£49.95**

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS

Lowe HF225 (30kHz-30MHz)	Kenwood R2000 (150kHz-30MHz) 10 memories	Kenwood R5000 (100kHz-30MHz) 100 memories
£429	**£595**	**£875**

BOOKS

Short Wave Confidential Freq list	£8.95
VHF/UHF Frequency Guide	£5.95
Marine Frequency Guide	£4.95
VHF/UHF Airband Guide	£3.50
Comprehensive Airband Guide	£5.99
Scanners II by P Rouse	£7.95
Scanners 3rd Edition	£8.95
Flight Routings Guide 1991	£4.95

THE TRADING POST

We have a large selection of used equipment which is constantly changing. Here is a selection – but call to check availability before ordering.

RECEIVERS AND TRANCEIVERS

Sony 2001. Shortwave Portable RX.inc FM	195.00
Lowe HF225 RX with FM board & active ant	375.00
Sony AIR 7. Airband + FM.C/with case	175.00
Bearcat DX-1000 boxed C/with all manuals	325.00
Yaesu FRDX400. Immaculate Cond. Reliable.	215.00
Yaesu FRG9600. 60-905MHz. All mode. boxed.	375.00
Yaesu FRG7700. Shortwave. Digital Display.	425.00
Kenwood TS430S. Fitted filters + FM.	575.00
Panasonic DR49. Shortwave & FM. As new.	275.00
Atlas 210.C/with Ext VFO. Ideal starter.	325.00
Icom R7000. All band receiver.	750.00
Kenwood TS930S.HF Tranceiver. Boxed in good cond.	1095.00
Standard C5608D Twinband Mobile.	525.00
Kenpro 25W. 2M mobile. Boxed as new.	195.00
★★★Yaesu 290's 560's 2700 dualbanders + Many More★★★	

SCANNERS

SX200 Base AM/FM. 16 Mems. Old but reliable	125.00
Bearcat 145XL. Base 16 Mems. Good Buy..!	70.00
Yupiteru MVT6000. Base. Boxed.	199.00
Realistic PRO31. H/Held. 10 Mems. Boxed.	99.00
Yupiteru MVT5000. H/Held. Up to 1300MHz.	195.00
Bearcat 200XLT. 200 Mems. C/with 900MHz.	169.00
Realistic PRO38 H/Held. Aveg. cond.	70.00
AOR 2002. 20 Mems. Base scanner.	345.00
BJ200 Black Jaguar H/Held. AM/FM.	125.00

We are the largest distributors of scanning receivers in the U.K.

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS

189 London Road, North End, Portsmouth PO2 9AE

HOTLINE 0705 662145 FAX 0705 690626

FAST MAIL ORDER
All orders received before 4p despatched same day.

WORLDWIDE
We ship Worldwide

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD for same day despa

What's Around For The PC

The PC has become very popular amongst radio enthusiasts recently. The biggest problem is finding out who does what for the machine, how much does it cost and where you get it from. These are some of the questions we hope to answer, as well as providing readers of SWM with a project to keep them busy over the winter months! But if you're not interested in computers, don't worry we're not turning your favourite magazine into a computer publication, this is a one-off special.

❑ Siskin Electronics have PCs aimed at the radio enthusiast as well plenty of high quality Public Domain and Shareware software. Machine prices start at £599 plus VAT and any purchases mentioning *Short Wave Magazine* will receive a copy of Don Bradbury's *A Guide to Personal Computing* free of charge! Alternatively, the book is available for £3.95 and is an ideal guide for those just starting to get to grips with the PC world of computing.

Catalogues are available from: **Siskin Electronics Ltd., 2 South Street, Hythe, Southampton SO4 6EB. Tel: (0703) 207155**.

❑ The program being shown in our front cover shot is one of a range from Comar Electronics. They have five different packages for the PC:

PC HF FAX - a facsimile demodulator - £99

PS SWL - RTTY and Morse demodulator - £99

PC COMM - Facsimile, RTTY and Morse demodulator - £178

PC GOES - Satellite and FAX demodulator - £199

PC DATACOM - Radio interference - £198

Demonstration disks are available for PC HF FAX and PC GOES at £5.00, please state disk size when ordering.

For full details of the various programs, contact: **Comar Electronics, 109 Moorgreen Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7LF. Tel: (0983) 200308**.

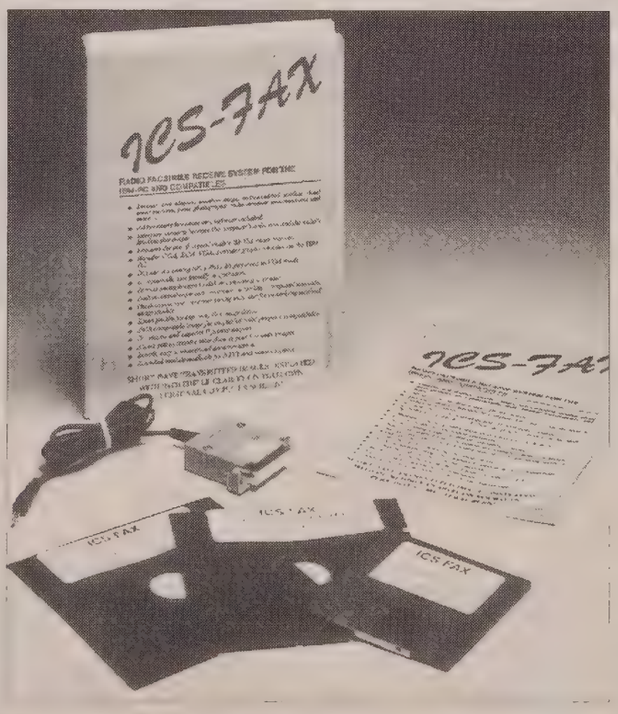
❑ Another source for components and complete machines is Broadberry Data Systems. They sell mother boards, memory and various add-ons. **Broadberry Data Systems, 1 & 3 The Gate Centre, Syon Gate Way, The Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DD. Tel: 081-568 6834**. Please enclose an s.a.e.

❑ BMKMULTY is a multi-mode amateur radio software package with up to six modules: AMTOR, c.w. FAX, RTTY, SSTV and an audio analyser/panoramic tuning display.

BMKMULTY requires an IBM PC or 100% compatible computer (such as the Amstrad 1512/1640/2086 etc.) running the MS-DOS operating system, version 2.1 or higher. The SSTV and FAX modules require CGA, EGA or VGA graphics. A single RS232 port is required. AMTOR, RTTY and c.w. require a terminal unit, such as the MULTYTERN available from The British Amateur Radio Teledata Group.

FAX, SSTV and the TUNER modules require a simple audio interface between the radio and the computer. The MULTYTERN fulfils this requirement as well as handling AMTOR, RTTY and c.w. Alternatively, Grosvenor Software can supply a ready-built audio interface unit at £9.50 complete with leads.

BMKMULTY - all six modules costs £80, AMTOR only - £30, RTTY only - £20, AMTOR + RTTY - £40, c.w. - £20, AMTOR + RTTY + c.w. - £50, FAX - £20, SSTV £10 extra or £15 on its own, TUNER as an extra £10. All UK and Europe post and packing is £1, elsewhere £3. For further details, please send an s.a.e. to: **Grosvenor Software (G4BMK), 2 Beacon Close, Seaford, East Sussex BN25 2JZ. Tel: (0323) 893378**.



❑ ICS Electronics have been in the business of connecting computers to radios for almost ten years now and as you would expect have a large array of products on offer. These range from a Weather FAX Receive System (as reviewed in March '91 SWM) to a Weather Satellite Receiver, the MET-2. They also sell a large number of non-computer related products.

If you would like a detailed catalogue, contact: **ICS Electronics Ltd., Unit V, Rudford Industrial Estate, Ford, Arundel, West Sussex BN18 0BD. Tel: (0903) 731101**.

❑ Trident Systems can supply a variety of items, either Mail Order or at one of the radio rallies they attend. All items sold carry a 3 month warranty unless sold as untested, these goods will be replaced if found defective within three days. They can supply terminals, mother boards, printers, monitors, disk drives, display cards and software to mention just a few of the items.

Telephone for latest prices.

Trident Systems, PO Box 1408, Slough, Berks SL3 8TN. Tel: (0753) 48785.

What's Around For The PC

❑ G4NRY Control Program. The prime aim of this program is to increase the capability of the Icom IC-735. Features include, control of v.f.o., control of mode, control of memory, control of scan, transverter mode, choice of baud rate. The interface is supplied for connection to a computer RS232 serial port (25-pin DIN).

The scan control, for example, scans up or down with any step rate and change the direction whilst scanning. Scan memories or between any two consecutive memories, the latter at any step size. The scanning speed may also be selected.

The current price for the program is £50 and includes free post and packing (3.5 or 5.25in disks). Contact: **Ivor Mantell, 24 Bourne Avenue, Fazeley, Tamworth, Staffs B78 3TB**. Programs now exist for other Icom rigs.

The ICS MET-2 is an s.h.f. weather satellite receiver which can be used with a PC and the relevant software to receive WXSAT pictures.

❑ Controlling your radio using a computer is growing ever more popular these days. Barrie Jenkins is marketing PC-MONITOR for controlling the Yaesu FRG-8800 and FRG-9600 (£50), SCAN for the AR-3000 (£50), CONTROL for Kenwood radios (£50) as well as LOGBOOK (£25), TERMINAL which is host-made terminal software for the PK-232 (£40), DATABASE with h.f. broadcast station, WEFAX and standard frequencies (£15) and PC-FILE 5.0 a database (£5).

For full details of what these programs can achieve, send an s.a.e. to: **B.J. Jenkins, 32 Marsh Crescent, High Halstow, Kent ME3 8TJ**.

❑ One of the most popular places to obtain Public Domain software is from the PDSL, Public Domain And Shareware Library. Their catalogue lists over 2000 disks on just about every subject possible, from radio to food and games to the stock market! The catalogue is priced at £2 with disks ranging between £2.35 and £4.50 each for non-members, depending on quantity and £2.20 and £3.75 for members. For more details, contact: **Public Domain And Shareware Library, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel: (0892) 663298**.

❑ SCANCAT is an American program we discovered at the Dayton HamVention this year. It supports the TS-440 and R-500, the FT-757 and FRG-9600 as well as the AR-3000 radios. Just a few of the features with the program are: you can enter one frequency and increment up-down from that point, scan between two frequencies in any increment, scan a file of frequencies and create your own pre-set frequency bands.

For details, contact: **J&J Enterprises, 4001 Parkway Drive,, Bossier City, LA 71111, USA. Tel: 318-631-30821**.

❑ WHATS-UP allows you to capture, decode, display and extract for analysis telemetry from DOVE, OSCAR 17 and FUJI-OSCAR 20. It also allows you to process captured telemetry from the late FUJI-OSCAR 12. A packet TNC with an RS-232 interface is required for real-time data capture.

PC-HAM v.5.32 is a set of programs for use by amateur radio enthusiasts. You can display/print your QSOs sorted by callsign, search for and display all QSOs with a specified prefix, generate your DXCC status automatically and much more.

This company specialise in PC Shareware and Public Domain Software, they charge £1.50 for 5.25in discs and £2.00 for 3.5in disks, these prices include post and packing. If you require their full catalogue-on-a-disk, with over 700 software items, contact: **CMB Shareware, 7 Rookhope Grove, Bishop Auckland DL14 0SW. Tel: (0388) 662875**.

❑ Another company with a wide range or peripherals is Panrix Electronics. Their products range from mother boards, floppy drives and memory boards to tape streamers and complete systems. Contact: **Panrix Electronics, 93 Kentmere Approach, Leeds LS14 1JW. Tel: (0532) 650214** for more details.

❑ If you're going to 'have a go' at building your own PC, another company who supply you with bits is Digitask. They've been in the build your own market place now for 7 years. For a full list of the equipment available, contact: **Digitask Business Systems Ltd, Unit 2, Gatwick Metro Centre, Balcombe Road, Horley, Surrey RH6 9GA. Tel: (0293) 776688**.

❑ If you are the proud owner of either a Kenwood (£51) or an AOR radio (£51), Lowe Electronics have software for controlling your receivers. For more details on what these programs can do, see their advert on page 9, or contact, **Lowe Electronics Ltd., Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Tel: (0629) 580800**.

❑ British Amateur Radio Teledata Group are the only national group dealing with all modes of amateur data transmission and can give advice and assistance with both hardware and software for most computers including the PC. They have a few specific products for the PC, PC-RTTY version 2 (£9.95 inc P&P for 5.25in or £12 inc P&P for 3.5in disk), BMKMULTY, MULTYTERM terminal unit (£47).

Software is available from: **John Barber, 32 Wellbrook Street, Tiverton, Devon EX16 5JW. Tel: (0884) 259166**. Terminal units and p.c.b.s are available from: **Ted Hatch G3ISD, 147 Borden Lane, Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 1BY**.

IF YOU ARE THINKING OF BUYING A NEW SCANNER...

MAKE SURE YOU RING US FIRST FOR THE BEST DEAL

FAIRMATE HP200 .....£?
JUPITER .....£?
AOR1000 .....£?
BEARCAT .....£?

Part Exchange Welcome...Part Exchange Welcome...Part Exchange Welcome...Part Exchange Welcome

REGENCY HX2000

HAND HELD SCANNER

20 Programmable channels + full search + Scan (Factory Refurbished)
Frequency Coverage:

BAND: 118-136MHz (Aircraft)
MODE: AM
REC.
INCREMENT: 12.5kHz

BAND: 138-174MHz (VHF High)
MODE: FM
REC.
INCREMENT: 5kHz

BAND: 406-490MHz (UHF)
MODE: FM
REC.
INCREMENT: 12.5kHz

BAND: 490-512MHz (UHF "T")
MODE: FM
REC.
INCREMENT: 12.5kHz

£99.95 + £3 P&P
Limited stocks avail.

Short Wave ATU will improve your shortwave antenna .....**£39.95** + £3.00 P&P
Short Wave Long Wire complete .....
.....**£10.95** + £3.00 P&P
or
ATU and Long Wire Normal Price £50.90
Package price: .....**£48.00** + £4.50 P&P
AR300 XL Aerial Rotator and control. Max Load: 100lb.....**£39.95** + £2.95
AR201 Rotator Support Bearings provide additional support for long aerials. .....**£15.00** + £1.50 P&P.

S.R.P. TRADING

Manufacturers and distributors of communications equipment
Unit 20, Nash Works, Forge Lane, Belbroughton, Nr Stourbridge, Worcestershire.
Telephone: (0562) 730672 Fax: (0562) 731002

SHOW ROOM OPENING TIMES:
Mon - Fri: 9.00 - 5.30pm Sat: 9.00 - 1.00pm
Callers welcome.

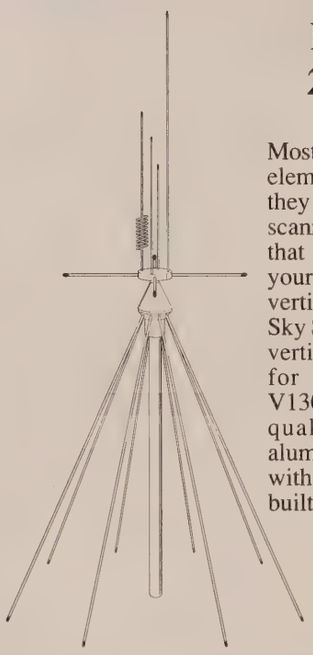
Trade enquiries welcome. Contact Stuart or Graham

SKY SCAN
Desk Top Antenna
Model Desk 1300

Built and designed for use with scanners. Coverage: 25 to 1300MHz Total height - 36ins - 9ins at widest point. Comes complete with 4 metres of RG58 coax cable and BNC connector fitted. Ideal indoor - high performance antenna and can also be used as a car antenna when your car is static. REMEMBER YOUR SCANNER IS ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR ANTENNA SYSTEM!

£49.00 + £3.00 p&p.

SKY SCAN
DX-DISCONE
25 to 1300MHz

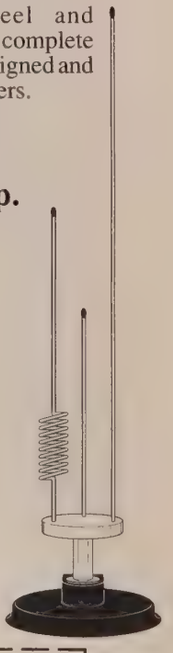


Most discones only have horizontal elements and this is the reason that they are not ideal for use with a scanner. Most of the transmissions that you are likely to receive on your scanner are transmitted from vertically polarised antennas. The Sky Scan V1300 discone has both vertical and horizontal elements for maximum reception. The V1300 is constructed from best quality stainless steel and aluminium and comes complete with mounting pole. Designed and built for use with scanners.

£49.95
+ £3.00 p&p.

SKY SCAN
MAGMOUNT Mk II

For improved performance, wide band reception, 25 to 1300MHz. Comes complete with protective rubber base, 4m RG.58 coax cable and BNC connector.
Built and designed for use with scanners.



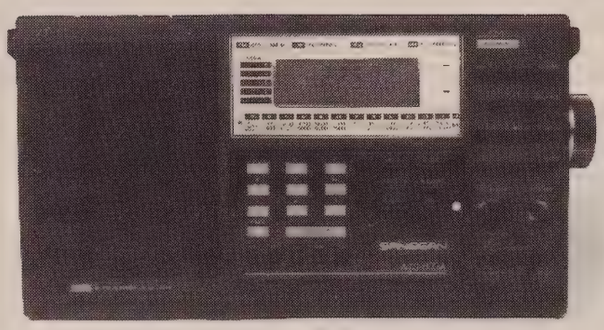
£24.95
+ £3.00 p&p.

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
.....

Cheque P/O .....
Visa/Access No. [ ]
Expiry Date .....
Signature: .....

SANGEAN ATS 803A

(Direct Key-in World Receiver with Quartz Alarm Clock Timer)



£99.95 + £5 check, test and P&P.

SPECIFICATIONS & FEATURES

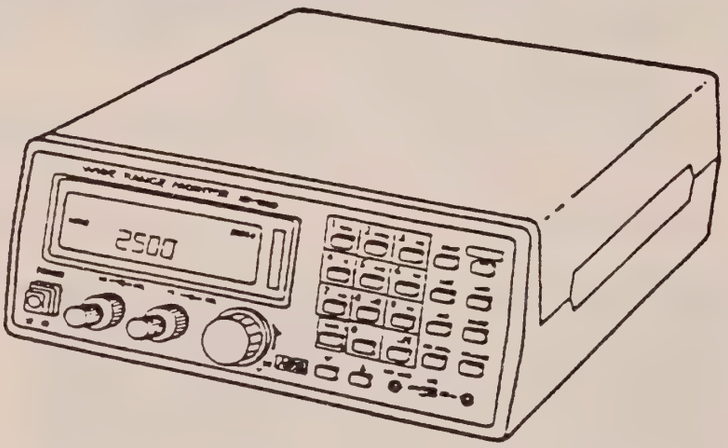
★ 150-29.999 continuous tuning with no gaps. Phase locked loop-double conversion Superheterodyne ★ Full Shortwave/AM/SSB 150-29999kHz No Gaps! + FM 87.5 - 108 Mono/Stereo ★ Five Tuning Functions: Direct Press Button Frequency Input Auto Scanning, Manual Scanning Memory Recall and Manual Tuing Knob ★ Built-in Clock and Alarm. Radio turns on automatically at preset time and frequency. ★ Large digital frequency display. ★ Fourteen Memories - Nine memory channels for your favourite station frequencies. Last setting of mode and waveband stored in 5 memories. ★ Direct press-button Access to all 12 Shortwave broadcast bands. ★ Two power sources - battery or AC mains adaptor. ★ General coverage of all a.m. bands in LW/MW/SW (Dedicated Broadcast Band Coverage on all versions) Plus of course the f.m. band for quality sound broadcasts in headphone stereo. ★ SLEEP Function turns the radio on or off after an adjustable time of 10-90 minutes. ★ Separate BASS and TREBLE controls for maximum listening pleasure. ★ External antenna jack for better reception. ★ Adjustable r.f. GAIN control to prevent overloading when listening close to other strong stations or if there is interferenc. ★ New improved wide/narrow filter (6/2.7kHz) ★ b.f.o. control (Beat Frequency Oscillator) enables reception of SSB/USB/LSB (single side band) and c.w. (Morse Code) transmissions. ★ Illuminated display to facilitate night-time use. ★ Designed for both portable and Desk Top use. ★ Five dot LED Signal Strength Indicator.
DIMENSIONS: 29.2cm x 16.0cm (11.5in x 6.3in x 2.36in)
OUTPUT: 1200mW (10% THD) WEIGHT: 1.7kg (3.75lbs) Without batteries.
Wide/Narrow Filter Switch.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★

The AOR AR-2500

- ★ 2016 Channels. 100kHz to 1500MHz.
- ★ AM, FM, WFM & BFO for SSB, CW.
- ★ 64 Scan Banks.
- ★ 16 Search Banks.
- ★ RS232 Port Built in. £419.00
- ★ Continuous Coverage.



The AR2515 was an AR2002 fitted with a "Whizzo" microprocessor, this same software has now been incorporated into the NEW AR2500 but at a considerably reduced price.The AR2500 boasts nearly 2000 memory channels (1984 to be exact) in 62 banks of 32 plus 12 search banks, modes of a.m., n.f.m. & b.f.o. along with increment steps of 5, 12.5 & 25kHz. Frequency coverage is from 100kHz to 1500MHz, an added feature is a BFO for the reception of s.s.b. signals.

CALL IN FOR A DEMONSTRATION. WE ARE JUST 5 MINUTES FROM JUNCTION 4 ON THE M5.

The AOR AR-1000

The AR-1000 comes complete with the following equipment:

- ★ Set of 600mA/H NiCad batteries.
- ★ 240V Mains Charger.
- ★ DC power cord with cigar lighter plus soft carrying case.
- ★ Belt clip.
- ★ Carrying strap.
- ★ Earpiece.
- ★ High performance DA900 flexible gain antenna.

Frequency Range: 500kHz-600MHz.
805MHz-1300MHz.

£249.00

VT125 AIRBAND RECEIVER

A small but sensitive airband radio that is set to take off in the UK!

* Covers 108-142MHz .
* 30 Memory Channels.
* Priority Monitoring.
* Pass and Delay Functions.
* Supplied with UK Charger.

£179.00

NEW MVT 7000 HANDHELD

8-1300MHz continuous coverage - multi-mode. AM/FM/WFM. 200 Channel memory - very sensitive. S meter. **£289.00**

S.R.P. TRADING *Manufacturers and distributors of communications equipment*

Unit 20, Nash Works, Forge Lane, Belbroughton, Nr Stourbridge, Worcestershire.
Telephone: (0562) 730672 Fax: (0562) 731002
SHOW ROOM OPENING TIMES: Mon - Fri: 9.00 - 5.30pm. Sat: 9.00 - 1.00pm. Callers welcome.

ICS

ICS Electronics Ltd

Data and Facsimile over Radio

MET-2 Weather Satellite Receive System

The MET-2 is a revolutionary new system capable of bringing real time, professional standard weather satellite images to IBM-PC computer users. Updated images of Europe are sent every half hour, 24 hours per day. This permits you to accurately forecast local weather conditions.

The MET-2 sets new standards of price and performance. It gives results comparable to systems costing many times more, producing true 800 x 600 x 64 grey level or 256 colour graphics on an IBM-PC equipped with a suitable VGA monitor. Most similar systems are only capable of supporting only 16 grey levels at a lower resolution.

The standard system includes:-

• 3 metre long Yagi antenna • High gain, low noise pre-amplifier • 20 metres of cable • A receiver/ demodulator • Mains power supply • Software • IBM-PC interface card.

Options include: A 20 metre extension cable • A matching NOAA (low earth orbiting satellite) receiver.

Both the European Meteosat and American GOES geostationary satellites may be received. The following types of images are available via Meteosat:-

Images of the whole of Europe every 30 minutes (infra-red) • Four visible light close ups of Europe every hour during daylight • Pictures of the Atlantic, Middle East and Africa at less frequent intervals • Infra-red pictures of North, South and Central America from GOES-E re-transmitted by Meteosat • Whole earth pictures 16 times per day.

Using the animation software provided with the MET-2, these images can be received automatically and animated to reveal cloud movements, variations in temperature, vegetation changes etc. False colours can be generated in order to enhance detail in clouds, land or sea.

From the UK, the antenna should be pointed due south at an elevation of about 30 degrees. Low antenna height is not a problem, provided the view to the south is clear.

Send for further details and pictures of received images.

MET-2: £822.44 inc. VAT. P + P £10.00

ICS Electronics Ltd. Unit V, Rudford Industrial Estate, Arundel, West Sussex BN18 0BD
Telephone: 0903 731101 Facsimile: 0903 731105

SysRq

System Request

AT 286 Personal Computer

12 MHz CPU, 1Mb RAM, 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive, 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, Serial and Parallel Ports, Keyboard, 14" VGA Paper White Monitor and MS-DOS 4.01a

Complete System . . . . £699 + VAT

A full range of upgrade options is also available.

The above price excludes delivery. All machines are subject to availability and are supplied with a 12 month Return to Vendor Warranty. E&OE.

System Request
PO BOX 40,
ROMSEY,
HAMPSHIRE, SO51 8WR.

Telephone 0860 641855

DAYTON '92

DAYTON - just that one word is enough to excite radio enthusiasts everywhere because the annual HamVention held there every April is the world's biggest gathering of radio amateurs, listeners and dealers - and now you can be a part of it.

We have just completed out first readers' trip to Dayton and just a few of their comments show how successful it was....

"Thank you for organising what I can only describe as the most enjoyable and the greatest experience in amateur radio that I am every likely to have. The trip to Dayton was great (being the first time I have ever flown) but to arrive at the show and see so many people sharing the same hobby is something that will stay with me for many years to come". Brian G0LCJ

"Many thanks to all concerned for laying on the trip which was superb in all respects! I would welcome a return visit." van G3IZD

"Thank you for making it possible for me to go to Dayton.... I had a great time and thoroughly enjoyed myself. Next time I'll take more cash for the flea market." Wally G3ENB

We are now planning next year's visit which will be the last weekend in April 1992. We aim to arrive on the preceding Wednesday evening to allow a day for sightseeing or shopping at one of the enormous malls. The Salem Mall has more than 100 shops and 22 eating places and the Dayton Mall has about 140 shops, 8 cinemas, 25 eating places and parking for 7000 Cars!

On Friday, the main show opens at midday, but it's worth going earlier because the flea market will be open from 6am. There will be more than 1000 stalls there, quite a few of which change each day. When the arena opens there will be at least another 700 stands to see. All the major brand names will be represented, as will some we never see in this country. There will also be a large selection of computer equipments - about 30% of this year's show was devoted to hardware and software (some PD at $1 a disk!). A useful service was provided this year by Marconi Instruments. They had test benches available inside the building where they provided power, a service monitor, a dummy load and a wattmeter for buyers to check-out their purchases.

The prices will amaze you - not just in the show. New and used equipment can be bought for 'silly money', but then so can almost everything else. A good breakfast will cost you a few dollars and the most we spent on an evening meal was $18 (for THREE of us) at an 'all you can eat' diner. Clothing (good shirts $12, very good shirts $20 at Wal-Mart), shoes, alcohol, tobacco (King Edward cigars ar 20 cents each!), the list is almost endless. Take an empty suitcase!

Hiring a car is usually essential anywhere in America, but for this event the Town Council lay on free buses to and from the show, hotels, malls and tourist attractions such as the world famous aircraft museum. In the evening our hotel, the Radisson Inn, will provide mini-buses for groups who want to go further than walking distance.

Wives and girlfriends, if they're not interested in radio, can also go to one of the Alternate Activities. This year there were 35 talks and craft classes - Wheat Weaving, Glass Etching, Shrink Art, Counted Cross Stitch and so on. What about Mouse Wall Decoration. One of our party thought it was how to decorate your mouse's wall, another suggested it might be a demonstration of 'ragging' (patterning a freshly painted wall by rolling a rag across it) but using a mouse instead. It turned out to be how to make a mouse-shaped wall decoration described in the brochure as 'just a spoon-ful of clever cuteness"!

If you think you may be interested in next year's trip, just fill in the coupon now and send it (free) to Roger Hall at the address below. You will be sent more details as they become available. As the HamVention organisers have changed the way in which hotel bookings are handled we have a limited number of rooms so please register your interest early. The cost will probably be £500-600 but send no money now. If you decide to go you will be asked for a deposit nearer the time. We also hope to be able to offer complete holidays to include an extended stay for you to go where you please or a further two weeks in Florida or California.

This year almost 34 000 people passed through the doors on **each** day of the show. Next year you could be one of them.

I am interested in the Dayton '92 Trip. Please put me on your mailing list and send me further details as they become available.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

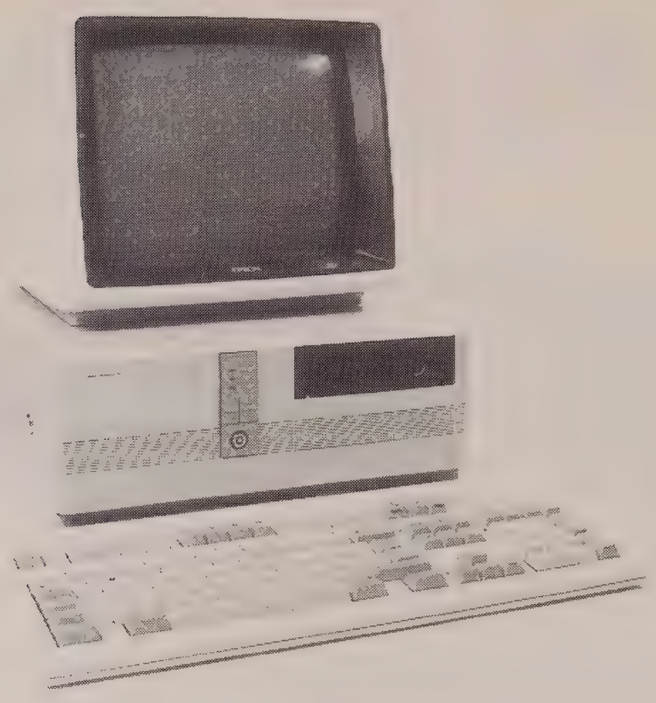
.....

Postcode

Tel: .....

Send to: Roger Hall, PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP.

Build Your PC



The home-built, 'minimum system' XT with one 5.25in, 360Kb floppy disk drive fitted.

It all started at a radio rally just before Christmas. I saw an XT motherboard, with memory, lurking in a black bag on a club stand. By the end of the day I had succumbed and parted with a ten pound note, intending to acquire the other bits and pieces during the coming year by similar means, thus building a working PC XT for peanuts. Or so I thought!

Having got the motherboard home I needed to test it. Reading through the plethora of magazines devoted to the PC, my mind was stunned by the variety of bits and pieces available. One advert caught my attention and from it I ordered a copy of *PC-DIY*, which claimed to explain all about the mysteries of making and upgrading a PC. I then managed to borrow a monochrome display card and a green screen monitor. Things were starting to move! The book arrived, together with a catalogue listing, amongst other things, a variety of cases and as the company concerned was only a short drive away, I decided to go and see them for myself before choosing. The cheapest case, fitted with a 200W power supply seemed to be just what was needed, so more money was parted with and back I went to start the assembly. This turned out to be very simple indeed and within a short space of time my minimum system was sitting on the bench ready to be switched on.

All PCs Are Not The Same

This was when I discovered that all PCs are the same - except that some are less so than others! Trying to sort out all the problems without any technical information is enough to drive anyone round the bend. Although the system worked, it didn't work quite as I thought it was supposed to. Deciding where the problems lay turned out to be very time consuming, as well as frustrating.

A telephone call to Roy Bunce, of Blackmore Electronics in Blandford, ascertained that Blackmore would be willing to lend me one of their XT Turbo motherboards together with a video card to put into the case which I had already bought from them. Out of the three versions of XT motherboard that Blackmore sell, I picked the one with a built-in floppy disk controller, running a V20 m.p.u. at a 12MHz clock rate, as representing the best value for money. Unfortunately, they have now discontinued this board so the only option available now is the straight XT Turbo board and you will need a plug-in floppy controller card. The minimum size of RAM you can get away with is probably 512Kb, but 1Mb is much better if you can afford it.

As I only wanted to drive a monochrome display I used Blackmore's Super Dual Display Adaptor card. This runs either CGA or Hercules and auto-switches between modes. It also provides a parallel printer port. An XT clock card was quickly added as I soon got cheesed off with having to enter the date and time whenever the machine was booted up! Obviously, a keyboard is needed and Blackmore do a very nice Cherry one, switchable for either XT or AT machines.

Cases

The case has a flip-top lid, which I felt would make access to the 'works' that much easier and faster than the other types. From past experience of similar projects I know that it is often necessary to delve into the insides to sort out problems. However, for use alongside radio equipment this type of case is more prone to problems as the lid certainly does not provide a good r.f. seal to stop the rubbish generated by the computer escaping. Roy Bunce reckoned that a case with a good r.f. performance would cost a small fortune but that the mini

Building a PC from scratch is straightforward and can be a rewarding project. Dick Ganderton built an XT with the idea that it would allow him to get into WXSATs and FAX.

Listen to AOR

In the last decade AOR has gained a reputation for unique high performance wide band radio receivers world-wide. With the arrival of its new subsiduary AOR (UK) Ltd, UK customers may enjoy a much closer link with the factory.

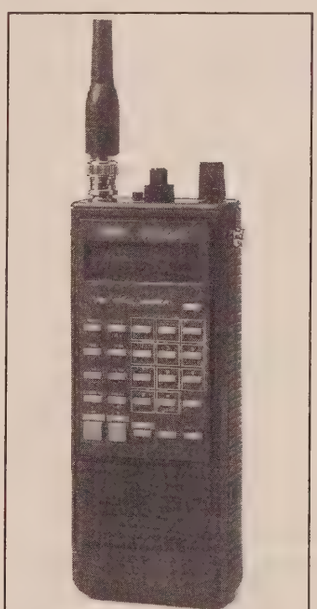
AR3000 The AR3000 now extends your listening horizons further than anyone believed was possible. Covering the entire frequency spectrum from 100kHz to 2036MHz without any gaps in the range, the AR3000 brings the general coverage receiver to a new level of performance and versatility. Not only will the AR3000 cover this extremely wide range, it will allow listening on any mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM (narrow) FM (wide). Tuning rates are selectable from an ultra-fine 50Hz step for SSB and CW, right up to 100kHz steps for the TV bands and Band-2. A slight pull on the spring-loaded rotary tuning control will increase the tuning speed by a factor of ten for really fast tuning. 400 memory channels are provided arranged in 4 banks x 100 channels. Each memory channel will retain mode, frequency and RF attenuator setting. 15 band pass filters are used before the GaAsFet RF amplifiers, this ensures high sensitivity throughout the entire range with outstanding dynamic range and freedom from intermodulation effects. An RS232 port is provided to enable remote operation by plugging directly into most personal computers. The AR3000 is supplied with a telescopic whip aerial, 13.8V DC lead, AC power supply and operating manual. **R.R.P. £765**

ACEPAC3 Multi-function IBM-PC compatible software for the AR3000. (No interface is required) **R.R.P. £119**

(AR2500)

AR2500 and AR2800 The *NEW* base - mobile scanning receivers featuring coverage from shortwave to microwaves. ALL mode operation AM, FM (narrow), FM (wide) and built-in BFO for USB, LSB and CW. Massive memory storage backed up permanently with an EEPROM so no battery is required. Operation is from a nominal 13.8V DC supply (AC adaptor supplied). SSB is used by many services especially on shortwave (including Amateur band and oceanic airband) to extend the operational coverage of their transceivers. It's inclusion on these receivers isn't just an added bonus but a positive asset. The BFO allows selection of either side-band and the fine shift control ensures the very best audio quality. The ***choice*** between the AR2500 and AR2800 is difficult. Although both models look similar on the outside (being housed in a strong plastic cabinet), their design concept is radically different inside the cabinet. The **AR2500** was conceived in the USA where listeners desire massive memory capacity (*Elephant memory*) and fast '*turbo speed*' search and scan. There are 1984 memories (62 banks x 32 ch) and 16 search banks. Even an RS232 port is provided for computer connection. The AR2500 covers 500kHz to 1500MHz with no gaps. The **AR2800's** strong point is superior SSB/CW receive performance and versatility, Amateur band CW reception is of a crisp and clean tone. A conventional memory channel and search bank layout is employed in much the same way as the well proven AR1000. There are 1000 memories and 10 search banks. The AR2800 covers 500kHz to 600MHz and 800MHz to 1300MHz. **R.R.P. AR2500 £419, AR2800 £395**

(AR2800)



(Photograph shown AR1000)

AR2000 The *NEW* AR2000 must be the ultimate portable monitor receiver. AOR have followed on from the successful AR1000 and have made the specification of the AR2000 even better. Frequency coverage of the AR2000 is now continuous (with no gaps) and not in two ranges as with the earlier AR1000. The receiver has also been designed to cover short-wave and has an improved performance in this area. One major change is the replacement of the 154.825 MHz crystal with a highly-stable 12.8 MHz reference and multiplyer chain. The result is an improved frequency stability with a further reduction in unwanted products especially in the VHF marine band. Frequency coverage is 500KHz to 1300MHz. Mode are AM, FM (narrow) and FM (wide). There are 1000 memories and 10 search banks. The receiver is powered from 4 x AA NiCads (supplied) or external DC. The AR2000 is supplied with a wide band whip aerial, AC charger, NiCads, 12V DC lead, soft case and belt hook. **R.R.P. £259**

DA3000 Wide band 16 element discone aerial for external mounting. Frequency range 25MHz to 2000MHz (2GHz). The aerial is supplied with approx 15m of coax terminated in a BNC connector ready to plug in and use with any AOR receiver. 'V' bolts and clamps are provided, however an additional supporting pole will be required for installation. **R.R.P. £69**

Prices include VAT, carriage extra.

Please send S.S.A.E. (17p) for detailed leaflets and full price list - thank you.

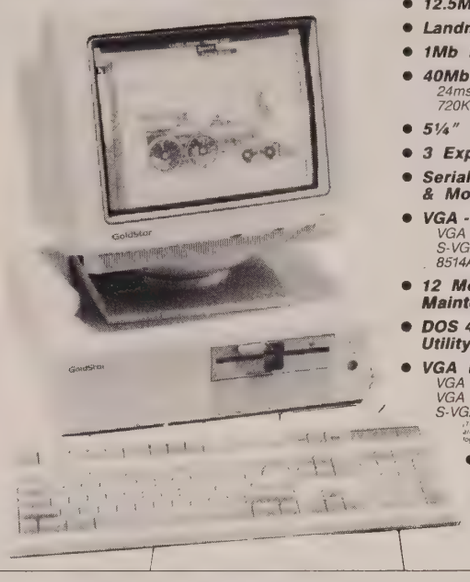
AOR™ AOR (UK) Ltd.
Room 2, Adam Bede High Tech Centre,
Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derbys. DE4 4BG.
Tel: 0629 - 825926 Fax: 0629 - 825927

E&OE

GoldStar
PC-AT COMPATIBLE GT212

Also available with 3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy (at no extra charge!)

We present the Goldstar GT212. Using the very latest technology, Goldstar have developed one of the most fully featured 80286 computers. A world beating VGA PC-AT at a price of only £599+VAT. This price includes a fast 40Mb Hard Disk Drive and 12 months on-site maintenance!



- **12.5MHz 286**
- **Landmark 17MHz**
- **1Mb RAM (4Mb max)**
- **40Mb IDE Hard Disk**
  24ms Access Time
  720K/sec Transfer Rate
- **5¼" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive**
- **3 Expansion Slots**
- **Serial, Parallel & Mouse Ports**
- **VGA - Supports 3 Standards**
  VGA ..... 640 x 480 ..... 31.5MHz
  S-VGA ... 800 x 600 .... 35.2MHz
  8514A ... 1024 x 768 ... 35.5MHz
- **12 Months On-Site Maintenance**
- **DOS 4.01, Application & Utility Software**
- **VGA Monitors**
  VGA Mono Monitor £100
  VGA Colour Monitor £200
  S-VGA Colour Monitor £300
  (The specially reduced monitor prices quoted above are only available on the monitor is purchased together with a GoldStar PC Computer)
- **Educational Discounts**
  Volume Discounts Are Available For Education Orders
- **Slimline Case**
  With Small Footprint

NO MONITOR	MONO VGA 640 x 480 £100	COLOUR VGA 640 x 480 £200	COLOUR S-VGA 800 x 600 £300
GT212 COMPUTER	GOLDSTAR GT212 + GOLDSTAR 4335 MONITOR FST 14" MONO VGA	GOLDSTAR GT212 + GOLDSTAR 1423 MONITOR 31mm 14" COLOUR VGA	GOLDSTAR GT212 + GOLDSTAR 1455 MONITOR 31mm 14" COLOUR S-VGA
£599	**£699**	**£799**	**£899**
+VAT - £703.82	+VAT - £821.32	+VAT - £938.83	+VAT - £1056.33

GoldStar
GT212
80286 PC-AT PERSONAL COMPUTER

Technical Specifications

CPU
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 12.5MHz & 6.25MHz selectable clock speeds
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket

ROM BIOS
- Phoenix 286 ROM BIOS

RAM
- 1Mb RAM standard
- Motherboard configures to 1Mb, 2Mb or 4Mb RAM

MASS STORAGE
- 40Mb Hard Disk
- 24ms Average Access time (CORE Test)
- 720K/Sec Data Transfer (CORE Test)
- 5¼" Half Height Floppy Drive 1.2Mb

HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- AT Interface - IDE-40 Connector

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- Supports 2 drives, multiple formats
  5¼" Double Density (360Kb)
  5¼" High Density (1.2Mb)
  3½" Double Density (720Kb)
  3½" High Density (1.44Mb)

EXPANSION SLOTS
- 3 Full length Slots (2 x 16-bit, 1 x 8-bit)

SPEAKER
- Internal, programmable speaker

CLOCK/CALENDAR
- Real-time clock and calendar with CMOS RAM with battery back up for system configuration

UK KEYBOARD
- Detachable, Enhanced PS-2 style
- 102 sculpted keys
- LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock

PARALLEL INTERFACE
- Centronics compatible parallel interface
- DB25 female connector on the motherboard

SERIAL INTERFACE
- RS 232 serial interface
- DB9 female connector on the motherboard

MOUSE INTERFACE
- Mouse port PS/2 compatible
- 6-pin Mini DIN connector on the motherboard

MOUSE
- Microsoft or Mouse Systems compatible mouse

VIDEO
- The following resolutions are provided by the built-in (on Motherboard) VGA Paradise * adapter with 256K of Video RAM

VGA	320 x 200	256 Colours	31.5MHz
VGA	640 x 480	16 Colours	31.5MHz
S-VGA	800 x 600	16 Colours	35.2MHz
8514A	1024 x 768	4 Colours *	35.5MHz

* The 8514A Option is a standard installed board.

VGA MONITORS - OPTIONAL

Monitor	Description	Max Res	Specification	Price
MBH4335	Mono 14" VGA	640 x 480	64 Grey levels	£100
GS1423	Colour 14" VGA	640 x 480	31mm Pitch	£200
GS1455	Colour 14" SVGA	800 x 600	31mm Pitch	£300

All Video Displays include a tilt and swivel base. All prices exclude VAT. The prices of £100, £200 and £300 are specially discounted and are only available if the monitor is purchased with a GT212 computer

POWER SUPPLY
- Switch selectable, fan cooled
- Input voltage 115/230 Volts AC, 60/50 MHz
- Output 5v +/- 12v DC Power

DIMENSIONS
- Slimline Case - Small Footprint
- CPU - 42.5 x 38 x 10.5 cm (W x D x H)
- Keyboard - 47 x 21 x 3.5 cm (W x D x H)

SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MS-DOS 4.01 with DOS Shell
- GW-Basic V3.2
- Goldstar Startup & Diagnostics Programs
- VGA Utility Program
- GEM 3 Desktop - WIMP environment
- GST's First Word Plus - Word Processor

MANUALS INCLUDED
- MS-DOS V4 User Guide
- MS-DOS Shell Guide
- GW-Basic Manual
- GT212 Operations Manual
- GEM 3 Desktop Guide
- First Word Plus Manual

SOFTWARE OPTION
- Microsoft Windows v3 £99+VAT

GoldStar

GoldStar Technology is a multi-billion dollar international corporation, a world leader in computer manufacturing employing over 33,000 staff. For over 30 years they have manufactured and labelled computers for many of the world's leading computer companies. Now, GoldStar have turned their attention to marketing their own brand name and are now offering a range of high quality, low cost PC's and Monitors under the original GoldStar label.

Available from

Siskin Electronics Ltd.
PC House,
2 South Street, Hythe
Southampton SO4 6EB.
Tel: 0703 207587/207155
Fax: 0703 847754

VISA

Loutronics

Access

Micro House, 11 Hercies Road, Hillingdon, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 9LS
Tel: (0895) 55399 (Sales) (0895) 72307 (Enquiries)

SUMMER SPECIALS

ITEM 1
Panasonic 360K Drive
£39.95

ITEM 2
Teac 1.2 Meg Drive
£69.95

ITEM 3
Sony 1.44/720 3.5" Drive
£59.95

ITEM 4
Sony 720K 3.5" Drive
£59.95

ITEM 5
20 Meg 3.5" MFM Hard Drive
£99.00

ITEM 6
5 1/4" H/Height Drive Case External Connectors
£8.95

ITEM 7
Astec P.S.U. (Back in Stock) +12V @ 1.5A, 12V @ 0.4A, +5V @ 3.75A
£9.95

ITEM 8
20MB Kyocera 3.5" MFM Hard Drive
£99.00

ITEM 9
Kyocera 40 Meg IDE AT Hard Drive
£195.00

ITEM 10
XT Full Size Case (Excluding P.S.U.)
£39.95

ITEM 11
Baby XT/AT Case (Including 180 watt P.S.U.) **£99.99**

ITEM 12
AT/XT Enhanced Keyboard 'Clicky Keys'
£49.95

ITEM 13 & 14
Ex-Equip. P.S.U.
XT 135 watt **£39.95**
AT 195 watt **£49.95**
3 Months Warranty

ITEM 15
AT IDE Controller Inc FDC
£34.00

ITEM 16
AT IDE controller Inc. FDC/RS232/LPT
£45.00

ITEM 17
XT IDE Controller
£49.95

ITEM 18
SVGA 14" Colour Monitor 1024 x 768 Ex-Demo **£195.00**

ITEM 19
Optima SVGA card 16 bit 1024 x 768 x 16 cols, 800 x 600 x 256 cols
£138.00

ITEM 20
Mono TTL 14" Monitor Ex-Demo
£59.95

ITEM 21
14" Mono VGA Monitor 640 x 480 res. Ex-Demo
£69.95

ITEM 22
PC Serial Mouse (3 button)
£29.95

NOTE: All Drives are BARE UNITS

ALL EX-DEMO MONITORS 3 MONTHS WARRANTY.
Prices do not include carriage, but do include VAT at 17.5%
Please telephone before placing your order, stock changing.

GAREX ELECTRONICS

METEOSAT WEATHER SYSTEM
The complete basic METEOSAT system, no computer, just a plug-in and go package that can be up and running in 10 minutes. Antenna, receiver, frame store, all cables through to 12" mono monitor: **£813.25**
(or less monitor: £612.00)

GAREX VHF PREAMPLIFIERS
Miniature (only 34x9x15mm), any frequency in the range 40-200MHz, up to 25dB gain.
Stock versions: 6m, 4m, 2m, 137MHz (W-Sat): **£12.21**
Airband 118-136MHz (reduced gain): **£12.21**
Other frequencies in the range 40-200MHz to order: **£14.56**

TONE BURST GENERATOR
Miniature (38x18x10mm) xtal controlled 1750Hz: **£18.34**

GAREX DC/DC INVERTERS
A popular line for many years. Economy package: chassis section cut from commercial R/T gear, re-wired and tidied up to make free-standing unit, no expensive cabinet, just basic value for money.
12V DC input, 250V 150mA DC output: **£11.19**
12V DC input, 400V 200mA DC output: **£12.21**

4 METRE RX CONVERTER
High quality PMR front end by famous manufacturer, modified to make a 4m converter: 10-11MHz output. Full data. Requires xtal, approx 15MHz: **£17.32**

4 METRE 0.5 WATT FM TX
Tx Low Power driver unit matching above Rx, with modulator, fully aligned, with data: **£16.30** (or + xtal for 70.45MHz £20.39) Suitable PTT fist microphone: **£4.04**

PYE ANTENNA RELAYS
12V operation, handles 50 watts up to 200MHz: **£1.99**
5 or more **(each) £1.53**

WESTMINSTER FM BANDWIDTH CONVERSION KITS
Converts 50kHz or 12.5kHz FM Westminsters (UHF or VHF) to Amateur band 25kHz spec. Comprises 2 x 1F filters + squelch board **£15.25**

Lots more: Timestep world-beating Weather Satellite systems, Monitor Receivers, Pye R/T spares.

Write, fax or phone for lists. Regular lines, components and bargains for callers, Open 10am - 5pm Mon - Fri (occasional Sats).

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE AND VAT.

Access **GAREX ELECTRONICS** VISA

STATION YARD, SOUTH BRENT, SOUTH DEVON TQ10 9AL
Phone: (0364) 72770 Fax: (0364) 72007

tower case from their range would probably be much better than the one I had. With an eye on the purse strings, though, I decided to press on with the much cheaper flip-top case.

The first job was to take out the power supply and screw in the plastics board guides to the inside front of the case. These are intended to support any full length boards which might be fitted latter on and they could prove awkward to fit with the machine completely assembled.

Stand-offs

Next,the brass stand-offs were fitted to the underside of the motherboard, ensuring that each stand-off had a fibre washer fitted under the board and the screwhead to prevent damage to the tracks. Some of the holes for the stand-offs had large pads surrounding them connected to 0V and for these I left out the fibre washers under the screwheads to gain a good earth to the case. The motherboard was now placed inside the case, in the position it should occupy and the alignment of the expansion slots checked against the cutouts in the rear panel. This I carried out by plugging boards into the first and last slots on the motherboard, visually checking their fit in the back panel slots. The motherboard was now screwed in place, with the screws provided, ensuring that the slots remained aligned.

A very comprehensive instruction manual is provided with the motherboard and this should be read carefully before actually plugging anything onto the board. In fact, in his book *PC-DIY*, Roy Bunce actually reckons that the various leads provided with the case are made up by colour blind monkeys. With this in mind the leads should be carefully checked back to the l.e.d. or switch on the front panel. Not all of the leads will be used - if you have no hard disk fitted then obviously the hard disk l.e.d. will not be used. Carefully plug in all the leads which are to be used, checking at each stage.

The power supply is fitted next. With the Blackmore TurboXT motherboard all of the power sockets are out in the open, but some boards have the power sockets tucked underneath the power supply, making it very difficult to 'plug-up' with the supply fitted.

The floppy disk drives fit into a metal housing, sliding in from the front through the opening in the front panel. You must have at least one floppy drive fitted and this should be a 360Kb 5.25in model. Most of these drives are 'half-height', so the opening left in the front panel should be blanked off with the plastics panel supplied with the case.

In my machine I also fitted a second drive as I wanted the facility to use 3.5in disks. This drive requires a special adapter cradle to fit it into a 5.25in opening, but these are readily available. The drives are held in place with two screws each side, but beware - there are usually several tapped holes in the sides of the drive and they are not all the same thread. Test the screws provided before installing the drive so that you know which fixing holes to use.

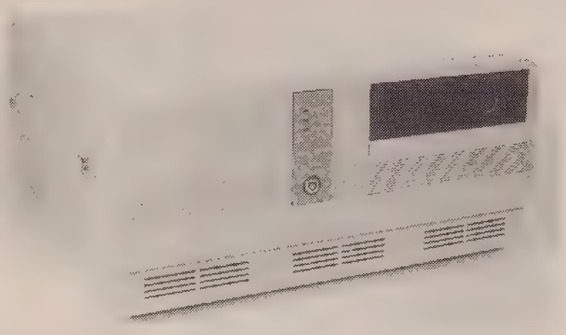
The disk drives are connected by a special ribbon cable to the socket on the motherboard, ensuring that the drive that is to be designated Drive A is the one at the end of the cable, after 'the twist'.

The Big Moment

Now that you think that your PCXT is complete you should thoroughly check everything again before switching on. The video card must be properly plugged in and the screw holding the top of the backplate fitted. All unused slots in the back panel should have a blanking plate fitted, otherwise you could suffer from overheating problems.

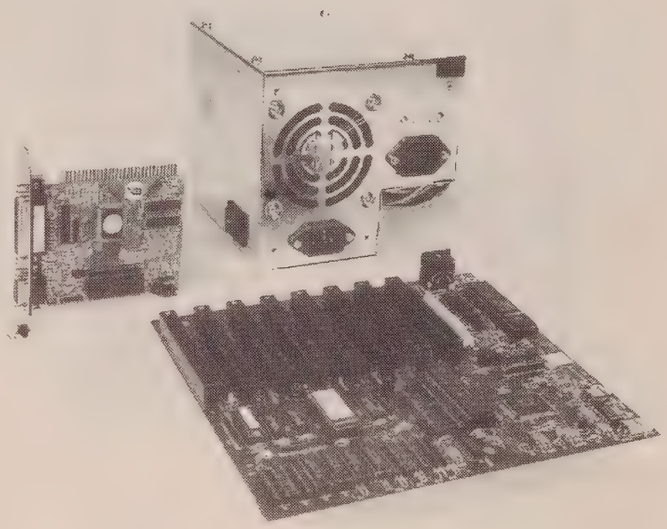
Check that you have configured the d.i.p. switches on the motherboard for the combination of memory, disk drives and display - the manual for the motherboard will give you the correct settings. The MDA card will probably have links or d.i.p. switches which must also be set correctly - again follow the instructions.

You can now switch on!



The Baby XT/AT case from Blackmore Electronics with one 5.25in 360Kb drive fitted. There are three half-height disk drive bays provided in this case, but the bottom one can only be used for a hard disk drive as there is no front panel opening for it.

The power supply, XT Turbo motherboard and Super Dual Display Adaptor card for the 'minimum system'. A keyboard, disk drive, case and monitor will be needed to complete the computer.

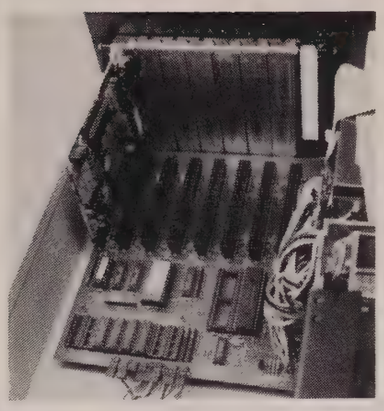


Some sort of display should appear on the monitor while the BIOS carries out its start-up check of the memory. If this is all right you can insert the System Disk into Drive A. You did buy a DOS didn't you? If you forgot you will have to wait until it arrives - without it the computer is lifeless. Personally I have found DR-DOS 5 to be a bit more user-friendly than MS-DOS - if any DOS can be termed user-friendly!

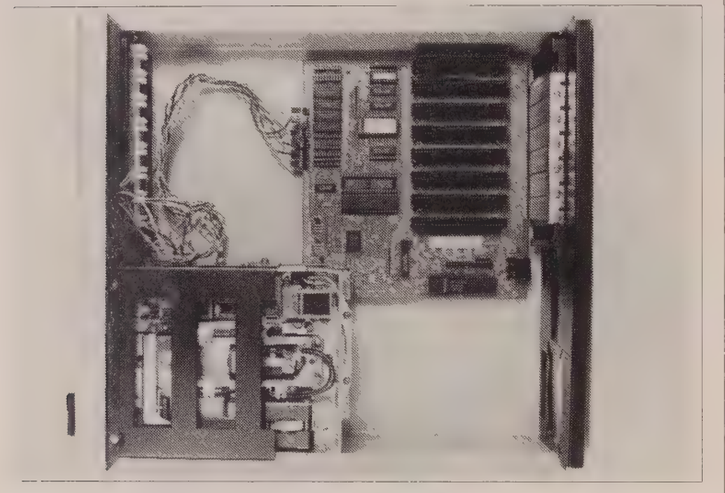
If all seems to be well, check that you can read and write to a disk in the drive as well as format blank disks. If this tests out correctly all is well and the machine should be usable as a simple computer.

Future Expansion

At the start of this article I explained that I had intended to build up a minimum system for as low a price as I could using whatever I could find at amateur radio rallies. This idea went out of the window at an early stage and is not one I would recommend to anyone but a sadist. The problems can be horrendous as you wrestle with unknown d.i.p. switch settings and links let alone old or specialised BIOS chips. If you do decide to go along the *El Cheapo* route, I can assure you that you will burn a lot of midnight oil, loose a lot of hair and possibly not even finish with a working computer. Having said that, some



The XT Turbo motherboard fitted into the case. The Super Dual Display Adaptor card is fitted into the slot furthest away from the power supply. The open slot in the back panel has been left to take an XT clock card. The row of connectors along the front edge of the board are for the various l.e.d.s and switches on the front panel. The RAM plugs into the row of sockets behind these connectors while the large, empty socket to the left of the V20 microprocessor chip is for an optional maths co-processor chip.



All that remains now is for the power supply to be fitted into the open space at the bottom right, the floppy drive cables to be fitted and the Super Dual Display Adaptor card to be plugged in for the 'minimum system' to be ready for use.

companies, such as Loutronics and Oasis Computers, will provide a guarantee and as much information as possible on what they sell at rallies. **Please don't expect them to provide information on boards picked up elsewhere, though.**

Several companies advertise all the component parts needed to build any level of PC and some offer kits that will save you a lot of money over a complete system, yet still be easy to put together with guaranteed compatibility. This is important when you upgrade or add other features.

Having mentioned upgrades, my 'minimum system' didn't remain minimum for very long! A 21Mb hard disk drive was added very quickly and now I have changed the motherboard to an AT 286 and added VGA colour - it makes Solitaire easier to play. Will it never end?

Thank You

Finally, I would like to thank **Roy Bunce** of Blackmore Electronics Ltd., **Lou Bishop** of Loutronics and **Ray Hillard** of Oasis Computer Systems, all of whom have been very helpful. Both Lou and Ray seem to attend most of the better known radio rallies. Last, but not least, thank you, **G1TEX** for all your help. Thank goodness that we use Apple Macintoshes to produce *Short Wave Magazine*!

Recommended Reading

PC-DIY by Roy Bunce BA. Blackmore Electronics Ltd. £7.95 inc. P & P.

How to Expand, Modernise and Repair PCs and Compatibles. by R.A. Penfold. Bernard Babani (publishing) Ltd. ISBN 0-85934-216-6. £4.95.

The PC Upgrade Handbook by Clive Smith. Sigma Press. ISBN 1-85058-118-5.£11.95.

A Guide to Personal Computing. by Don Bradbury. Public Domain Software Library Ltd. ISBN-0-9516041-0-4. £3.95 + 50p P&P. ■

Useful Addresses

PC Parts, Kits, Boards, etc.

Blackmore Electronics Ltd., Unit 14A, Sunrise Business Park, Blandford Forum, Dorset DT11 8ST. Tel: (0258) 451347 FAX: (0258) 456046.

Broadberry Data Systems, 1 & 3 The Gate Centre, Syon Gate Way, The Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9DD. Tel: 081-568 6834. FAX: 081-569 7037.

Cavendish Electronics Ltd., 61c Gower Street, London WC1E 6HJ. Tel: 071-436 7422. FAX: 071-580 6704.

Loutronics, Micro House, 11 Hercies Road, Hillingdon, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB10 9LS. Tel: (0895) 72307. FAX: (0895) 55399

Oasis Computer Systems, 6 Bridgewater Road, Sully, South Glamorgan CF6 2RE. Tel: (0222) 531270.

Trident Systems, PO Box 1408, Slough, Berks SL3 8TN. Tel: (0753) 48785.

Of course, you could always take the easy option and buy a ready-built system. There are many of these advertised in the various magazines, but you should check very carefully just what you are getting for your money. Some of the very low cost systems do not have keyboards or monitors, for instance.

As well as the companies mentioned above the following offer complete systems of interest to radio enthusiasts.

Comar Electronics, 109 Moorgreen Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7LF. Tel: (0983) 200308.

Siskin Electronics Ltd., PC House, 2 South Street, Hythe, Southampton SO4 6EB. Tel: (0703) 207155. FAX (0703) 847754.

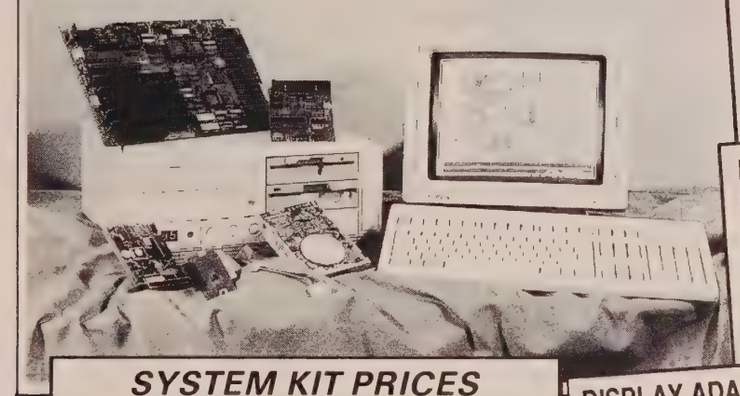
COSTS

Minimum System

	Source	Price
Baby XT/AT case + 200W p.s.u.	Blackmore	117.50
XT Turbo Motherboard	Blackmore	58.75
FC2 Universal Floppy Contoller card	Blackmore	25.00
1Mb RAM	Blackmore	57.50
360Kb, 5.25in floppy disk drive + cable	Loutronics	47.90
Super Dual Display adaptor card	Blackmore	41.15
UK 102-key keyboard (XT/AT)	Blackmore	47.00
12in monochrome monitor (ex - demo)	Loutronics	49.95
DRDOS 5	Blackmore	70.50
Total		**£515.25**

The prices quoted include VAT but not necessarily carriage. It is possible to better some of these prices by shopping around - but beware of the apparently cheap bargain which will really cost you in the end!

BUILD IT YOURSELF



SYSTEM KIT PRICES

XT 12MHz V20 MONO	£359.00
XT 12MHz V20 MONO HD20	£499.00
286 12MHz MONO HD40	£599.00
286 16 MHz MONO HD40	£609.00
386SX 16MHz MONO HD40	£749.00
386DX 25MHz MONO HD40	£999.00
386DX 33MHz MONO HD40	£1299.00
486 25MHz SVGA HD40	£2399.00

UPGRADE PRICES. ADD

Deluxe or mini-tower case	£50.00
Second floppy drive	£50.00
MSDOS 4.01 in lieu of DRDOS	£20.00
SVGA in lieu of MONO	£225.00
Extra RAM (per Mbyte)	£50.00

All kits are complete systems using high quality components. We provide full technical support and a 2 year return-to-base guarantee. If you prefer, we can build the system for you for only £20 + VAT.

Mono systems are supplied with a dual Hercules/ CGA controller with CGA emulation mode.

CASES AND PSUS

XT/AT Three 5.25" and one 3.5" slots for disks, flip top lid £40.00
Suitable 180W PSU £60.00
DE-LUXE with speed display £60.00
Suitable 200W PSU £60.00
MINI TOWER with speed display £65.00
Suitable 200W PSU £60.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360K £63.00 5.25" 1.2M £54.00
3.5" 720K £54.00 3.5" 1.44M £63.00
5.25" cradle for 3.5" drive with adapter cables £10.87

MOTHERBOARDS

XT TURBO 12 MHz V20, small size takes 256k x 4 DIL £50.00
AT TURBO 12MHz baby size up to 4M on board £100.00
AT TURBO 16MHz version £112.00
386 DX 25 MHz up to 8M /board £504.00
386SX ALL-IN-ONE 16MHz includes floppy, serial and parallel ports. Takes 1M x 1 £336.00
Memory is available for all these boards.
Please call for current prices

KEYBOARDS

101 key XT/AT switchable
PROFESSIONAL £40.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Hercules plus printer £27.00
Dual CGA/HERC £35.00
EGA PLUS £84.25
VGA 8 bit £51.30
Universal VGA 8/16 bit.
VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
Standard plus 800 x 600 plus
1024 x 768 resolution £84.28

DISK CONTROLLERS

Universal floppy
Drives 360/1.2/720/1.44 drive suitable for XT
AT and 386 systems £21.30
XT Hard/floppy controller £70.51
XT Hard disk controller £56.00
AT floppy/Hard controller £67.60

I/O ADAPTERS

Serial RS232 £12.00
DUAL RS232 £22.43
Serial/parallel game com 1,2,3,4
PAR 2, 3 links £13.00
Dual serial + par + Game £24.00
XT SER/PAR/CLOCK/ FLOPPY/GAME £35.00

MONITORS

MONO 12" green £70.00
VGA 14" paper white £112.00
VGA 14" colour £247.08

Call for free catalogue.

VGA systems include a super VGA monitor and a 1Mbyte SVGA controller giving 256 colours at 1024 by 768 resolution.

DRDOS is supplied with all systems as standard and a starter disk of good shareware software is included free of charge.

Hard disks for 286, 386 and 486 systems are fast (28mS) drives with built-in cache.

Keyboards are UK extended, robust, Cherry type.

All systems include 1M of RAM.

Systems include one floppy drive of your choice.

Carriage is £12 per system.

Not sure how to build your own PC? Then this is for you ! 112 Pages of practical tips.

PC - DIY BOOK

ONLY £7.95
No VAT or P & P

BLACKMORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Delivery £3.00 (under £40)
£10.00 (under 10Kg) £12.00 (over 10Kg)

PLEASE ADD VAT to all prices.

ACCESS, VISA and AMERICAN EXPRESS welcome by telephone, post or fax.

Unit 14A, Sunrise Business Park, Blandford Forum, Dorset DT11 8ST Tel: (0258) 451347 Fax: (0258) 456046

Look Out For Us At A Rally Near You This Summer.

PRACTICAL WIRELESS **PW**

★ *LOOK OUT FOR THE AUGUST ISSUE...*
Published 11 JULY 1991
FEATURING:

★ ***Constructional: PW Chatterbox 1.8MHz AM Transceiver***
★ ***Antennas - 1.8MHz & 50MHz Antenna Projects***
★ ***New Budget-priced 50MHz FM Receiver Kit Review***
★ ***Bargain Basement - Readers' Ads***
★ ***Newsdesk '91***
★ ***Maths For The RAE***
★ ***Novice Page***
★ ***Packet Panorama***
★ ***Radio Diary, Competitions and much more!***

PW Competition Results

Did you enter our SGC 'Smartuner' competition in May? Or did you go 'loopy' and try to win a Cap.Co 27MHz Loop antenna in the May 'CB High & Low' competition?
Whether you're worried about the wordsearch or spotty about the differerence, you'll find the answer in PW!
Look out for our full competition results, winners, runners-up and all in this issue.

PW Publishing Ltd. Enefco House, The Quay, POOLE, Dorset BH15 1PP
Tel: (0202) 678558 Fax: (0202) 666244

AND DON'T FORGET TO DIAL
WIRELESS-LINE
ON 0898 654632
FOR THE LATEST NEWS OF PROPAGATION, DX, SATELLITES, SPECIAL EVENTS, RALLIES, ETC.
BULLETINS UPDATED EVERY FRIDAY.
Calls charged at 45p per minute peak, 34p per minute off-peak.

Audio Video Care

ROBERTS SHORT WAVE RADIO

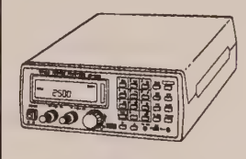
R808
£119.00 incl. VAT
+ £2.50 p&p

Multi-band FM/LW/MW/SW Digital pre-set stereo battery world radio. Packed with features such as *Tri-colour display for frequency, pre-set channel-time, signal and battery strength *PLUS* lock sleep and stereo indication. The R808 has 5 tune-in methods, 45 pre-sets, dual time display, stand-by and clock alarm, giving tremendous performance and value.
SW 1.711 – 29.999 MHz (18-pre)

SHOWROOM	MAIL ORDER	SHOWROOM
7 Langley Road, Watford, Herts. Phone 0923 245335	0727 864162	MAIL ORDER 110 London Road, St Albans Herts AL1 1NX

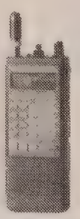
SIGMA EURO-COMM

Importers of Communication Equipment
Manufacturers of Antennas & Accessories
AMATEUR – SCANNERS – ANTENNAS – CB
★ *NEW NEW NEW* ★



AR2500
- 2016 Channels. 1MHz to 1500 MHz.
- AM, FM, WFM & BFO for SSB, CW.
- 64 Scan Banks.
- 16 Search Banks.
- RS232 Port Built in.
- Continuous Coverage

PHONE FOR A SPECIAL PRICE



AR1000
Now available from 500kHz-600MHz, 805-1300MHz.
1000 memory channels all mode operation.
£249.00
+ p & p

BLACK JAGUAR BJ200 MKIII
26·30/50·88/115·178
200·280/360·520 MHz
£189.99
+ p & p

FREE with all Scanners solid via Mail Order – **DISCONE ANTENNA**

SIGMA SE1300
20-1300 MHz Receive
Transmit 50, 144, 430, 900, 1200 MHz input
power rating: 200 watts
input impedance: 50 ohms.
£59.95 + p & p

SIGMA SE700
70-700 MHz Receive
Transmit 70-500 MHz
Max Power on transmit
500 watts impedance
50 ohms.
£24.99 + p & p

Mail Order: Cheques and P.O. made payable to Sigma Euro-Comm.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
After 6pm and Weekends 021 705 3441 and 0922 414836
Sigma Euro-Comm, Unit 14, 272 Montgomery St., Birmingham Enterprise Units, Sparkbrook, Birmingham B11 1DS. Tele/Fax: 021 766 8146

Radiocom Bonito Program

With IBM compatible computers increasing in popularity, a new utility decoding package is bound to attract plenty of interest. The Radiocom Bonito, reviewed here by Mike Richards, includes many interesting features.

This interesting package features full transmit and receive capabilities on RTTY, c.w. and FAX. As an added bonus the Bonito can decode the MSF and DCF77 standard time transmissions.

There are many different ways of decoding utility signals, but the Bonito uses a combined hardware and software approach. The audio output from the receiver is filtered and processed before being applied to the computer for decoding. The decoder is housed in a neat plastics case measuring 85 x 37 x 162mm. Connection to the computer is via a lead with a 25-way D connector plugged into a standard serial port. The audio connections are via an unterminated four-wire cable, which carries an audio output and p.t.t. signals as well as the receive audio from the speaker or earphone socket.

The front panel of the decoder is very simple, just a single l.e.d. and rotary control. This control is used to adjust the characteristics of the internal filter.

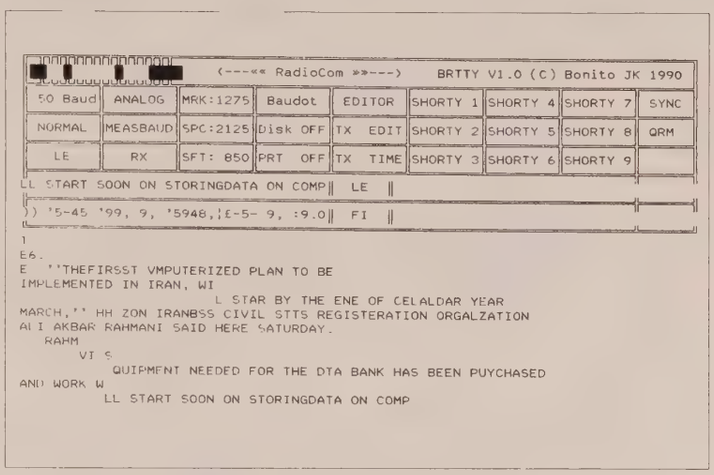
Power could either be taken from pin 12 of the serial port or from an external 12V supply. The external supply being fed via a 5.5mm coaxial jack on the rear panel.

On to the computer. The Bonito needs a basic IBM compatible with 512K memory and either Hercules, EGA or VGA video cards. For FAX reception, best results were obtained with a VGA card. The only other requirement is a single serial port.

The review software was supplied as two compressed files on two 360K 5.25in floppy disks. These two files had built-in routines for decompression, so installation was simple.

Intructions

Details of installation and operation were in a 32-page A5 booket, with plenty of detail on the various operating



Bonito RTTY screen.

modes and some more advanced features. The main problem was that the manual was a crude translation from German and so was not as clear as it could be. An example of this was the FAX synchronisation pulse that was described as a 'klicking ton'. Because of this and the slightly unusual way in which the program operated, it took a long time to find my way around the various modes. Despite its shortcomings, there was a wealth of useful information in the manual.

Menu Driven

The Bonito is different from many other decoding systems as each mode and display routine is dealt with by a separate program. All the programs are linked by a menu system that can be re-configured by the operator. There are a maximum of fifteen entries, each has the facility to send user defined parameters to the called program. The great advantage with this is that you can include other programs in the menu and so drive all your comms requirements from the one menu system. The only disadvantage is that swapping between modes became a little slow.

Another advantage of the use of modular programs is that you can call all the modules using your menu system. Perhaps a good example of this would be to link the Bonito to the Shareware package Automenu. This is a very sophisticated and fast menuing system that can be obtained from the Public Domain Software Library.

One really interesting feature of the FAX and RTTY modes is the use of parameter files. These contain all the start-up settings for the called program. Although the program was supplied with a set of standard parameter files, the instruction manual contain all the information needed for the user to create their own files. This is very useful as you can create a whole range of files to cover all your standard requirements, saving the hassle of having to reset the parameters on entry.

Once a mode had been entered and the parameter file specified you are ready to transmit or receive. As you would expect there are many commands available once the program had been started. These were accessed and changed in the main by using the function keys. Taking the FAX mode as an example, the following adjustment could be made:

(1) Part or full picture. (2) Tuning display on/off. (3) Number of images to be stored automatically. (4) Display speed. (5) Printer on/off. (6) Time display. (7) Positive or negative image. (8) Left/right reversal. (9) Disk storage on/off. (10) Disk file name. (11) Change start frequency. (12) Change stop frequency. (13) Enter start and stop time for automatic reception. (14) Select drum speed. (15) Select IOC. (16) Correct timing errors. (17) Save set-up details to disk. (18) Resynchronise image. (19) Search through image with cursor keys.

As you can see from this, the range of adjustment was extremely wide. By setting the system to view only part of an image the screen gave a useful magnification.

One key issue when receiving FAX transmissions is getting the tuning right. The Bonito handles this with an on-screen bargraph display that operates as a tuning indicator. Although not as effective as a separate analogue unit, it did prove useful. When set for automatic reception, the Bonito responds to a start tone and subsequently locks-on to the standard 30s synchronisation pulses. On receipt of a stop tone the process starts over again until the preset number of images had been received. This means that, provided the receiver stability was adequate, completely unattended operation was possible. This is particularly valuable with FAX transmission as the reception process is generally about as exciting as watching grass grow!

Once an image has been received and stored on disk the Bonito has several facilities to help the operator. The most used is likely to be the display option. Besides simple viewing of the image this module includes a feature to allow part of the image to be selected and saved as a separate file. You can even save the image as a standard

PIC or LBM format file for later manipulation with a commercial graphics package.

Although viewing images on screen is perhaps the most popular, it's useful to have hard copy for the occasional chart or interesting photo. As with the other parts of the Bonito the image printing is handled by a separate program module. The ability to handle a wide range of printers is facilitated by using a printer control file. This containes details of the set-up strings for the printer that was used to run the graphics print modes. The review version was supplied with ten sample files that covered most of the common printers including 24-pin and laser models. There was also full instructions in the manual, so it was possible to build your own control file if you happen to have an unusual printer.

Full-featured RTTY

As with the FAX module the RTTY implementation was very comprehensive. Baud rate selection was either by toggling through five preset rates or alternately specific baud rates between 30 and 600 baud could be entered via the keyboard. Polarity reversal was handled by a simple key press, as was the figure and letter shift. Besides receiving standard RTTY, the Bonito can be set for either 7 or 8 bit ASCII signals. Providing the signal was strong enough, there was a facility to measure the baud rate of the received signal. For those interested in transmission the Bonito included a full text editor with the provision to store standard messages.

CW Module

The Bonito handles the reception of c.w. via a module that is part of their Supercom package. Because of this, the c.w. module showed RTTY options but these were not usable with the supplied decoder. Understandably, this caused a certain amount of confusion. Operation of the c.w. section was very straightforward thanks to the automatic speed tracking. The automatic function was extremely fast in operation and was only spoilt by the very sensitive tuning. The result of this was that I found it difficult to find the optimum tuning point.

Standard Time Signals

The Bonito has the ability to decode the German DCF77 and British MSF standard transmissions. These stations transmit an interrupted carrier, coded to convey the date, time and messages such as BST. When this module is started, the computer clock time is displayed in red on the screen. When enough data is received, the display colour changes to green and the correct time and date are displayed. An added bonus with this system was that a single key press caused the computer clock to be updated. ■

Summary

As can be seen from this review, the Bonito is certainly a very versatile decoding package with a unique range of features. I felt that the program, as presented for review, could benefit from improved documentation. The use of part of a different package to provide the c.w. facility was also very sloppy and likely to confuse newcomers. This gives the impression that the manufacturers couldn't be bothered to extract the c.w. routines for inclusion in the Bonito.

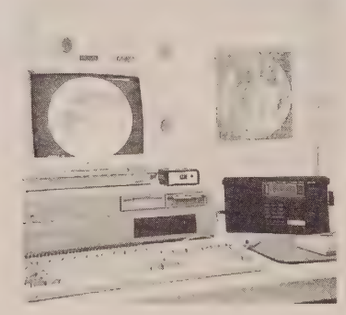
Despite these criticisms, the Bonito performed very well and represents very good value for money. The Radiocom Boinito can be obtained from **Arrow Electronics, 5 The Street, Hatfield Peverell, Chelmsford, Essex CM3 2 EJ. Tel: (0245) 381626.**

ICOM IC-R72E
Superbly styled SW Receiver
£663 or Interest-Free Finance.
£221 Deposit + 9 Payments of £49.11 (0% apr)

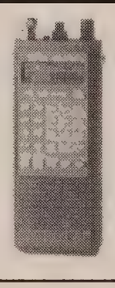
NEW NRD-535
Exeptional Performance SW Receiver

£1115 Now available

RADIO-FAX PICTURES FROM YOUR PC. AMIGA, ATARI C64/128

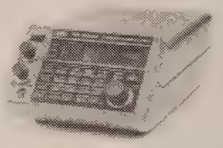


With a Short Wave receiver and our "BONITO" decoder you can decode superb quality facsimile pictures in up to 4096 colours. Meteosat, Weatherfax, Press, etc. RTTY & Morse code too.
Send SAE for data sheet on "BONITO".



NEW AR-2000
SUPER HANDHELD SCANNER
1000 memories
£259

AR-3000 SUPERSCANNER



Phone for our best price

NEW ICOM R-7100
ALL-MODE VHF/UHF RECEIVER WITH MULTIMODE SCANNING
25-2000MHz
£ P.O.A.
PLEASE TELEPHONE

NEW MODEL MVT-7000
Amazing Performance Handheld Scanner
£289

HP-200E
Handheld Scanner
1000 Memories
£269

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF 17.5% VAT

ARROW RADIO

For a good deal – a fair deal – the best deal

HEAD OFFICE: 5 The Street, Hatfield Peverel, Chelmsford, Essex CM3 2EJ Tel: 0245 381626/381673 Fax: 0245 381436 Hours: 9-5 (Closed Thursdays)

GLASGOW: Unit 17, Six Harmony Row, Govan, Glasgow, Scotland G51 3BA Tel: 041 445 3060 Hours: 8.30-5.30 Mon-Fri (Closed Saturday)

WIGAN: Greensway Arcade, Gerrard Street, Ashton-in-Makerfield, Wigan, Lancs Tel: 0942 713405

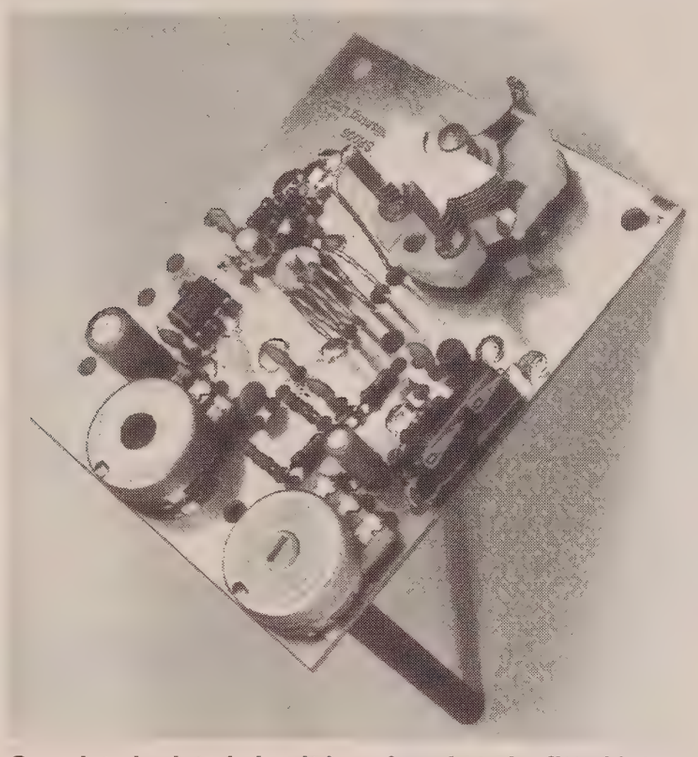
LEICESTER: DAVE FOSTER (Agent) Telephone: 0533 608189 Latest calls 8.30pm please!

YOUR ORDER CAN BE TELEPHONED WITH CREDIT CARD DETAILS & DESPATCHED IMMEDIATELY!
FREE FINANCE ON MANY MAJOR ITEMS AT RRP.
(Ask for details of qualifying items – see examples above).

An Experimental VHF Receiver

Part 2

This month Ray Howgego concludes his unusual v.h.f. receiver with a description of its construction. The techniques used are the conventional ground plane ones used at these frequencies.



Completed printed circuit board ready to be fitted into the case.

The entire receiver is constructed on a small, double-sided p.c.b., all connections to the 0V line being soldered to the copper ground plane on the component side of the board. The board is designed to be mounted behind the front panel using three stand-offs through the holes provided. The control shafts, which should be cut to the required length before fitting, protrude through clearance holes in the front panel. The precise size and shape of the enclosure, which may be metal or plastics and could contain a loudspeaker and power supply or battery, is left to you, the constructor. It is, however, worth mentioning that if a battery is to be used for portable work, it should be the larger PP9 or equivalent. The printed circuit board has been designed for the Maplin potentiometers specified in the 'You Will Need' panel in Part 1, and might need modification for other types.

Construction

You are strongly advised to assemble the board in the order outlined here. The p.c.b. supplied by the *SWM* PCB Service is pre-tinned to make soldering easer. Soldering to the ground plane side of the board will require a soldering iron of not less than 25W.

Start with the six Veropins for the external connections to the board. Insert and solder the amplifier chip, IC1. Note that pin 3 of the chip is soldered to the ground plane and pin 5 is soldered on **both** sides of the board. This precludes the use of an i.c. socket, but the TDA 7052 is an electrically robust chip and unlikely to need replacing. Wind the coil L1 as detailed in Fig. 2. 2(a). It is possibly easier if you solder the tapping point to the wire before winding the coil. Suitable copper wire for the coil can be extracted from a length of flat 1mm² Twin & Earth mains cable. Insert and solder L1 so that it stands about 2mm above the board, soldering the end nearest the tap to the ground plane. Transistor TR1 (BFY90) is fitted so that it stands no more than 2mm above the board. The case lead of this transistor must be pre-formed so that it can be soldered to the ground plane as shown in Fig. 2.2(c).

Now solder in place all the capacitors having connections to the ground plane. The lead that is connected to the ground plane should be bent at 90° to the capacitor body before the component is inserted. In particular, C3 should be soldered right up against the capacitor body leaving no lead length.

Insert and solder all resistors having ground plane connections. Solder in the trimmer C5; and transistor TR2 (TIS43), one lead of which is soldered to the ground plane.

Construct the r.f. choke (RFC1) by threading 6 turns of thin enamelled copper wire through a ferrite bead as shown in Fig. 2.2(b). Scrape the enamel from the ends of the wire and solder into position. Insert and solder all the other fixed resistors and capacitors, ensuring that electrolytic types are the right way round.

Carefully remove the the m.o.s.f.e.t. TR3 (3SK88) from its adhesive backing tape, preferably with plastics tweezers. The 3SK88 is static-sensitive but is protected by integral diodes and I have never managed to destroy one of these devices, despite having mishandled many! Place the transistor on the track side of the board with its body in the hole and the writing visible from the ground plane side through the hole in the board. Carefully and quickly solder each lead in turn to its track on the board.

Bend the tags of potentiometers R7 and RII sharply through 90°; then fit them to the board using the nuts and washers provided so that the tags fit through the holes for soldering to the pads or ground plane as appropriate.

Fit the variable capacitor C6 and connect the shortest possible wire link between the fixed plates and the hole adjacent to L1.

This completes the assembly of the board. Once the receiver has been thoroughly tested it is worth giving the copper side of the board a thin coat of gloss varnish to preserve its appearance.

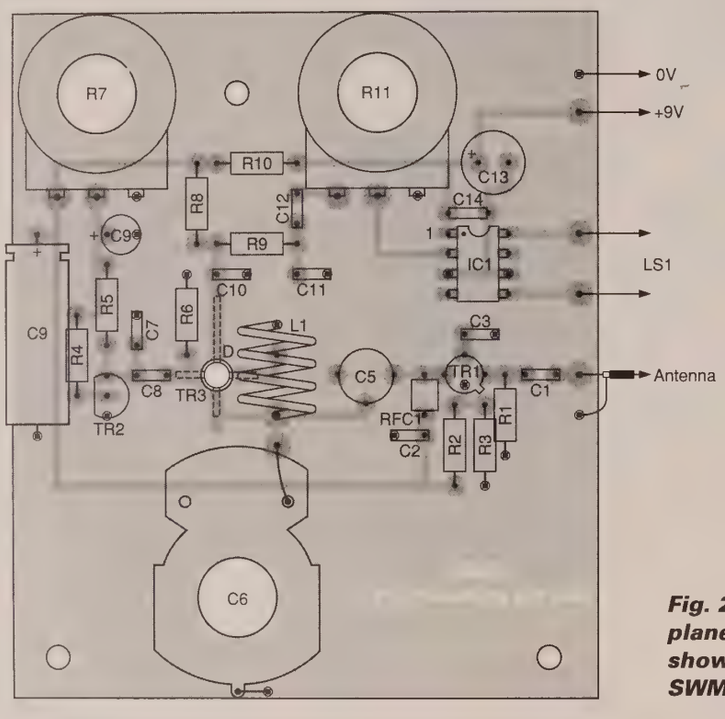
Testing and Adjustment

Connect a power supply of between 6 and 12V, and a loudspeaker (or headphones) of 3 to 8Ω impedance to the relevant pins. A metre or so of flex may suffice as a temporary antenna, connected to the pin adjacent to C1. Set R7 fully anticlockwise, RII at its midpoint and C5 and C6 with their plates half-meshed.

Switch on the power supply and slowly rotate R7 clockwise until a very obvious hissing noise is heard. This indicates that super-regeneration is taking place. If the noise is not apparent, unmesh the plates of the trimmer C5 slightly and try again. If even this fails, switch off and thoroughly check your construction. However, assuming that all is well, rotating the tuning capacitor C6 should bring in airband and local f.m. broadcasting stations at a strength dependent on your location .

The circuit is probably most sensitive when it is just at the point of regeneration, that is, when the noise between stations is barely apparent. In fact just as many stations can be heard when R7 is backed off so much that the inter-station noise disappears altogether. The recovered audio is certainly louder in amplitude giving a false impression of reduced sensitivity, but operating the receiver becomes a more pleasant task and selectivity, if anything, is improved.

Having confirmed that the circuit is working, you should try a better antenna, which will certainly produce a spectacular improvement over the original. If the tuning range is not quite as desired, try compressing or extending the turns of the coil, inserting an iron-dust core, or even changing the coil for one with a different number of turns to give access to the other regions of the v.h.f. spectrum. Those readers who are experimentally minded could investigate the influence of capacitor C7, as discussed earlier, and the effect of reducing R2, which sets the gain of TR1, to as low as 4.7kΩ. The latter will almost certainly give increased sensitivity but at the risk of TR1 becoming unstable. ■



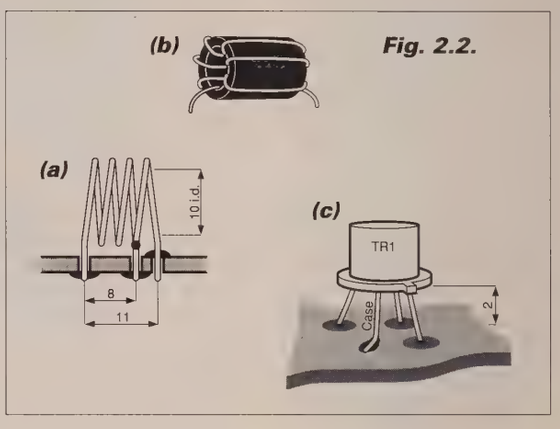
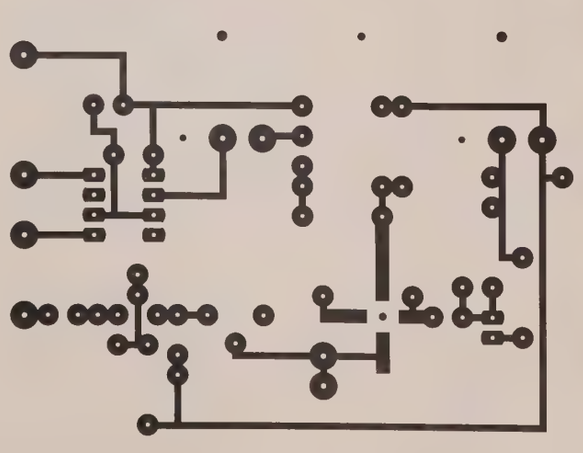
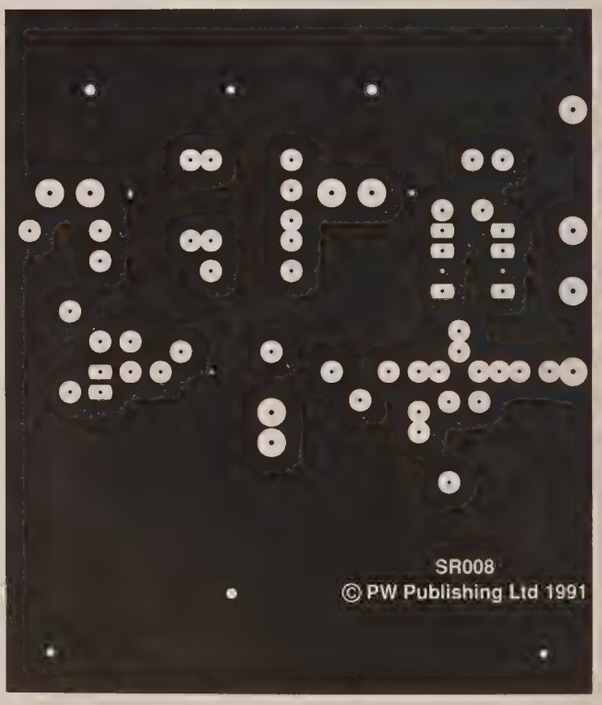


***Fig. 2.1: Full size copper track pattern and ground plane for the p.c.b. The component placement is shown on the left. The p.c.b. is available from the SWM* PCB Service, price £5.82 inc. p&p.**





PC GOES/WEFAX

PC GOES/WEFAX enables you to receive both FAX and SATELLITE images on your PC computer.

In **FAX** mode it will display weather charts, rebroadcast satellite images, press and amateur transmissions. In **SATELLITE** mode it will capture images from both **METEOSAT** and all Polar Orbiting Satellites.

Some of its many advanced features:
Image Resolution: 640 x 800 x 16 Standard, 1280 x 800 x 256 with VGA and 1Mb EMS. Super VGA Support.
Display in Black/White, Monochrome Grey Scale, Blue/Grey, Colour or User Programmable Colour. Supports all known **FAX** and Satellite transmission modes. Start, Stop, Phasing Tone recognition and Tuning Oscilloscope. Latitude and Longitude Gridding on Polar Orbiting Images. Interactive Thermal Infra red Analysis. Polar orbiting Prediction Program, Multiframe Animation. Image Brightness, Contrast, Reversal and Rotation control.

PRICE ONLY £199.00 Inc. VAT. P&P £3.25

PC HF FAX 5.0

PC HF FAX enables you to receive weather charts, rebroadcast satellite pictures, amateur and press transmissions on your PC Computer.

This new version contains many improvements and enhancements over the earlier popular version.

Displays up to 16 intensity levels with 640 x 800 resolution. IOC Rates 288, 576, 864 and 1152. Line Rates 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240. Start and Stop Tone recognition with automatic unattended capture. Storage/Retrieval and Print from Disk. Image Zoom, Reversal, False Colour.
Comprehensive File Management.

PRICE ONLY £99.00 inc. VAT. P&P £3.25

PC SWL

The PC SWL is a complete package allowing reception of MORSE CODE, RTTY and FEC.

* RTTY Baudot 45,50,57,75 and 100 Baud.
* RTTY ASCII 75,110,150 and 300 Baud
* CIR 476 Codes FEC, SELCAL and NAVTEX.
* MORSE CODE 1 to 40 WPM.
* Automatic Calibration and Code Recognition.
* Unattended Capture and Printing.

PRICE ONLY £99.00 inc. VAT. P&P £3.25

Order PC HF FAX and PC SWL together for
ONLY £178.00 INC VAT, P & P £3.25

PC DATACOM

Control your radios via your PC computer as well as adding additional frequency management facilities.

Versions available for ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU and JRC. Scanning of selected frequencies in library, upper/lower frequency scan. Memory channel read/write. Automatic logging of scan search. 26 Main frequency libraries. Unlimited frequency storage capacity. Control of up to eight radios, ie ICOM R71 & R7000. Options: Scheduler. Squelch detect. Digital Voice Recorder.

PC DATACOM PROGRAM from £99.00
EXTERNAL OR INTERNAL PC Interface £99.00

Please see our detailed price list applicable to each make of radio before ordering.
COMPUTERS: We can supply suitable IBM PC compatible computers at competitive prices, configured and ready to run with our software.

CALL TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS AND BROCHURES.

COMAR ELECTRONICS

109 Moor Green Road
Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7LF
Tel: 0983 200308

VISA

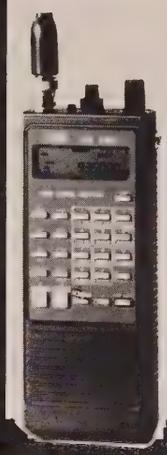
Access

BLACK JAGUAR SONY ALINCO REVCO DIAMOND

CB SALES (DEVON)

BEARCAT YUPITERU AOR FAIRMATE NEVADA

Communications Specialists
STIDSON
SOUTH BRENT
DEVON TQ10 9JT



SCANNERS - If we don't have it, we'll get it.
ACCESSORIES - Aerials, mounts etc. In fact everything you will ever need.
MAIL ORDER - Use your credit card for same day despatch.
WORKSHOP - Facilities on premises.
CB RADIOS - Most brands in stock.
PART EXCHANGE - Try us.
WE MAIL TO YOU AT OUR COST.

Contact Richard on Tel: (0364) 73891 Fax: (0364) 72907

Open 7 days a week. Mon-Weds till 9pm.
Sundays 2pm - 5pm.
All personal callers please telephone first to avoid disappointment..

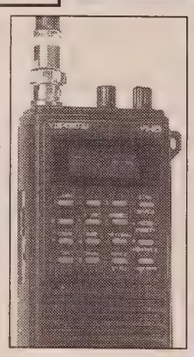
VISA

THE FLYING SHOP

BIGGIN HILL AIRPORT

YUPITERU VT-125

★ Excellent Reception
★ 108-142MHz ★ 30 Memory Channels
★ Illuminated LCD Display
★ 50 or 100kHz Steps
★ Search, Scan or direct frequency entry
★ Keylock
★ Keyboard beep tone
★ LCD Signal Meter



ONLY £105 + VAT = £123.38
Complete with 3 AA size NiCad Batteries, 240V Mains adaptor, 12 v.d.c. cigar plug & carry strap.

***ALSO AVAILABLE,* YUPITERU VT-125 MkII**
Specification as VT-125 but with addition of 25kHz steps.
£144.00 + VAT = £169.20

MAC/WIN 108

★ Compact ★ 108-142.975MHz ★ LCD Display
★ Search, Scan or direct frequency entry
★ Key lock
★ Priority Channel

ONLY £132.00 + VAT = £155.10

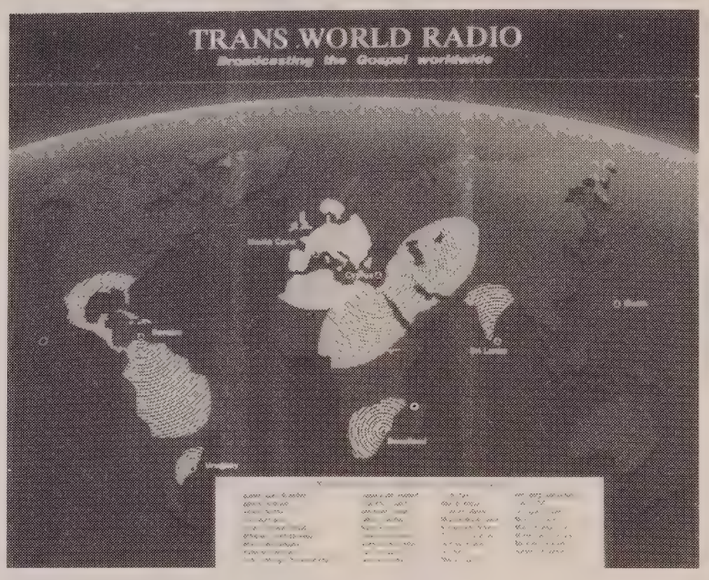
The Flying Shop, Biggin Hill Airport, Westerham, Kent TN16 3BN

Tel: (0959) 76370 0900 - 18.00 (Mon-Sun)
(0959) 72352 0700-0900 & 1800-2000
Fax: (0959) 76711 24 Hour.

Access VISA

Trans World Poster Antenna

Trans World Radio will be using Poster Antennas to help listeners receive the signal on 800kHz from their radio station located on the Caribbean island of Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles, says Ernie Franke.



Trans World Radio's Medium Wave (a.m.) coverage world wide.

Even a powerful radio station has its fringe area, where the reception depends on the kind of receiver and antenna the listener uses. If increasing the transmitting power were an option, it would be one way of helping the listener who would like to hear that particular station. But it would certainly present problems to any other station that uses the same frequency. As the number of radio stations increases and the transmitting power escalates, something is needed to help reduce the pollution of the delicate radio spectrum. The Poster Antenna is one small device that listeners can use to help our planet reduce energy use and reduce the noise level on the broadcast bands.

Trans World Radio on the island of Bonaire, broadcasting with a power of 500kW, does not have the option of increasing transmitter power, but they are determined to help their listeners. They have found that the well-known tuned loop antenna is a very suitable tool to drastically increase the sensitivity of most medium wave (a.m.) receivers. It is commercially available and does a very good job; but it is relatively expensive ($40), bulky and difficult to mail to listeners. Project Engineer, Hanspeter Wirth, thought "It would be nice if it could be sent in an envelope". He came up with the idea of a 'Poster Antenna' to be used as a promotion for the station.

The first prototype was very delicate. It was made of aluminium foil, plastic foil and thin cardboard, but it produced about 14dB signal gain at the receiver. The electrical engineer Joe Magnuson expressed an interest in the project. He did countless test with many different ideas and for different medium wave frequencies. Being located in the USA, he was well equipped for this research and for organising the first production run. He did most of the research and prototype building, with Hanspeter being the consultant.

Joe proved that, at present, the film type poster antenna would still be too expensive to manufacture - however, Hanspeter has not yet given up hoping that one day they will find a process that will make it possible at low cost. The film type could be lighter, sturdier, foldable, etc.

Joe finally came up with a card type tuned loop antenna having thin, coated, magnet wire wound along the perimeter. This worked as well as the original aluminium foil prototypes. They came up with quite a number of different wire models. When Joe contacted a packaging company, a blister pack was recommended. This finally led to the antenna which has sent out to listeners on the fringe area.The tuning of the antenna is a compromise between tolerable gain loss and affordable tuning effort. They found that 12 to 15dB signal gain in the receiver was a good value to aim for.

How Does It Work?

It is a tuned loop antenna, a coil of fine wire and a small capacitor are sandwiched along the edges inside the plastics container. They form a parallel resonant circuit that resonates at the frequency indicated on the front of the poster - 800kHz. Any electromagnetic field (especially at this frequency) will induce a circulating current in the windings of the

The final design of the Trans World Radio poster antenna.

coil. This current produces a secondary magnetic field around the winding that is of a much higher density than the field out in open space.

When the poster antenna is set in close proximity to a medium wave (a.m.) receiver, the internal ferrite antenna can pick up the energy concentrated in the secondary magnetic field. Since this is a much stronger signal, it can reduce or completely eliminate the hiss from your receiver. In areas where Trans World Radio cannot be heard at all on your type of receiver, you might get 'hissy' reception with the poster antenna applied.

Testing & Research

For two years, many people have participated in research, prototype building and field testing. The final product measures approximately 230 x 280mm with a colour picture of the transmitter on one side and instructions in Spanish, Portuguese and English on the other side. The poster and the antenna components are all heat sealed in a molded plastics case, acting as a picture frame.

TWR HF Transmitting Schedule

Freq kHz	Time UTC	Time Bonaire	Power kW	Azimuth °	Zones ITU	Target	Language
9515	0655-0940	0255-0540	50	170	12NE, 13N	N. Brazil	Portuguese
9535	0300-0430	2300-0030	50	336	2S, 3S, 4S, 6-9, 11	N.Am + C	English
11815	1055-1330	0655-0930	100	327	4S, 7-9, 11	E N Am + C	English
11850	0955-1045	0555-0645	50	176	12, 14	S Am	Spanish
11885	0655-0940	0255-0540	100	148	12SE, 13S, 15	s Brazil	Portuguese
11885	0955-1030	0555-0630	100	172	14, 15	Cono Sur	German
11930	0055-0200	2055-2200	100	327	11	Caribbean	Spanish
11930	0255-0430	2255-0030	100	327	2S, 3S, 4S, 6-9, 11	N Am + C	English
15345	1055-1330	0655-0930	50	336	4S, 7-9, 11	E N Am + C	English
15355	2325-2400	1925-2000	100	160	14, 15	Cono Sur	German
15355	0000-0045	2000-2045	100	160	14, 16	Cono Sur	Spanish
15375	2155-0030	1755-2030	50	176	12NE, 13N	N. Brasil	Portuguese
15.375	0030-0215	2030-2215	50	176	12	N. S. Am	Spanish
15445	2155-2315	1755-1915	100	160	12SE, 13S, 15	S. Brazil	Portuguese

The first production run of 5000 Poster Antennas was completed, at a cost of approximately $1 each. The station offered them to their listeners in the fringe area as a free gift, celebrating the 25th Anniversary of broadcasting from Bonaire. If a listener requested one of the antennas, they were sent a questionnaire a few months later asking them to evaluate the antenna. Some of the replies, tell their own story...

"At times I would be listening to a program and want to hear something special and it would just go down, down, until you don't hear anything at all. But since I received the poster antenna and I placed it to my radio, it comes right up loud."

"Thank you, thank you, thank you for the antenna that you sent me. It works so beautifully. I can hear your voice loud and clear, even when I am outside washing my clothes. But I have one regret, why did you not come up with this long ago. I wish that all other stations will follow."

"Thanks so much for my poster antenna. It has helped considerably. It increases the volume, so I'm now able you listen with greater ease, without having to keep my ear glued to the radio. I can move around while I listen... I can now enjoy Dr Vernon McGee at 10.15pm." ■

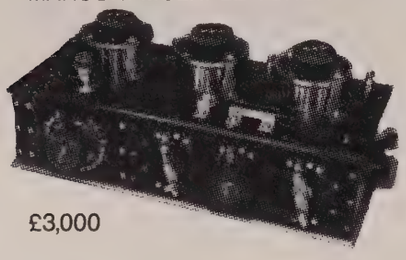
Note:
C = Caribbean
E = East/Easter
N = North
S = South
Am = America
Cono Sur = Southern Cone, SS Am

TWR hope that many other radio stations will also feel inspired to use the idea and make Poster Antennas tuned to their radio frequencies.

WORLD WAR TWO ENGLISH, GERMAN, AMERICAN & JAPANESE SPY & SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT, EARLY WIRELESS & PRE-WAR TV SETS WANTED

SOME EXAMPLES OF TYPES AND PRICES PAID

MARCONI MULTIPLE TUNER

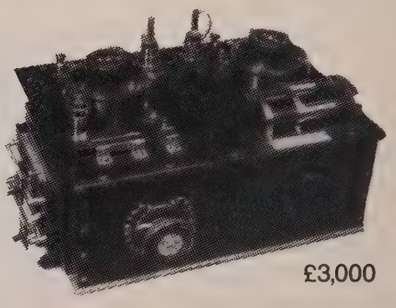


£3,000

MARCONI MAGNETIC DETECTOR

£3,000

MARCONI VALVE RECEIVER

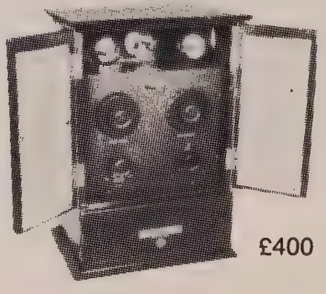


£3,000

W.W.I. TRENCH RECEIVER

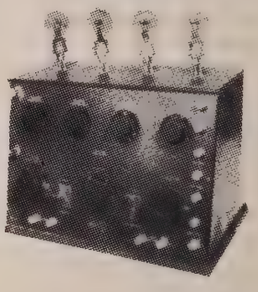
£800

GEC° PHONE 2 VALVE



£400

ERICSSON 4 VALVE

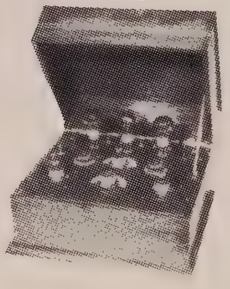


£800

MARCONI V3

£600

PYE 3 VALVE



£600

GEC° PHONE CRYSTAL SET

£100

EKCO

£150

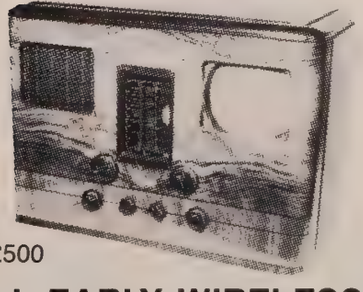
PHILIPS

£200

EKCO

£250

HMV MARCONI TELEVISION

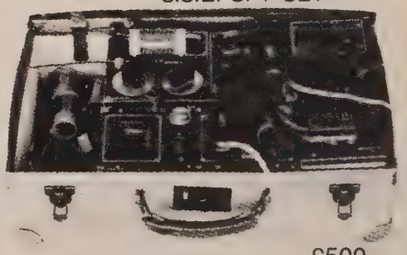


£500

BAIRD TELEVISOR

£2,500

S.O.E. SPY SET



£500

ALL EARLY WIRELESS/TELEVISION SETS WANTED, ALSO HORN GRAMOPHONES/PHONOGRAPHS. MR. YATES, THE HEWARTHS, SANDIACRE, NOTTM. NG10 5NQ. TEL. 0602 393139 OR 0860 362655 ANYTIME.

Early Vintage Wireless Equipment

Nostalgia is in fashion these days. R Coomber takes a gentle look back at some memories of his early days in radio.

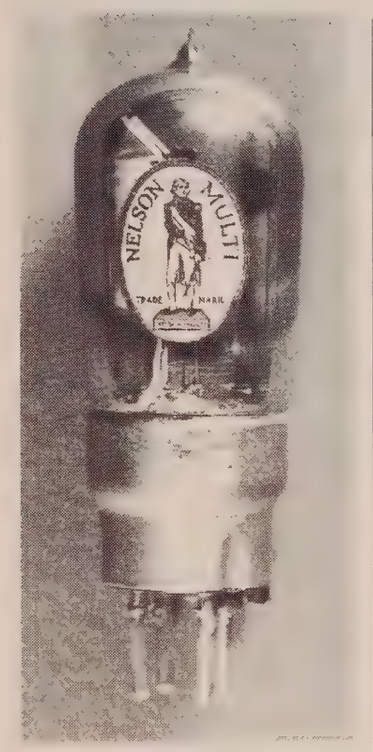


Fig. 1: The Nelson Multi Valve.

The subject of early vintage radio equipment and components seems of great interest to old and young alike. In this connection, looking through some of my old records, I found details of a rather remarkable radio valve that brought back memories of pre-1930 days. Remember, this was a period when 'factory-built' radios were not available; kit sets like the Mullard Master 3 and Cossor Melody Maker for home construction being all the rage, as well as many varies designs published in the press.

As Simple As Meccano

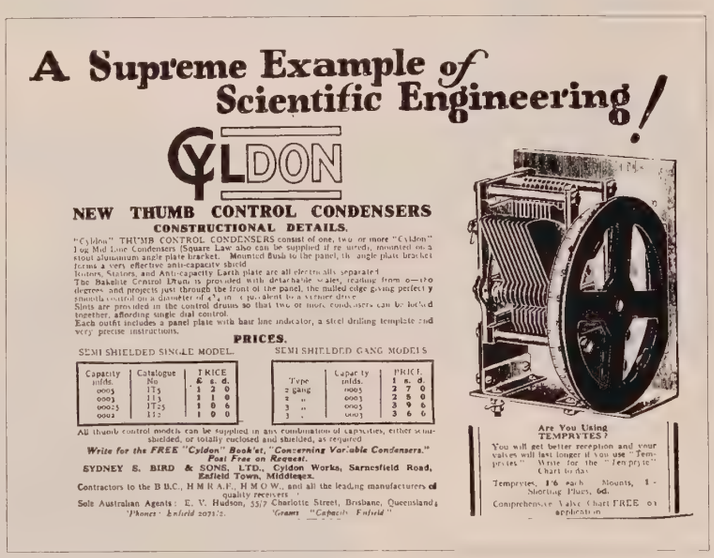
The adverts selling the reader a Cossor Melody Maker extolled, " You can take your pick of the programmes with the wonderful Cossor Melody Maker. The Cossor Melody Maker puts all Europe at your fingertips. At the mere turn of a dial you can bring in station after station - Rome, Paris, Berlin - even a novice can get at least 20 programmes - all at full loud speaker strength and free from interference by your local station - the Cossor Melody Maker cuts out its overpowering transmission like magic. Anyone can build this amazingly successful Receiver.... no soldering, no drilling, no sawing, and no wireless knowledge is necessary it's as simple as Meccano. Get full details from your Wireless Dealer or fill in the coupon below." All this for £7-15s. It was so popular with early wireless constructors that Cossor had to advertise warning people of "a slight temporary delay in the deliveries of one of two components."

Spectacular

Radio shops soon opened up everywhere, all crammed with hundreds of different components. To name a few, Lissen Coils, up to 4-gang tuning condensers by Cyldon and Ormond, magnetic speaker units (no moving coil speakers in those days), grid leaks, Ferranti and Varley l.f. transformers and h.t. 100V batteries of enormous dimensions.

Valves were usually Mullard or Cossor PM1LF and PM2, simple triodes, up to 6 in one radio, with 2V filaments

It was a simple matter for inexperienced operators (who were in a majority) to confuse or 'short' the h.t. battery connections with those supplying the 2V valve filament supply, resulting in a spectacular flash and the need to purchase a set of new valves, as well as plenty of bad language forthcoming! This situation might well have influenced the design and manufacture of the Nelson Multi Valve, shown in Fig. 1. As can be clearly seen, the crude construction is unbelievable, but the idea of inserting three valves in one glass envelope was a design 'out of this world' at the time.


A Supreme Example of Scientific Engineering!
CYLDON
NEW THUMB CONTROL CONDENSERS
CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS.
PRICES.
SEMI SHIELDED SINGLE MODEL
SEMI SHIELDED GANG MODELS
Write for the FREE "Cyldon" Book'et, "Concerning Variable Condensers."
Post Free on Request.
SYDNEY S. BIRD & SONS, LTD., Cyldon Works, Sarnesfield Road, Enfield Town, Middlesex.
Contractors to the B.B.C., H.M.R.A.F., H.M.O.W., and all the leading manufacturers of quality receivers.
Sole Australian Agents: E. V. Hudson, 55/7 Charlotte Street, Brisbane, Queensland.
Are You Using TEMPRYTES?
Tempryte, 1/6 each. Mounts, 1/- Shorting Plugs, 6d.

Be sure it's RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S
For THE TALISMAN 2 KIT OF PARTS

Panel, Strip, .0005 var S.M. Dial, .0002 Reaction, 2 Sprung V.H., .0002, Series Clip, 2-meg. Leak, Wearite Talisman Coil, 7/6, H.F Choke, Formodenser "J," P.P. Switch, 8 Terminals, Wire, Plugs, G.B. Clips.

Nett Cash Price **39/6**

POST (U.K.) 1/- Not C.O.D.

ONLY OBTAINABLE AT RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S
BRITAIN'S FAV. 3 KIT OF PARTS

Ormond Log .0005 and .00025, 7-ohm Panel, 3 V.H., Formodenser type "J," .0005 and Series Clip, 2-meg. Leak, H.F. Choke, R.C.C. Unit, 50,000-ohm Wire Wound, 2-mfd. Mansbridge, L.F. Transformer (add balance any other), Push-pull Switch, Panel Brackets, Indicator, G.B. Clips, 6-pin Base, Wire, Thin Flex, 7 Engraved Terminals, Ebonite Panel, 16 in. by 8 in., Tunewell Dual Coil, 6-pin, 7/6; Lewcos Short Wave, 20/45 or 40/90, 7/6 extra.

Nett CASH PRICE **55/-**

Post (U.K.) 1/- Not C.O.D.

ONLY OBTAINABLE AT RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S
KNIFE EDGE 3 KIT OF PARTS

De Luxe .0005, .00035, Ormond 400-ohms, "Q" Aerial (any good make in stock), 15/-, 3 Sprung Valve Holders, T.C.C. .0003 s/f 2-meg. Leak, Lissen R.C. Unit, P.P. Switch, H.F. Choke (any good make) about 5/-, Igranic 6-1, 17/6, 4 Engraved Terminals, Brackets, Formodenser, Ebonite Panel, 16 x 8, 2 Strips, Tube, Wire, Flex, Plugs, Spades, 2 4-in. Dials.

Nett CASH PRICE **55/-**

Post (U.K.) 1/- Not C.O.D.

ONLY OBTAINABLE AT RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S
EVERYBODY'S 3 KIT OF PARTS

Igranic .0005 and .0003, 2 S.M. Dials, 15-ohm Rheostat, S.G. Holder, 2 Sprung V.H., .0002 and two .0001 Fixed, 3-meg. Leak, Lewcos Fixed Potentiometer, Telsen L.F. Radiogrand, Screen 10 x 6; Panel, 13 Terminals, Wire, Grid Leak Holder, Indicators, Panel Brackets.

BINOWAVE COILS (Wearite) 34/- pair. Offered subject to delivery.

Nett CASH PRICE **55/-**

Post (U.K.) 1/- Not C.O.D.

ONLY OBTAINABLE AT RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S
BANTAM 3 KIT OF PARTS

Panel, 3 Valve Holders, 6-ohm Rheo., H.F. Choke, L.F. Telsen Radiogrand, 12/6 (add balance any other), Tunewell Dual Coil, 6-pin Base, R.C. Unit, o.o Switch, .0002 fixed, 2-meg. Leak, .0005 variable, S.M. Dial, 7 Terminals.

50/-

Post (U.K.) 1/- Not C.O.D.

ONLY OBTAINABLE AT RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S
For OSRAM MUSIC MAGNET

G.E.C. KIT OF PARTS, OAK CABINET, THREE OSRAM VALVES, 120-v. H.T. AND 2-v. L.T. CONE SPEAKER.

Nett Cash Price **£10 - 10 - 0**

Packing and Carr. 7/6

ONLY OBTAINABLE AT RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S
CLARION S.G. 3 KIT OF PARTS

Any other Condenser, H.F. Choke, or L.F. Supplied (add balance). 2 Variable .0005, 5/6 each; Reaction 4-, 2 Clarion Dual-range Tunewell Aerial and Anode, 10/6 each; 3 Sprung Valve H. at 1/3; "J" Formo, 2-; 1-mfd., 2/6; .01, 1/9; 3-meg., 1/-; S.G. H.F. Choke, 5/-; H.F. Choke, 5/6; Telsen Radiogrand L.F., 12/6 (or Lotus, 12/6); .0002 and Series Clip, 14 x 7 Ebonite Panel, Screen 8½ x 6; 8 Engraved Terminals, Push-pull Switch, Flex, Plugs, 18g. Wire, 2 S.M. Dials.

NETT CASH **70/-**

POST FREE U.K. Not C.O.D.

ONLY OBTAINABLE AT RAYMOND'S

RAYMOND'S for KITS OF PARTS of your own selection

Quoted for at a special cash price where possible on receipt of detailed list. All Post Orders in rotation.

over **25/-** IN VALUE

TUNEWELL DUAL RANGE 6 PIN COIL 7/9

Post 6d. 200-2,000 Metres

TUNEWELL COILS for CLARION, 10/6 each

WE ARE OPEN
ALL DAY SATURDAY
ALL DAY THURSDAY
ALL DAY EVERY DAY
Hours 9 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.
Sunday Morning 11-1

27 & 28a LISLE ST., LONDON, W.C.2
COME TO LEICESTER SQUARE TUBE
THIS ADDRESS IS AT THE BACK OF DALY'S THEATRE.
PHONES: GERRARD 4637 AND 2821

RAYMOND'S SENSATIONAL OFFER IN LOUD-SPEAKER RECEIVERS ASSEMBLED IN CABINET
DE LUXE MODEL

READY TO USE In Handsome Cabinet. Receives London, 5GB, 5XX & many Continental Stations.

Mullard Master 3 STAR Circuit Simplified

NO COILS TO CHANGE

JUST SWITCH ON—THAT'S ALL

MULLARD MASTER 3★CIRCUIT (SIMPLIFIED)

This new and wonderful set must appeal to Young and Old, amateur and experimenter—in fact, EVERYBODY!

COMPLETE as shown IN CABINET (Hinged lid) ALL PARTS Enclosed. 3 DULL EMITTER (1 Power) VALVES TUNEWELL DUAL COIL (200-2000 metres) GRID BIAS, 4-way Leads 2 SLOW MOTION DIALS READY TO USE.

69/6

Packing & Carr. 5/- U.K. NOT C.O.D.

WITH LATEST TRIOTRON DARK EMITTER VALVES. Plus 5/- Carr. **75/-**

WITH MULLARD PM2, PM1HF, PM1LF. Plus 5/- Carr. **89/6**

PLEASE ORDER EARLY
Delivery in Rotation

EXTRAS IF REQUIRED Carr. Extra
L.T. Batteries, 2 volts, 3/6, 9/-, 10/6; H.T. Batteries, 100 volts, 10/-, 12/11; Speakers, Amplion, 21/-; Ormond, 29/6; Marconi, 30/-; B.T.H., 37/6; etc.

OAK SPEAKER CABINET
12 x 12 x 6
Cone on baffle board, Aluminium chassis, complete with unit:
Blue Spot 66K - 32/6
Latest Tefag - - 24/-
Lissen 4-pole - - 20/-
The above prices are for the cabinet, chassis, cone and unit
CARRIAGE 2/-

RAYMOND'S CHALLENGE THE WORLD FOR VALUE & QUALITY

UNSOLICITED
TESTIMONIALS
£50 TO ANY CHARITY IF NOT GENUINE

From Mr. A. Wall, of Sparkhill, Birmingham, 7/11/29:—
Sir,—Thank you for set, etc., for which I am very proud: it is all it claims. I was extremely astonished; its merits are unequalled.
Wishing your sets every future success, and thanking you again, I remain,
Yours sincerely,
(Signed) A. Wall.

From Francis Shaw, of Otley, Yorkshire, 9/11/29:—
We have received the wireless set in good condition. We are very satisfied with it, and thank you for the courtesy shown to us.
I am, yours faithfully,
(Signed) Francis Shaw.

From A. C. Morton, of Hartley Wintney, 3/10/29:—
Dear Sir,—Have received wireless set, etc. (yesterday). I am more than pleased with same. It has surpassed my expectations, and you can be sure I shall recommend your firm in future to my friends.
Yours truly,
(Signed) A. C. Morton.
And many OTHERS.
Above refer to De Luxe model.

QAT COILS Wearite **15/-**

TALISMAN DUAL COIL **7/6** (Wearite) Magnetic Reaction

NEW CATALOGUE READY 1/- Refunded first 10/- order.

DARIO VALVES
Radio Micro
2 volt or 4 volt
Universal, R.C., or Super H.F. each **5/6**
Super Power ... **7/6**
Hyper Power ... **9/6**

LISSEN PARTS
60-v. H.T., **7/11**; 108-v., **12/11**; etc. Latest 4-pole Unit, **12/6**. S.G. Envelope, **10/-**. Coils for S.G.3, **6/6**. B.B.C., R.C.C. Units, **4/-**. .0005 Var., **6/6**. Vernier Dials, **3/6**. Ample Postage Please

TELSEN
The world's best Transformers at the price.
RADIOGRAND **12/6**
ACE **8/6**
RATIO 3-1 and 5-1

Set of 4 SHORT-WAVE COILS **7/6**
2 4 6 9

WE STOCK
J.B. Condensers, R.I. Chokes, Transformers, and all usual products, Lewcos Coils, Chokes, etc., Ekco Mains Units, Amplion Speakers, Brown Speakers, and all components, 'phones, etc., Ferranti, L.F. Transformers, Chokes, Anode Resistances, Cossor, Mullard, Osram Ediswan, Marconi Valves, Varley Chokes and Transformers, Ormond Condensers, Dials, etc.

BRITISH VALVES
Marconi, Mullard, Cossor, Osram, **10/6**. Power, **12/6**. S.P., **15/-**. S.G., **22/6**. Pentode, **25/-**. Sets of valves for all Cossor, Mullard, and Osram kits of parts, etc.

SPEAKERS, etc.
Blue Spot Unit, 66K, **25/-**; Chassis, **12/6**; Do. Major, **15/-**; B.T.H. Chassis, **12/-**; Unit, **15/-**; Brown's Vee Unit, **25/-**; Chassis, **15/-**; Amplion Cone, **21/-**; A.C.40, **83**; A.R.9 Horn, **27/6**; Celestion C10, **75/-**; Marconi Octagon, **30/-**; B.T.H. C.2, **37/6**; Blue Spot 49, **£2 2s.**

CLIMAX H.T. UNITS
The Climax improved H.T. Unit, D.C. Model **34/-**

ECKO UNITS
D.C. **29/6**, **39/6**; A.C. **39/6** upwards. Good stocks.

WATES' VOLTMETER
(3 in 1)
Readings: 0-150 volts; 0-6 volts; 0-30 milliamps. Res., 5,000 ohms. **8/6**

LISSEN POWER PENTODE
A MARVELLOUS VALVE
Output 7 m/a. 100-v. H.T. only **17/6**
Personally recommended

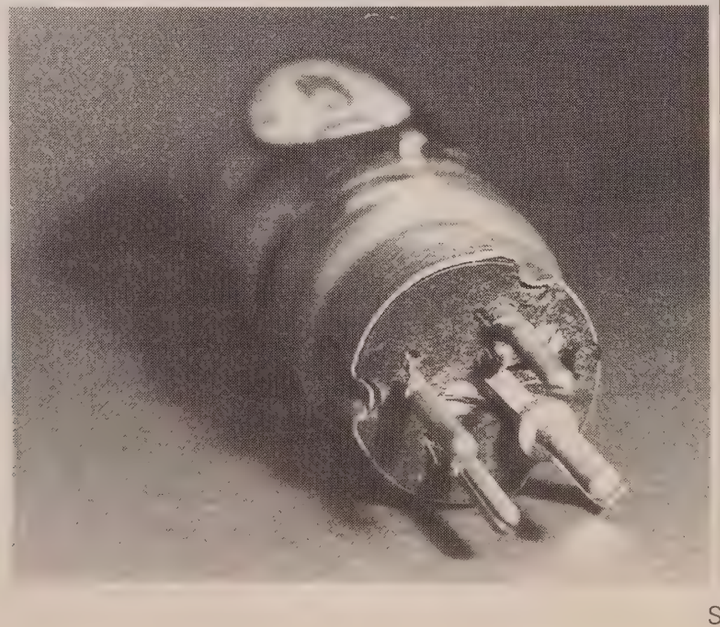
PARMEKO CHOKES, ETC.

H.T. BATTERIES
1/- P. & Post (120-v. free). SIEMENS. 60-v., 8/-; 100-v., 13/-; Power, 60-v., 13/6; 100-v., 22/6. EVEREADY.—60-v., 7/-; 66-v., 7/6; 99-v., 11/3; 120-v., 14/-; Pop Power, 63-v., 13/6; 100-v., P., 24/-, 120-v. P., 27/6. Recommends.—60-v., 5/8; 100-v., 9/6. Fully guaranteed. HELLESEN.—60-v., 10/6; 99-v., 18/-.

Screened-grid VALVES
Octron 12/6
Cleartron 12/6
(2 VOLTS)

TUNING UNITS
R.-I. Aperiodic 25/-
British General 14/6
Bulgin "A" - 15/-
Wearite - - 15/-

Typical advert for radio equipment during the period discussed in the article.



The base of the Nelson Multi Valve.

but, as far as I know, was never copied by any of the main manufacturers.

Examine the photo of the base of the valve, and it will be seen that two bent brass strips were located on one of the filament pins,tightened after adjustment by a small knurled disc. These strips could move in an arc to cover the heads of three brass screws, located in the base, and connected internally to three separate filaments. Burn out one and presto!, another was brought into circuit by moving the strips to the next screw head, but wait, there's more!

Instant Power Value

By using the two brass strips to bring into circuit two filaments at once - an instant 'power valve'. The operational characteristics were unthinkable, but then only real experts knew anything about performance data anyway.

I personally purchase these valves from a large radio components shop called Hayes in Trafalgar Street, Brighton, date about 1928. I can visualise it now. As well as the shop windows being packed with masses of components, it was common practice to also cover the outside of the shops with boxes and pyramids of items for sale (thieving must have been unheard of in those days).

These Nelson Valves were packed **loose**! (no boxes) into a large Tea Chest in the shop doorway, complete with a price ticket showing 61/2d for two. My pocket money, when I was lucky enough to get it, was one and sixpence a week, so I took a gamble and bought two. They worked well in my two valve home-built set, but I could never detect any difference in performance when I switched to two filaments.

I never managed to find out who manufactured these valves, they were definitely British made, and if anyone knows anything about them, I would still be interested to hear. Those were the days..... ■

D A T O N G
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Clayton Wood Close
West Park
Leeds LS16 6QE
Tel: 0532 744822
Fax: 0532 742872

For products you can rely upon to give amazing results

For information on ***Active Antennas, RF Amplifiers, Converters, Audio Filters,*** *the* ***Morse Tutor*** *and* ***Speech Processors*** *send or telephone for a free catalogue and selective data sheets as required.*
All our products are designed and made in Britain.
Orders can be despatched within 48 hours subject to availability.

VISA — VISA AND ACCESS WELCOME — ACCESS

WANTED

OLD VALVE RADIO EQUIPMENT

We are looking for old/WW2 radio equipment - such as Aircraft.

T1154 R1155 R1355 Bendix Command Tx/Rx
IND 62A IND 182A or others with VCR97 CRT.
ARC Series APN1 Any Radar/LORAN.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Teleprinters : Creed 11 to 7B. ITT28. Olivetti TE300.
Communications Receivers : Racal Collins
Early computers: DEC PDP1 PDP8 PDP81/L PDP9 LINC-8

Very high prices paid for ENIGMA Cipher machines.

If you have any old octal-or-older valve equipment including amateur Tx/Rx we might be interested. Equipment must be complete but not necessarily in working order. Unmodified units are preferable.

WE WILL PAY TOP PRICES FOR GOOD EQUIPMENT!

Write now with full details for cash offer to:
THAMES COMPUTER SERVICES,
PO Box 104, STAINES TW19 5BB
or fax: (0784) 483000.

CHEVET BOOKS (Dept SWM)
157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU
Tel: (0253) 751858

THE VINTAGE WIRELESS BOOK LISTING
Published regularly containing 100s of out-of-print, old and collectable wireless, TV and amateur radio books/magazines etc. Send four first class stamps for next issue or £2.25 for next four issues.

WANTED: Pre 1975 Wireless, amateur radio and TV books and magazines.

NEW PUBLICATIONS:
THE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS WIRELESS EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK
Facsimile reprint. Gives detailed information and circuit diagrams plus photos for British and American receivers, transmitters and test equipment etc. Large format. Incorporated is a surplus/commercial cross referenced valve and transistor guide. **Price £12.50 including postage.**

THE HF BAND FREQUENCY LIST
This extensive volume covers the h.f. spectrum from 2-30MHz and gives details of transmissions outside the amateur bands including details of time schedules, plus comprehensive RTTY details. **Price £7.50 including postage.**

SCOOP PURCHASES
CLANDESTINE WAREFARE
James Ladd and Keith Melton. This interesting and informative book studies the weapons and equipment employed by The SOE and OSS during WWII. Includes a chapter on radio communications equipment with photos, transceivers etc., with a chapter on collecting military and industrial intelligence, selection, training and sabotage. Large format. Limited number of copies. Brand new. **Published £14.95. Our price £9.95 plus £1.25 p&p.**

THE CATS WHISKER
50 YEARS OF WIRELESS DESIGN
By Jonathan Hill. The last stocks of this classic book now out of print. A stimulating large format hardback edition. Fully illus from the author's vast collection of vintage radio equipment. **Brand new £9.95 P&P £1.45.**

TELEPHONE CODE LOCATOR
Know the location of a town from its dialling code. A unique book. Lists in numerical order all telephone code numbers with towns they belong to. Ideal for all advert chasers. **Price £2.50.**

EARLY WIRELESS
By Anthony Constable. This excellent book retraces the paths of history which culminated in the final appearance of the wireless set as a tangable article. Many early sets are illustrated. Much information is provided for the wireless historian, 167 illustrations including many half tones. Laminated boards. **Brand new £8.50 P&P £1.50**

GUIDE TO BROADCASTING STATIONS
Nineteenth Edition. 1987/88. Lists thousands of stations broadcasting in the long, medium and short wave bands, dealing with them by frequency. On choosing a short wave receiver and a guide to listening. 247pp. **Pub Newnes at £6.95. Our price £3.25 P&P £1.25.**

VINTAGE VALVE LISTING
A listing of 100s of unused/new valves of all types 1925-1975. SAE for list, with your requirements.

dressler
COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

AMEX RSGB

MON–FRI 9.0–5.30
SAT 9.30–4.30

DRESSLER ACTIVE ANTENNAS

NEW MODEL NOW ARA60

ACTIVE ANTENNA 50kHz - 60MHz WITH LIMITED PERFORMANCE UP TO 100MHz

Professional electronic circuitry with very wide dynamic range. Meets professional demands both in electronics and mechanical ruggedness. 1.2m long glass fibre tube. Circuit is built into the base of the tube. Ideal for commercial and swl receiving systems. Both antennas come complete with 7 metres of cable, interface, power supply and brackets. £159

ARA 1500

50MHz – 1500MHz

Frequency	Gain
50–1000	11.5dB
100 –1500	11.0dB

£159.00
'N' Connection

Now fully tuneable interface. Intercept point + 21dBm Typical.

191 FRANCIS ROAD
LEYTON • E10 6NQ • LONDON
TELEX 8953609 LEXTON G
Phone 081–558 0854 081–556 1415
Fax 081–558 1298

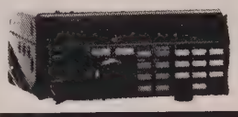
24hr Hotline ansaphone 081–558 0854
Or contact your local agent any time on the following number: Terry (Biggleswade, Beds.) 0767 316 431.

YAESU

YAESU FRG 8800

FRG 8800 HF RECEIVER £585.00

VHF CONVERTER £100.00



YAESU FRG9600 50 – 950 MHz £500.00

KENWOOD

R5000 HF Receiver only	£799
R5000 + ARA 60	£899
RZ1 Mobile scanner 500kHz – 905MHz	£459

ICOM

R71 General Coverage Receiver £855

FIRST CLASS SHORT WAVE RECEIVER. BUY THIS FOR **£855** AND RECEIVE AN **ARA 60 FREE. WORTH £159.**
ALSO R7000 complete with ARA 1500 **£999.**
ICR 9000 150kHz – 2000MHz inc. ARA 60+ **ARA 1500 and delivery £3995**

SPECIAL FOR JULY

ICOM R72 RECEIVER inc. FM board, carry handle & Securicor delivery U.K.mainland. £639.00

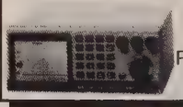
ICOM cont'd

FROM US TO YOU:

Buy an **R1** complete with Ni-Cad pack & charger at **£399** and receive FREE all of the following extras BP90 empty battery case, HP4 headphones, LC57 soft case, LC59 soft case for BP90, CP12 Cigarette Lighter cable. Also available.

R100 at £499
Complete with AC adapter + FREE delivery U.K.

STANDARD



STANDARD AX700
PANADAPTOR DeLuxe
£545.00

SPECIAL PRICE
NRD 525 Receiver
£975 inc. ARA 30 Active Antenna

Now available NRD 535

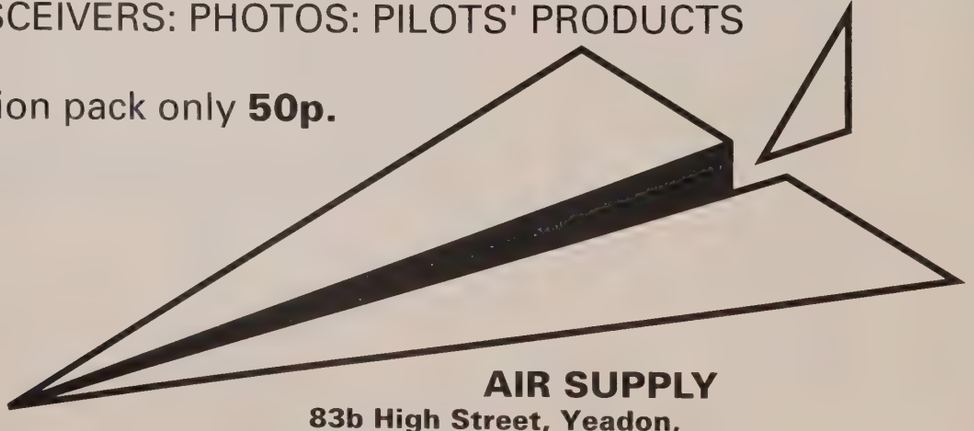
SONY ICF 2001D	£285
SONY ICF SW7600 (see above)	£149
ICOM R1 (see above)	£399
ICOM R100	£499
AOR 1000 500kHz - 1300MHz	£269
AOR 2515	£575
AOR 3000	£695

AVIATION ENTHUSIASTS
AVIATORS - LISTENERS

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS - on hand to help 'Guide' you towards an interesting & rewarding pastime.

AIR BAND RADIOS-SCANNERS etc. Over 20 to choose from: AERIALS & ACCESSORIES: MAPS - BOOKS: CHARTS: CAA PUBLICATIONS: POSTCARDS: MODELS: TIE PINS & BADGES: AIRBAND TRANSCEIVERS: PHOTOS: PILOTS' PRODUCTS

Information pack only **50p.**



AIR SUPPLY
83b High Street, Yeadon,
Leeds LS19 7TA. TEL: 0532-509581
Opening times: 10.00am - 1.00pm and 2.00pm - 5.30pm
Shop just two minutes from Leeds Bradford Airport. (Closed Wednesday & Sunday).

propagation

by Ron Ham
Faraday, Greyfriars, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4HE

Despite a hazy sun, **Clive Brook** (Plymouth), using a 2.5in refractor telescope and a home-built projection screen, located 2 sunspot groups on March 28, 3 on April 10, 4 on the 5th & 20th and 5 on the 15th & 16th. In Bristol, Ted Waring counted 14 sunspots on March 28 and 17 on April 8. In Edinburgh, **Ron Livesey**, with his 2.5in refractor and 4in projection screen, identified 4 active areas on the sun's disc on April 8, 5 on days 3, 5, 6, 15, 17 & 21, 6 on days 2, 4, 7, 13, 14, 18 & 19 and 7 on the 28th.

The progress of the large group that crossed the sun's central meridian in mid-April, **Figs. 1 and 2**, was observed and drawn by **Patrick Moore** (Selsey) at 1130 on the 13th and at 0903 on the 16th, respectively.

Cmdr Henry Hatfield (Sevenoaks) saw 4 groups, 16 filaments and 4 quiescent prominences on the sun with his spectrohelioscope around noon on the 4th. Later in the month he saw 2gps, 16fls, 10qps, a plage and a faint 'sprouty' prominence at 1345 on the 10th; 5gps, 16fls, 6qps ('one a large hedgerow') at 1305 on the 11th; 4gps, 23fls and 8qps (one group 'almost flaring') on the 12th; 2gps, 14fls and 8qps at 1024 on the 21st and 2gps, 10fls and 11qps at 1043 on the 28th. His observations were spoilt by 'high thick haze' on the 13th and hampered by 'some high cloud' on the 21st. Henry's radio telescopes recorded individual bursts of solar noise at 136 and 1297MHz on days 2, 11 and 20.

A high background noise level was reported by **Fred Pallant G3RNM** (Storrington) at 0805 on April 17 and **Ern Warwick** (Plymouth) at 1720 on the 14th, 1130, 1320 and 1720 on the 15th, around 1700 on the 16th, 19th and 20th and 0730 on the 30th. Ern also reported 'fast-fading' on the 14MHz signals from the beacons KH60/B on the 12th-14th, 22nd, 26th, 27th and 30th, W6WX on the 13th and 22nd, ZS6DN/B on the 25th and 'echos' on the 28MHz signals from the beacons WA4DJS on days 5, 6, 8 and 9; W3VD on the 14th and 15th and ZS5VHF and Z21ANB on the 13th.

Auroral

Ron Livesey, the auroral co-ordinator for the British Astronomical Association, received visual reports of aurora described as 'glow or unspecified light' for the overnight period on April 2/3, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 11/12, 13/14 (yellow and white), 15/16, 17/18, 18/19 and 28/29, from several observers mainly in Scotland and aboard the Ocean Weather Ship, *Cumulus*, stationed in the mid-Atlantic. Other effects such as 'quiet arc or band' were seen on 2/3, 3/4 and 7/8, 'ray structures' on 2/3 and 'active, pulsating or flaming forms' on 3/4 and 4/5. Ron warns all northern observers to 'be on your guard against confusing twilight for auroral glow in summer'.

Doug Smillie (Wishaw) logged tone-A signals from 1643 to 1735 on the 4th, 1425 to 1900 on the 29th and 1500 to 1730 on the 30th. Ern Warwick heard weak auroral warnings given by the German beacon DK0WCY on 10.144MHz between 1730 and 1830 on the 28th and 1540 to 1730 on the 30th and a strong alert from 1640 to 1730 on the 29th.

Magnetic

The various types of magnetometer used by Tony **Hopwood** (Worcester), **Karl Lewis** (Saltash), Ron Livesey and Doug Smillie, between them found the most active days were April 4, 5, 14, 18 and 28.

Propagation Beacons

First, my thanks to **Chris van den Berg** (The Hague), **Gordon Foote** (Abingdon), Henry Hatfield, **Ted Owen** (Maldon), Fred Pallant, Ted Waring and Ern Warwick for their 28MHz beacon logs. From these reports, I compiled the monthly chart of the beacon signals heard, **Fig. 3**. between March 26 and April 25.

Gordon Foote has now heard KF4MS on 28.2693, 28.2704 and 28.3003MHz. He logged a 'very clear signal - but spacing and rhythm not good' at 1420 and 1531 respectively on April 12 and 14 from T4US/U on 28.207MHz. Ern Warwick copied 'VVV de KF4MS/BCN QSL SASE to KF4MS PO BOX 21247 St. PETERSBURG FL 33742' on 28.271MHz and 'VVV de ND9X/B FOREST VIEW, ILL. PSE QSL RST DE ND9X/B' on 28.205MHz.

Ern Warwick also heard signals almost daily from PY2AMI on 18.100MHz; OH2B, JA2IGY, ZS6DN/B, 4U1UN/B and 4XTU/B on 14.100MHz and DK0WCY on 10.144MHz. Although less frequently, he also copied signals from PY2AMI on 24.931MHz and KH60/B and W6WX on 14.100MHz.

Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.

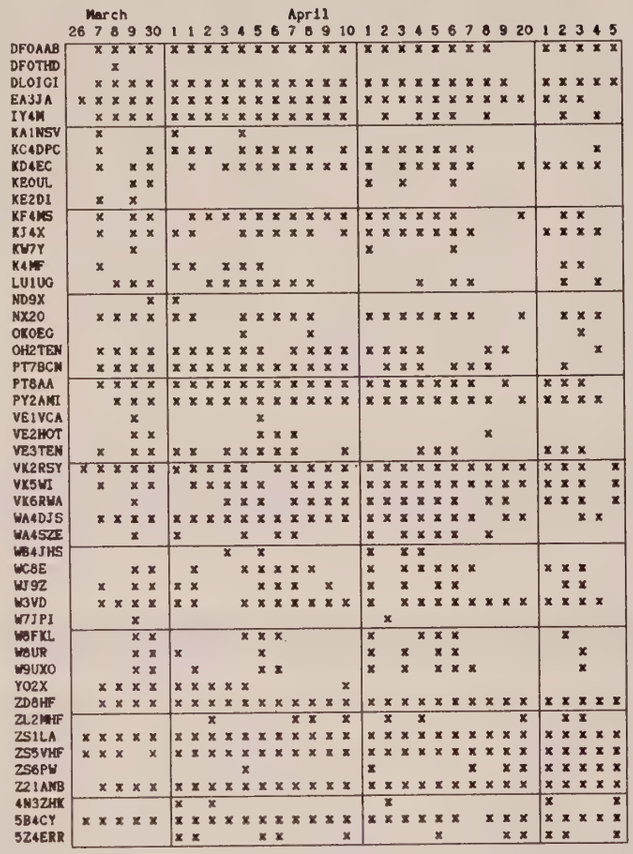


Fig. 3.

Tropospheric

The daily variations in atmospheric pressure for the period March 26 to April 25 can be seen in my 'DXTV' column elsewhere in this issue. Around 1900 on March 27, **George Garden** (Edinburgh) was on the coast road from Montrose to Lawrencekirk, knowing the pressure was high he checked Band II (87.5 to 106MHz) on his car radio and found conditions very good. "I was amazed at the strength of IBA Metro Radio from the Newcastle area, as good as a local", said George. He left the set tuned to the same spot and tried again on the road to Johnshaven village, while the pressure was falling on the 29th. Then he heard the signal from Metro Radio coming in waves 'from very strong to nothing', a faint ident from IBA Radio Tes and BBC Radio Newcastle was 'romping in'.

Ionospheric 'F2'

In February and March, **Lt. Col. Rana Roy** (Meerut, India) received many unidentifiable TV signals, in Band I (46-68MHz), via several 'F2' disturbances. These pictures, which have travelled far beyond their intended range, usually appear as smeary, distorted or multiple images as shown in **Fig. 4**, which Rana received from SE Asia on 48.25MHz at 1120 on the 3rd.

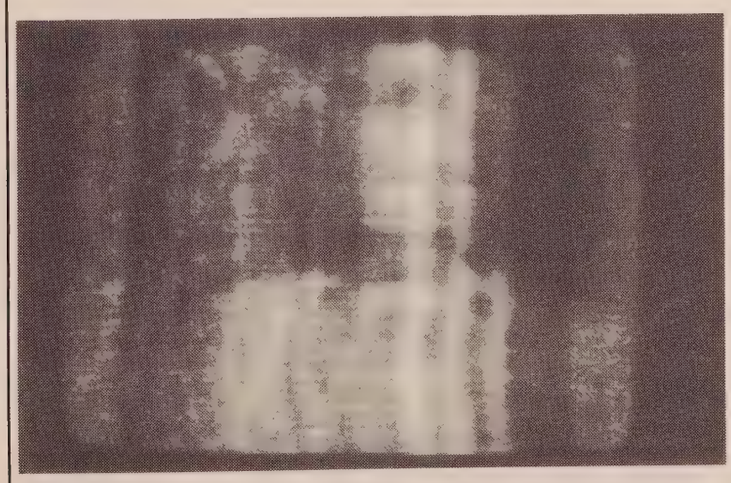


Fig. 4.

RAYCOM
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LIMITED

RAYCOM AMATEUR RADIO CENTRE
ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATIONS NEEDS

International House
963 Wolverhampton Road
Oldbury
West Midlands B69 4RJ

Sales Hotline 021-552 0073
Fax: 021-544 7124
Late night line: 0836 771500 *Before 9pm please!*
Shop hours Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm

INTRODUCING RAYCOM SPEEDMAIL
The fastest mail order system in the country.
Raycom have always had a very quick response to customer needs and our new SPEEDMAIL service will ensure you get the fastest delivery possible.
Our one step shopping policy now takes another step forward in customer care. Simply write to Raycom Speedmail (address above) or phone our sales hotline to place your order. You can quote your credit card number for immediate despatch for NEXT DAY DELIVERY. (Cheques are also welcome but do take a few days to clear).

HF RECEIVERS

NRD 535	£1115
R5000	£895
R2000	£599
HF225	£429
ICR72E	£625
ICR71E	£875
FRG8800	£649
ICF SW7600	£149
ICF SW1E	£149

AIRBAND SCANNERS

WIN 108	£178
VT 125	£179
R535	£254
SONY AIR 7	£229
SONY PRO 80	£229

HAND HELD SCANNERS

AR900	£199
AR1000	£254
MTV5000	£249
MTV7000 NEW!	£289
UBC55XLT	£99
UBC200XLT	£229
BJ200	£199

MOBILE/BASE SCANNERS

AR950	£254
AR2500 NEW!	£POA
AR2002	£487
AR3000	£759
R100	£510
MVT6000 SPECIAL	£289
MS1000	£279
BC950XLT	£235
UBC760XLT	£235
UBC175XL	£169
R7000	£POA

SWL/SCANNER ACCESSORIES

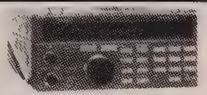
J1MPSU101	£29.50
J1MM50 Pre amp	£49.95
J1MM75 Pre amp	£69.95
G5RV Full size	£16.95
G5RV Half size	£18.95
D505 Active antenna	£69.00
D707 Active antenna	£99.00
Royal 1300 25/1300 MH_3 Discone	£59.95
BB145S Scanner mobile & mag	£14.95
ERA Microreader	£154.95
SCAN-AR3000 Software	£49.50

BOOKS

Complete VHF/UHF Guide	£5.95
Confidential ShortWave List	£8.95
Marine Frequency Guide	£4.95
VHF/UHF Airband Guide	£5.95
Scanners 1	£8.95
Scanners 2	£9.95
WRTVH	£18.99

NEW FOR OLD
We are always on the look out for good second hand equipment. If you would like to upgrade to new please give us a call.
We have the largest display of used equipment in the Midland and have a constant stream of customers demanding more!
We probably have a customer waiting for your old gear right now! Why not convert your old receiver or handheld or mobile into cash right now? Give us a call and tell us what you have — we need your gear now!

ICOM IC RI
The world's smallest scanner is now even better! Raycom have added a 2 pole crystal filter, improving selectivity and blocking performance.
VERY SPECIAL OFFERS! PHONE NOW!

YAESU FRG9600


9600 standard 60-905MHz	£469
9600 MkII 60-950MHz	£499
9600 MkII pack 60-950MHz	£545
9600 MkV 0.2-950MHz	£625
9600 MkV pack 0.2-950MHz	£699
Standard to MkII upgrade	£40
Standard to MkV upgrade	£149
MkII to MkV upgrade	£129

All packs include PSU and ROYAL 1300 discone!

SONY TCM 38V
This super recorder is a great accessory for your radio. Hook it up to your scanner or receiver and Voice Operated Recording starts and stops the tape. Time Index Recording shows the date and time on playback!
BUY NOW FOR ONLY
£64.99

HUGE RANGE AT RAYCOM
Obviously we sell much more than we can ever hope to advertise. If you would like our complete brochure pack please send us £1. We can then provide all the information you need to help you choose your new HF rig, VHF/UHF handheld or new receiver. If you need more information or would like to arrange a personal demonstration please feel free to visit our showroom or give us a call.

VISA RSGB

RADIO AMATEURS EXAM? PASS FIRST TIME!
Before you enrol check the benefits of RRC'S unique Home Tuition Service

RRC has helped thousands of students to success in their examinations with this unique system of postal tuition, one which guides you, step-by-step, to qualify in the shortest possible time. Only The Rapid Results College offers you all these advantages:

- ☐ A qualified personal tutor
- ☐ Study material prepared by specialists
- ☐ Completely self-contained courses
- ☐ Handy pocket-sized booklets
- ☐ Personal study programme
- ☐ Regular marked tests
- ☐ Courses regularly updated
- ☐ 48 hour despatch
- ☐ Free advice before you enrol
- ☐ Telephone Helpline
- ☐ Free 'How to Study' Guide
- ☐ Instalment Plan
- ☐ Free Postage on course material
- ☐ Worldwide Airmail Service
- ☐ Extra tuition free if you don't pass first time

POST COUPON TODAY FOR FREE RADIO AMATEURS PROSPECTUS
Please send me my prospectus as quickly as possible.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

RRC The Rapid Results College CACC

Dept. JX111, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS. FREE ADVICE: 081 947 7272 (9am-5pm)
PROSPECTUS: 081 946 1102 (24 hour Recordacall Service quoting Dept. No. above)

FLIGHTDECK
THE AIRBAND SHOP
192 Wilmslow Rd., Heald Green, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 3BH
Telephone: 061-499 9350 Fax: 061-499 9349

ALL THE ENTHUSIAST NEEDS
Main Stockists of receivers by:
SONY, ICOM, LOWE, KENWOOD, AOR, YPITERU, UNIDEN, SIGNAL, WIN, FAIRMATE.
Comprehensive range of accessories, aerials, books, aero-charts etc.
PX welcome, finance available (subject to status).

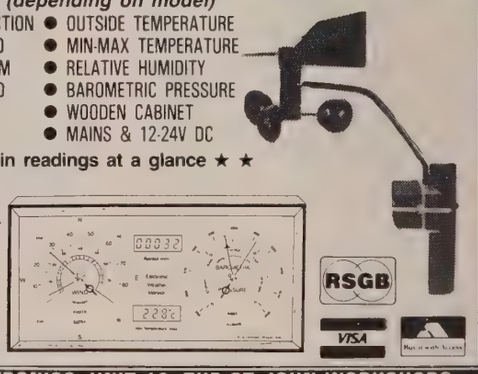
Open: Monday to Saturday 9.30 a.m. - 5.30 p.m.
We are located on the A34 (Wilmslow Road), 2 miles South from the M63 Junction 10, just 3 miles from Manchester International Airport
Send 50p for illustrated Catalogue from Dept. SWM4

Professional WEATHER MONITORING at low cost

FEATURES (depending on model)
- WIND DIRECTION
- WIND SPEED
- GUST ALARM
- GUST SPEED
- RAINFALL
- SUNSHINE
- OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE
- MIN-MAX TEMPERATURE
- RELATIVE HUMIDITY
- BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
- WOODEN CABINET
- MAINS & 12-24V DC

★ ★ All main readings at a glance ★ ★

SEND FOR COLOUR BROCHURE
Prices from only **£159** inc. VAT



RSGB VISA

R&D ELECTRONICS, UNIT 19, THE ST JOHN WORKSHOPS, MARGATE, KENT CT9 1TE. TEL: (0843) 221622

ssb utility listening

Peter Rouse GU1DKD
Barcroft, Rohais de Bas, St Andrews, Guernsey, C.I.

The new h.f. marine band chanellising system takes effect from July 1. As the lists are so long, if you would like a full set, send a first class stamp and your name and address to the Editorial Office in Poole.

You Write

My recent comments on spy stations has prompted a letter from **Don Schimmel** of the American magazine *Popular Communications* (it shows how wide *SWM's* readership is). Don has made a considerable study of these stations and recounts that numbered messages were transmitted for the KGB agent Gordon Lonsdale in London. If the message was real, his three figure callsign would include the number '1'. If it was a dummy then the '1' was missing.

Simon Mason of Hull has sent me not just lists but also a cassette of a lot of numbers stations. He sent a large amount of information and I will try and go over the subject again in full in the near future.

Fisheries Protection

Terry Ford of Sheffield has asked about the 'Cosmos' network which appears on 4.182, 4.463, 5.472, 5.750, 6.745, 6.647 and 11.680MHz. Stations heard are 'Cosmos Control', 'Maff base' and 'Watchdog'. Terry knows that Maff base is the Ministry of Agriculture Fisheries and Food in London and that 'Watchdog' is one of their aircraft but what is 'Cosmos control'? MAFF actually operate several aircraft, or did. Delta Hotel is a Friendship F-27, Alpha November is a Titan, Bravo is a Piper Aztec and there is also a Dornier 228-200. They also operate an Islander, possibly Watchdog 93 or 94. I am not certain which aircraft are fitted with h.f. nor who operates 'Cosmos control'. I suspect it could be the Royal Navy because these aircraft liaise closely with fisheries protection vessels.

Military

Cliff Stapleton of Torquay rode the air waves on his trusty R1000 and used a random long wire to lasso what appears to have been a number of MARS (Military Affiliated Radio System) stations. This is an informal network available to US service personnel which is often used to make contact back to the USA. Cliff heard several stations operating from the Saudi area. The army were on 20.680 and 20.940MHz and the navy on 20.937, 20.994 and 14.443MHz. **Keith Mayhew** of Mansfield has logged a new MARS station operating on 13.927MHz. with the call sign AFI IMH Delta. The same net has also been spotted by **Paul H.** of Newbury who says it is an air force net co-ordinated by CUW on Lajes (Azores).

Paul could have filled the column for me this month having sent in several sheets of information. He says 6.761MHz appears to have been used as a USAF calling channel during the Gulf War with primary operation on 11.226MHz (X-905) and secondary on 9.017MHz (X-904). Paul thinks two new channel identifiers are X-908 on 17.992MHz and W-112 on 18.397MHz. He adds that MAC (Military Airlift Command) aircraft passing through Upper Heyford have been using 28.465MHz as a discreet channel (amateur 28MHz band). On the eve of the Gulf War Paul believes he may have heard the crucial war message to all MAC aircraft. At 2015 hours on 11.176MHz he heard the call "Message for all MAC aircraft reads SNBHG4BJLIC5JZALXR7RBTPZF NVVYM3SCPFNWSL". It is unusual for a message to be transmitted to all MAC aircraft and I believe he is right in thinking that this was a significant broadcast.

Paul's other military log entries over the last year have included much v.i.p. traffic including US senators using Croughton on 6.750MHz for phone patching whilst *en-route* to Egypt, *SAM 2700, Air Force One* and *Mystic Star* on 11.052MHz 'phone patching 'Andrews VIP' to discuss Mrs Bush's trip to Paris. *SAM 2700* is a VC-137C based at Andrews and it appears to accompany *Air Force One* (the presidential 747) on its trips abroad. Paul's lists are most detailed and he obviously has a good nose for seeking out interesting transmissions. He also provides proof that you do not need massive aerial farms because he used a very compact Datong AD270 active antenna.

Mr P. Holmes of Grimsby uses a Kenwood R5000, Global a.t.u., Datong FL3 filter, half size G5RV and a 22m dipole. That collection netted 'Hurdy Gurdy' 1 and 2 calling 'Blue Star' on 8.972MHz and Lahr in Germany calling AWAC. 'Magic' on 5.691MHz where he later heard Lahr calling 'Hotel Alpha' and 'Hotel Echo' which he thinks may be in Turkey. The same stations were also called on 11.270MHz and lately the USAF have used 'Hotel' as a prefix for temporary air bases. Magic 74, 78 and 79 were heard using 11.270 as well and they also cropped up on 6.762MHz.

Graham T. of Harlington logged the French Navy (callsign FMN 036) using u.s.b. on 8.972MHz and the German Air Force (callsign GAF 999) getting weather reports from Koln/Bonn on 11.243MHz. On 11.228MHz he heard three USAF Hercules mid-air refuelling a flight of MH-53s near Sicily. Later, they all changed to 6.983MHz. Graham heard a USAF aircraft departing Torrejon calling on 11.176MHz and the conversation that followed would appear to confirm that Westover Air Force Base in Massachusetts regularly uses 8.498MHz and the callsign 'Casino Royale'.

Closer to home Graham reports that RAF Woodbridge (near Yarmouth) uses the callsign 'Woody' and has 3.166, 11.180, 11.228 and 15.738MHz available although they tend to 'Go Green' which means the speech is scrambled after initial contact. On 11.243MHz on April 12 Graham heard a US Navy P-3 Orion maritime patrol aircraft with the callsign 'Ranger 23' (based at Rota in Spain) declare a Mayday. SAC (Strategic Air Command) stations 'Ninja control', 'Lone Ace' and 'Polar game' tried to make contact but nothing was heard. Then an hour later the Orion re-appeared and the crew said they were alright.

Space

Chris Durkin of Ormskirk has picked up re-broadcasts of a NASA Shuttle. He heard W5RRR at the Johnson Space Centre in Houston on 20.186MHz on April 28. Contact was with the *Atlantis* Shuttle and Chris got a QSL card back within 2 weeks.

Keith Mayhew says that the American magazine *Monitoring Times* has reported that the latest Shuttles are not carrying h.f. equipment, which puzzles me because I was not aware that any of them ever did. I wonder if this was a misprint for u.h.f. as they seem to rarely use the 250MHz band now that their tracking data and relay satellites (TDRS) are all up and working.

The last word goes to another American reader. **Ozzie Osband** of Tampa has written to say that the mystery letters 'ETR' after some of the space frequencies given earlier this year stand for Eastern Test Range, which is operated by the US Air Force at Cape Canaveral. Ozzie also mentions that if you are in the area during a launch the shuttle audio is re-broadcast on 146.940MHz.

Good listening.

ALYNTRONICS
129 CHILLINGHAM ROAD, HEATON,
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE NE6 5XL TEL: 091-2761002
THE ONLY AUTHORISED DEALER IN THE NORTH-EAST FOR
ICOM & YAESU
WE ALSO STOCK MANY OTHER ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT FROM
MFJ ★ BUTTERNUT ★ CUSHCRAFT TONNA ★ DIAMOND★ AOR
BEARCAT ★ FAIRMATE ★ JUPITER ★ LOWE ★ TEAM
MIDLAND ★ NEVADA ★ CTE ★ WELZ
★ REVEX ★ BOOKS & MAPS ★
VISA Access
LICENSED CREDIT BROKER
OPEN 10am - 5.45pm TUES - FRI 10am - 4.45pm SAT

SAVE £100.00
NEW! PRO 2006: WITH HYPERSCAN
400 Memories AM/FM 25-520, 760-1300MHz, 240VAC/12VDC
£249.95 (LIST PRICE £349.95)
AOR 1000 MkII £249.95
PRO 2022 ..... **RING FOR LATEST PRICE**
PRO 2025 ..... **RING FOR LATEST PRICE**
PRO 34 ..... **RING FOR LATEST PRICE**
All Scanners Include FREE P&P & insurance in the UK. 12 months warranty
G0CVZ **Link Electronics** G6YTI
Access VISA
(Authorised Tandy Dealer)
228 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 2NE
(0733-345731) SAE for leaflet.
Phone for latest on second-hand bargains

bandscan

EUROPE
Peter Shore, c/o *SWM* Editorial Office.

With the Gulf War now a fading memory for people everywhere but the Middle East, life is slowly getting back to normal on the airwaves. Iraqi Radio is repairing its transmission facilities and frequency usage is returning to its pre-war state. Currently the old 15.605MHz channel is on the air in parallel with 3.98 and 4.60MHz. Medium wave transmitters are also on the air, noted on a recent Middle Eastern visit on up to ten channels including 558, 603, 684, 756, 846, 909, 1053, 1377 and 1385kHz.

There is no sign of Kuwait on short wave yet, but I'm scanning the bands, seeking the first recording of Radio Kuwait's Arabic or English services.

The Geneva-based Red Cross Broadcasting Service which increased its transmissions during the conflict, has now returned to its monthly format with programmes to Europe on Sundays at 1100 and Mondays at 1700. The dates for transmissions in the next few months are Sunday June 30/ Monday July 1, July 28/29, August 25/ 26. All European broadcasts are on 7.21MHz.

Cutbacks Around the World

Readers will have noted that shortly after the last 'Bandscan Europe' appeared in the April edition of *SWM*, Radio Canada International suffered the fate it all but expected. On March 22, French and English programmes were scrapped, replaced by relays of the CBC's domestic output. There are now more English programmes beamed to Europe than when RCI proper was in operation and the times and frequencies for these are:
0200-0229 on 9.65, 7.27, 7.23, 6.125 & 6.035MHz
0515-0559 on 17.84, 11.755, 9.75, 7.295, 6.15 & 6.05MHz
1400-1429 on 21.545, 17.82, 17.795, 15.235, 15.315, 15.305 & 11.935MHz
1500-1529 on 21.545, 17.82, 15.325, 15.305 & 11.935MHz
1600-1629 on 21.545, 17.82, 15.325, 15.305 & 11.9359MHz
1700-1759 on 21.545, 17.82, 15.325, 9.555 & 7.235MHz
1900-1929 on 21.675, 17.875, 15.325, 13.65, 7.235 & 5.995MHz
1930-1959 on 21.675, 17.875, 15.325, 13.65, 9.67 & 6.17MHz
2100-2159 on 17.875 & 15.325MHz

The transmission at 1500 includes an RCI-originated news bulletin. Relays continue via the BBC transmitting site at Daventry in the Midlands, whilst BBC World Service programmes are still being relayed by the Sackville station in Canada.

Israel Radio's external service has also been cut. On June 1, English and French were reduced in duration and Portuguese, Romanian and Hungarian transmissions were dropped. These cuts enable Israel Radio to pump more funds into stations for new immigrants, round-the-clock broadcasting from Network Two and curiously regional road safety stations.

The French language international service of RTBF in Brussels stopped on March 10. Then it started again, with a relay of the Network 1 domestic French service. The broadcasts are at 0530-0630 on 17.68 and 7.14, at 1100-1130 on 25.645 and 9.925 and at 1600-1715 on 17.675 and 15.54MHz

Silent Night in Latin

Radio Finland has stopped European night-time broadcasts, closing down now at 2200 and silent until 0300UTC. The medium and long wave senders on 558, 963 and 252kHz will be off the air during those dark hours, along with 6.12MHz on short wave. Latin is an unusual language for a north European station to broadcast, but Finland, being a country that wants to be different, transmits a short Latin news bulletin in all English broadcasts on Sundays. English to Europe is heard on 6.12MHz, at 0630, 1400, 1830, 1955 and 2130.

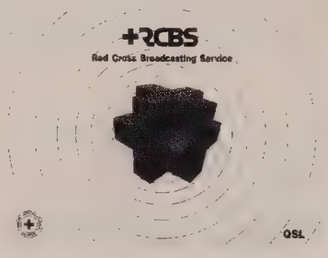
WARC 92

In the 'Bandscan Australia' last month, Greg Baker looked at matters affecting down-under in connection with the World Administrative Radio Conference next February. The Conference will look at reallocation in the h.f. spectrum, including increases in the short wave broadcast bands and for various other services including fixed and satellite communications. One allocation to be decided will be that for BSS-sound, or the Broadcasting Satellite Service for d.b.s. radio.

Technically 1.5GHz is favoured, and RadioSat, which I mentioned in the April column wants to see this go ahead. But some European countries favour an allocation at 2.5GHz to protect fixed services and military applications which presently use the 1.5GHz frequency range. Watch this space.

Another aspect of discussions may be the early adoption of single side band transmission for short wave broadcasting and a number of stations are carrying out s.s.b. tests in preparation for the Conference. Radio Netherlands is testing to North America on 15.56MHz u.s.b. at 0030 in compatible s.s.b. mode with 6dB carrier reduction. Radio Norway has a number of s.s.b. channels in operation. English on s.s.b. is at 1200 on 21.695 and 17.82MHz, 1500 on 17.79MHz, 1600 on 21.705MHz, 1800 on 17.755MHz and 1900 on 17.73MHz. English broadcasts are on Saturdays and Sundays only.

As the Conference approaches, *SWM* will keep you up-to-date with the latest developments, and look at which countries are adopting what position. I'll also look at where the short wave broadcast band expansions are likely to occur.



France plans a French World Service with as much punch as the BBC World Service in English. Radio France International has got the go ahead from the French government to increase the number of high powered transmitters at its French station at Allouis-Issodun to 24. This will involve the replacement of twelve 100kW senders already there with 500kW. The RFI relay station at Montsinery in French Guiana will have a fifth 500kW transmitter and a new station will be built, with three 500kW transmitters, in Djibuti, West Africa. All this work will be completed by 1997.

Deutshlandfunk in Cologne is now receiving reception reports from UK listeners who are tuning in to the satellite transmissions from the station. DLF uses Astra, transponder 6 on the SAT 1 audio sub carrier at 7.74MHz 1815-1900UTC in parallel with the medium wave channel of 1.269MHz seven days a week. Some correspondents to the station have pointed out that satellite dealers in the UK consider anyone asking about services other than BSkyB on Astra very strange. The satellite revolution has not yet been all encompassing! Meanwhile DLF has announced that in the autumn a brand new German language course will start. It will be set in a small hotel called Hotel Europa, and it will be called *Deutsch - Warum nicht? (German - Why Not?)*. The course will deal with all important aspects of the language one needs when visiting Germany, or meeting Germans here in Britain. There is a new modern textbook to accompany the course that is available from the station free of charge. Write to German - Why Not, Deutschlandfunk - English Service, PO Box 51 06 40, W-5000 Cologne 50, Germany. Services from DLF's sister station, Deutsche Welle, can be received on Astra 19.2E Transponder 2 at 11.229GHz on sub carrier 7.56MHz.

Into the USSR

Frequency changes have affected Radio Vilnius with the 2300UTC transmission noted on 11.77, 11.86, 15.18, 17.69 and 17.72 from relay sites outside Lithuania in addition to the Lithuanian transmitter on 9.71MHz. The English programme of Radio Alma Ata is at 2130 until 2200 on 3.955, 4.40, 5.035, 5.26, 5.96, 5.97, 9.505, 15.215, 15.315, 15.385, 17.605, 17.715 and 17.73MHz.

Scandinavian Literature

Radio Sweden has released the latest edition of *Communications in Space* produced by George Wood of the bi-monthly *Sweden Calling DXers*. It contains a run down on what's flying at present, with frequencies to try for listening to the world in the GHz bands. There's also the new edition 4.0 of *The DXers Guide to DXing* that tells you all sorts of things which you never knew your computer could possibly do for you in the radio shack. This costs £3.00 from Radio Sweden, S-105 10 Stockholm, Sweden and the space booklet is priced at £1.00. And, of course, you'll want to wear a Radio Sweden T-shirt whilst reading these tomes. The shirts are available in sizes from small to XXL and cost £9.00. Send your orders with international money order, Eurocheque or by bank transfer to Swedish Post Giro account 30690-2.

Radio Sweden altered the timings of English programmes with the clock changes in the Spring. Transmissions to Europe are now at 1700 on 1.179, 6.065 and 9.615MHz; 1830 on 6.065 and 15.27MHz; 1930 on 1.179, 6.065 and 9.655MHz; 2030 on 6.065MHz; 2200 on 1.179 and 6.065MHz and 2330 on 1.179MHz.

The 1991 edition of the Danish Shortwave Clubs International *Tropical Bands Survey* has just been published. Compiled by Julian Anderson in Argentina, the 24-page book lists all currently active stations between 2.0 and 5.90MHz listed by frequency. Power and transmission times are included for each entry. This publication costs 7IRCs or DKr30 for surface delivery from DSWCI, c/o Bent Nielsen, Betty Nansens Alle 49, 1 tv., DK-2000 Frederiksberg, Denmark.

Spy Numbers

Seemingly back in business are those secret numbers stations. They have been noted recently on a number of channels between 1700 and 2400 including 4.765, 7.375, 3.417 and 4.88MHz. Where on earth are they coming from these days? With Europe uniting east and west, and the Soviet Union in a certain amount of domestic and international disarray, could it be that the CIA is hard at work? Any theories and your own loggings will be interesting.

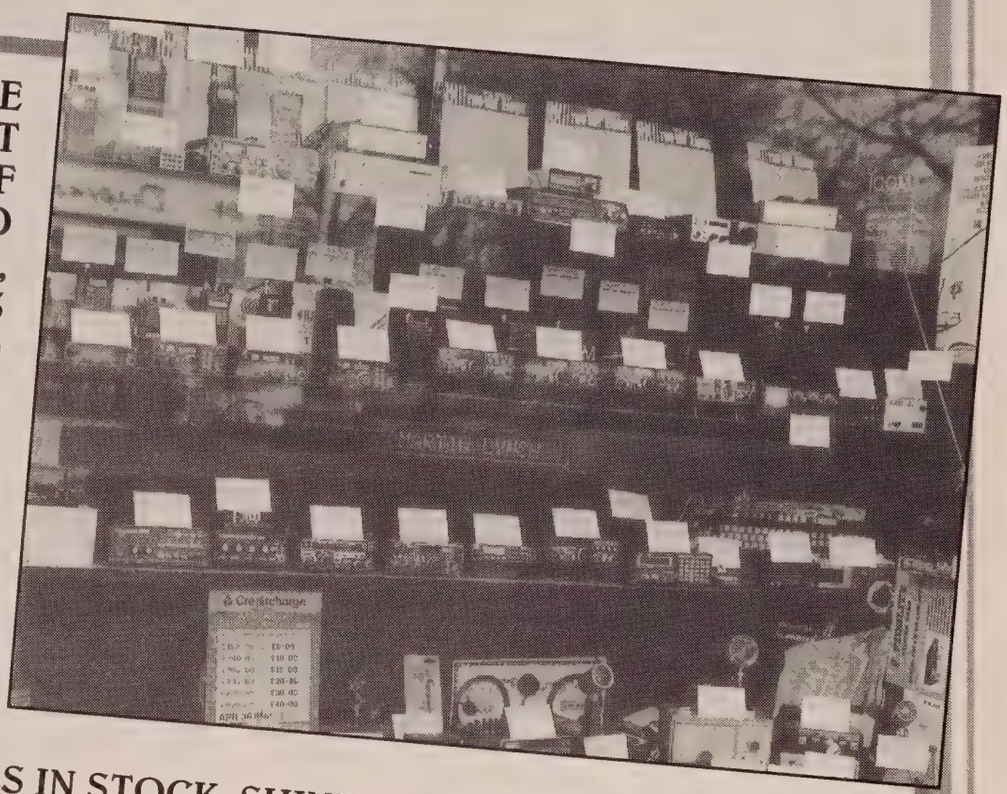
MARTIN LYNCH

G4HKS

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

286 Northfield Avenue, Ealing, London W5 4UB. Tel: 081 566 1120 Fax: 081 566 1207

FOR THE LARGEST SELECTION OF USED RECEIVERS, SCANNERS AND ACCESSORIES, LOOK NO FURTHER. FOR THE LATEST NEW MODELS - WE HAVE THOSE AS WELL!!



★ LATEST MODELS IN STOCK: SHINWA SR001 REMOTE SCANNER ★ NRD 535 RECEIVER ★ LOWE HF225 RECEIVER ★ YUPITERU MVT-7000 HAND HELD SCANNER ★ AOR 1000/AOR 3000 SCANNERS ★ AOR2000/AOR2500 AND AOR2800 SCANNERS ★ ★ ICOM ICR7000HF AND THE NEW IC7100 ★ PLUS MANY MORE ★

STOP PRESS!! STOP PRESS!! STOP PRESS!! STOP PRESS!! ★ IMMACULATE ICOM ICR9000, THE BUSINESS, ONLY £3195 ★

All the equipment is wired for instant permanent demonstration and guaranteed. Mail order is our speciality, just quote your credit card or TRICITY number and the goods are dispatched within 24 hours.

PHONE NOW FOR OUR FREE, SECOND-HAND STOCK-LIST

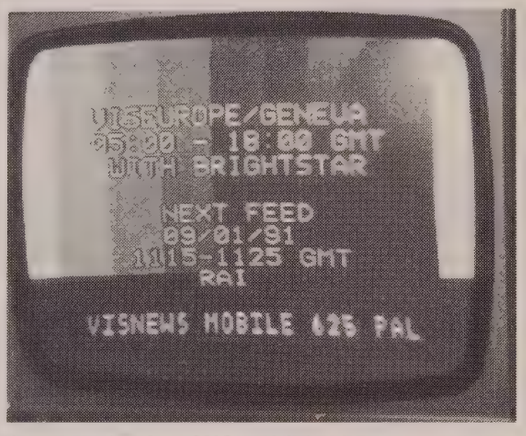
BUYING OR SELLING... DIAL 081-566 1120 NOW!

satellite tv news

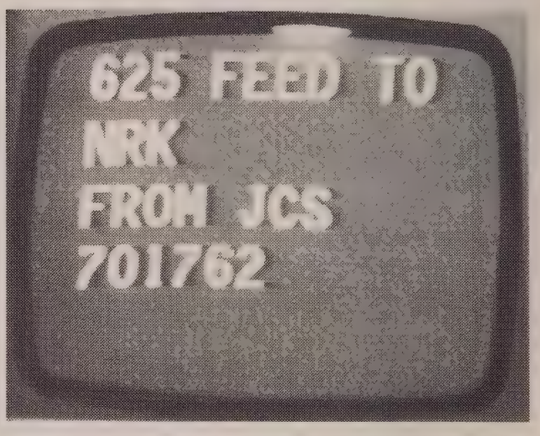
Roger Bunney, 33 Cherville Street, Romsey, Hants SO51 8FB

Tandy is expanding its involvement in the satellite field. Though they currently retail Astra receiving systems, their main office in the USA is installing the latest state-of-the-art satellite communications system atop their office centre at Fort Worth. Operating in C Band, the facilities will include its own satellite uplinking equipment (the signal may well be scrambled) and a TV studio. The centre will transmit broadcast quality programming and marketing data, etc., to its many retail, manufacturing and research plants across North America and, where possible, into other countries.

I notice in the American publication *Popular Communication* that Shuttle TV downlinking is at 2.214GHz should you have the equipment to receive signals -and incidentally voice and telemetry is carried at 2.250 and 2.287GHz. One often reads and hears of the Russian space launches from their 'cosmodrome' at Baikonur. Journalist Simon Baker has recently reported in the press of his visit to the site, which is actually 320km further South at Tyuratam, on the flat plains of Kazakhstan - the main town serving the workforce is Leninsk.



An example of an SNG multiple access news feed. Visnews are using their mobile unit (in Geneva) early January 91, feeding the Italian TV RAI, Brightstar are also carrying the feed over their leased circuits (Brightstar have part ownership in Visnews).



A news feed seen over Eutelsat I F5 10°E during the Gulf War, Jerusalem feeding NRK Norway.

Scansat

One reader, **Alex Gordon** works at Skansat, the cable TV production facility serving Norway, Sweden and Denmark with dedicated programming to each region, and TV1000 - a general Scandinavian programme - 4 services in all. Operating from West Drayton, their programme outputs are conveyed to the London Teleport (North Woolwich) via fibre optic links - and downlink over Astra 1A, 1B, at 19.2°E, and Intelsat VI F4 at 27.5°W, though using D2 MAC on all programme feeds. Frequent use is made of their mobile satellite uplink unit that can be seen over Eutelsat craft at 7 and 13°E - with an identification 'SWE-2'. Unfortunately their mobile unit 'Tele-2' has now converted to encrypted D2 MAC so reception from this unit will be all but impossible! Scansat often use permanent earth stations at Nitterdal, near Oslo and Agesta - Stockholm for programme feeds and contributions into their main cable services. Iransat (known in Iran as Project Zohreh) is slowly evolving and tenders are now awaited for Iran's first communications satellite to be launched by 1996 and self-funded. The bird is planned to carry 11 transponders and will cost around $14 billion. It's likely the satellite will be European manufactured.

Spanish Re-alignment

With Galavision quitting its Eutelsat II F1 13°E transponder later this year, the Spanish are preparing to re-align their dishes onto the PanAmSat PAS-1 bird slotted at 45°W. Currently, Gala are promoting the new programme downlink. The European Broadcasting Union (EBU) have already booked three transponders on Eutelsat II F4 which will orbit at 36°E early 1993. SIS (Satellite Information Services) is the organisation that provides the bookies with their continuous racing TV service during the day via a downlink on Intelsat VI F4 27°W - that's what the dishes are used for that are seen on many bookies premises. The service - which downlinks in B MAC - up to now has not been available to the general public - but from now SIS can be received by hotels, pubs, stables and private individuals (betting types studying form) for an annual fee of over £4000 (includes all equipment, addressable decoder by Scientific-Atlantic and installation). There will be a 2 hour compilation each evening that is available at a reduced subscription level.

SIS regularly link their outside broadcast feeds over Intelsat V F2 at 21.5°W - an elderly craft now in inclined orbit - unfortunately for us enthusiasts, SIS have B MACed these links. These downlinks presented a challenge due to the variable signal strength ranging from non existent to strong over several hours. Look in Ku band at 11.135 and 11.175GHz, horizontal.

Higher Performance LNB

An English company 'Satellites Direct' have introduced a small unit that enables use of an external magnetic polariser and retrofit LNB in dishes that were designed to use integrated LNB/Polariser head units (such as Amstrad/Marconi units - switching polarisation by adjusting applied voltage up the coaxial feeder). The PCMU-1 connects to the Amstrad receiver but features two outputs, one via an F socket to the new (higher performance) LNB and twin wire connections to a standard magnetic polariser. The unit costs £55 +£3P&P from Satellites Direct, PO Box 354, Hailsham, Sussex BN27 4AS (phone + FAX (0323) 848585) - enquiries include an s.a.e. I personally do not know this company but was advised of their world-wide postal service of satellite components by reader **Nicholas Early**, Victoria, Australia.

Eurosport, the English based sports channel carried over both Astra 1A and Eutelsat II F1 13 East ceased to operate as from May 6, due mainly to it's contractual agreements between the EBU and News International, and strong objections by Screensport suggesting a breach of EEC regulations. Though efforts were made to sell part of Eurosport, the channel closed down early May and at the time of writing is off the air.

Reception News

Yugoslavia has appeared with a satellite programme downlink over Eutelsat I F4 at 11.178GHz horizontal during the mid/late evenings including news in English around 2200 with close down approx. 2300 - programme languages at other times are local. A corner logo with a 'K' inside an ellipse features during the programmes, at termination of the evenings' fare the familiar PM5534 test card with 'JRT BGRD' identification is shown. Also seen over 7°E during May has been various BAE (British Aerospace) sporting items such as 'Sportscast' 11.63GHz horizontal during afternoons, and BAE weekend football feeds on the same bird at 11.67GHz horizontal.

The Guadalajara Spanish Earth station has been carrying a revised identification from early May 'CCS GUADALAJ' on both 7 and 10°E Eutelsats. Further on the SIS horse racing feeds over Intelsat 21.5°W, of the two regular frequencies in use, 11.135 and 11.175GHz, the latter is now carried in B MAC - unless you have access to a B MAC decoder or able to use a sync inserter, the signals are completely undecipherable.

TV10 the Scandinavian cable feed carried over Intelsat VA F12 10.96GHz horizontal is now carried in D MAC during programme hours. The only unusual reception noted May 12 was an OB feed from the Cannes Film Festival over Eutelsat II F1 at 12.52GHz (the VisEurope frequency). With European Broadcasting Union feeds now transferred from the ailing Eutelsat 1 F1 bird at 16°E to I F5 at 21°E so there has been an upsurge in reception (I F1 was in widely inclined orbit towards the end and reception quality varied widely). Observation on this craft will see a variety of signal sources, recently JTV Amman, Magic Box -Turkey and an unidentified test card with 'ALBS' identification have been seen.

Sync Stripping

Most circuit feeds use sound in syncs and as such the picture is very jumpy (the digital sound information within the syncs produces variable sync locking). the only means of stabilising pictures is to strip off the syncs from the incoming signal and insert local syncs, then phase up the locally inserted syncs with the picture for correct lock and a steady picture will be displayed. Since sync stripping is processed at baseband video, so the output from the sync inserter is also at video, this is then fed into the video input of a TV monitor/v.c.r. or via a u.h.f. modulator with output say at Ch. 36, etc., (not on the same u.h.f. channel output of the satellite tuner) and connect back into the satellite tuner by the diplexing arrangements to the rear of the tuner. If any readers can indicate a source of available sync inserters then I'd like to know!

amateur bands round-up

Paul Essery GW3KFE
PO Box 4, Newtown, Powys SY16 1ZZ

Hello again! Somewhat belatedly (mid-May) Spring seems to have sprung and the 'antenna farming' (for the moment at least) is pretty up-to-date, thanks to aid from GW7DJL and s.w.l. Mark.

After the super conditions earlier in the year, things took a comparative nosedive. The week just past has seen things pretty well back to scratch, but with a possible fall-away again later this week.

For a weekly update on what's what you can consult Wireless Line on (0898) 654632 and listen to the RSGB Sunday morning news bulletins, which are broadcast on the 3.5, 7 and 144MHz bands. Yet another source of forthcoming events is the RSGB's *DX News Sheet*, edited by G4DYO, and available on an annual subscription from RSGB, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts. Since most of the really interesting happenings on the bands occur at pretty short notice, my own long lead time prevents me from giving you much advance news in the column.

I have mentioned the Islands On the Air activity before. I have a letter from **Conor McGlynn EI6HF** indicating that the Island-Hoppers DX Group will be activating the Great Blasket Island between July 20-27. The spot frequencies to be used (give or take the QRM, of course) will be 1.985, 3.785, 7.085, 14.285, 21.385, 28.585 144.260 and 432.220 for sure plus somewhere on four metres and - if permission is granted - 50.150MHz. QSLs to go direct only via EI3BA.

Talking of awards, Mansfield Club put out a nice one called the Sherwood Forest Award. You have to score 30 points, 5 by way of hearing the club stations G3GQC and/or G1GQC, 2 for any Mansfield club member, and one for any other licensed amateur in the county of Nottinghamshire. All bands and modes permissible, but each station may be entered into the log only once. Your copy log entries to be certified by two other amateurs and sent, with £2, $4 or 7 IRCs to the Awards Manager, GW Lowe G0NRA, 25 Manor House Court, Kirkby in Ashfield, Notts NG17 8LH, who will also send a membership list and answer any queries so long as you send him an s.a.e.

Letters

Nice to see some new names. **Ron Galliers** lives in London N1 and has a Philips D2935, fed through a bent 30m wire and matched by a Lake a.t.u., the earth consists of a couple of 12m lengths of wire under the lawn. Ron mentioned a session in the contest on May 5 when he tuned around 14.150-14.185MHz and between 1830-1945 noted W9RM and a lot of assorted Europeans. Of course the Yank Phone band starts at 14.150, but only for the Extra Class ops, while Advanced start at 14.175, and the Generals begin at 14.225; since most c.w. stops at 14.1 this leaves a relatively free area for non-USA QSOs.

Late that evening, 7MHz yielded 4Z4ZC at 2310, and on 14.160 ten minutes later, Ron noted VE3ITA, VK6PY, N4RLT, LU1HLH, 9K2KS, VE3EBT, WM1O, OE6CLD, YS1EJ, EA1KI, HK1ZF, C31AK, GM4VXA, RO4OE, VE8CB, KB1QQ, W3KH, 3A2LU, KW9Q, VO1TX, YV1AJ, WB5JHK, WN9P, KG5SC, VE3WHE, N3IEQ, AK9I, AA5AT, KC3M, W2HZ, WY9E, N4KEL/M, TI5RLI, FG4L and YV1KZ - all getting on the list for PY0SK (St Peter and St Paul Rocks), who was not heard. Another notable was the R1AP expedition to Gogland Is (spelt out) in the Baltic where Ron stuck around long enough to log some 42 callers world-wide. However, the *Times Atlas* doesn't show such a place, so I wonder just where this one was.

More Letters

Dennis Shepherd next, from Earl's Shilton who does a lot of listening to Top Band on his FR50B, for which he now has some 41.5m of wire up. On this combo, Dennis reports hearing the Powys Net on 1.932MHz on Tuesday evenings, plus UA2FCC, GM3VMB, GI4OGS and G3KPJ and G3JFA both of whom were on a.m. on 3.5MHz. KN4VE, ZL4BO, 7X2BK, PT7CB, VE2RL, C53GB, VO1NS, K2INA and AD1G came in, while the 28MHz crop included VE8ABF, PY5TAG, JA3MF, SV9AKI, W4KQL, P43WLP, YV2BYT, VP2EY, KP4EHE, VU2ONL, OD5FY, V51E, V29A, TU2YN, VE2FJG, YC0MCA, CX4GL, ZS6DLF, 4W3CO, EL/KC4WCV and FH4EH for Mayotte.

Gerald Bramwell of Swinton found 7MHz yielded the usual crop of Europeans - though I wouldn't have called 1A0KM exactly run-of-the-mill! - plus LU7LAQ, CE3HPE, 4M6O, PR7SSM, CP1CL and 6Y5IC. All the higher bands showed with Ws, VEs, Russians and Europeans of course, leaving us with the DX. 14MHz showed lots of South Americans, VKs, 8P6BC, VP8GD, D44BS, V29A, 9K2YA, 7Z1TS, YBs, HC4L, HK5LEX, 4X6AS, 7X2DG, VP8CEN; on 18 MHz, again S. Americans, plus V2/VE3ODC, JA2NNF, FM5WP, JA1JRK, 7X5VRK, A61AD, A92BE, JA4KGR, EA8ALY and EA8PP. 21MHz was possibly the most productive of all; again lots of W and VE signals, EUs, Russians, South Americans, OD5PL, YC4FT, OD5ZZ, 4X4MS, OD5ET, JA4DUI, 9M8PV, TA8C, JA7BXS, 4X6EJ, HK1PZC, ZS6MAC, HL1IKH, JA1BNL, 9Y4SF, VU2TTC, JE1VTZ, VK2EQD, VP2EY, JM1PPQ, 5N0JRM, JA4CJN, EA8TE, VA2XLT; 24MHz sported the smaller fry plus a larger proportion of VKs, while on 28MHz the DX was all N or S America.

Peter Cain lives in Newcastle-on-Tyne and this time reports for 14, 21, 28MHz. Taking the latter first I see AP2UR, A22AA, A71AA, A92EV, BT80TUA, CN8EC, CO5GV, CP6RP, CX9BY, DU1COO, D68FT, EL2FE, FR5CY, FY5FG, HC5EG, HI8JKA, HL2IVL, HR1KAS, J28NU, J73VE, KB5LRO/KH9, PJ2WG, TG9GI, TI2LCR, TU2XZ, VP8CEX, VS6VO, V29A, V47MB, XT2PS, XX9MD, 3DA0BK, 5N0RJM and 8Q7ZL. The 14MHz list is longer, with AH6EE, A35KB, A41KC, A71CD, CE0DFL, C6ANU, FK8FS, FO5BI, FP5DX, FW8FM, HP1XSO, HP1XWU, JW0GB, JX3EX, J6LB, J88AJ, KB6CC/V63, KG4AR, NP2B, OX3KM, P29KH, P29PL, P40V, ST0DX, S83H, TI2MCL, TR8JH, TU4DP, T30A, VK9NS, VP2EXX, VP2VE, VP8CEN, XEs, XT2BW, ZP5GCV, 1A0KM, 3C1EA, 3X1AU, 3X1SG, 4K2FJL, 4S7SW, 5U7NU, 8P6AE, 9K2MJ and 9M8ST.

Wyn Mainwaring GW8AWT, lives near Llandeilo, he uses an HF-125, running from the battery swiped out of the old VW van, charged by solar power. As for Amateur Radio Clubs, there are several - all an hour's drive away! On the other hand, as Wyn says, to be free of those infernal TV time-base harmonics and mains-borne noise as well is quite a pleasure for the ears!

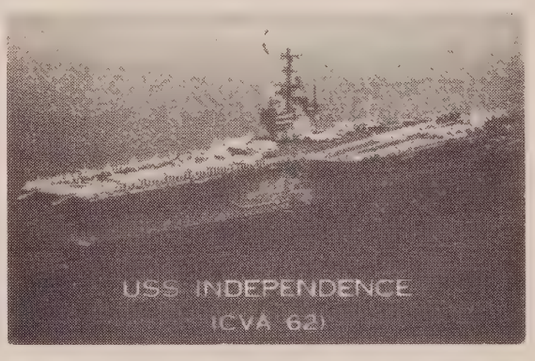
Next we turn to **Bill Williams** in Gloucester to whom I recently had the pleasure of passing on a ZL QSL card. The list is shorter this time as Bill is taking a grip on the Morse for a Novice 'A' ticket - and I hope that once he has the 'feel' of it he will do much more c.w. listening. To return to Bill's list, on 14MHz he mentions J88AJ, KV4FZ, LU7HJM, P40V, V44KAQ, VK2QP, VK3AAO, VK6WC and ZL7MO; while a QSY to the 21 MHz band located DU6JS, D44BS, HK3PRJ, JA7GLB, KL7HQY, NP4U, PP8DA, PZ2AC, ST0DX, VC1JA, VK7NDO, VP2MR, VP9MM, YC1YMN, YV5JM, ZD8Z, ZS4AE, and ZV4B. The Williams rig, which is FRG-7700, FRT-7700 a.t.u. and up aloft a half-sized G5RV was then turned to 28MHz where 5Z4BI, 'Y0I, C56/G4LLI, CE8SVG, HC8K, JE6ZIH, JY5EC, KV4WPG, LW2BDP, PJ9X, P40V, UA0FF (Sakhalin), VK6ANC, VU2WAS, YV2IF, YV5MRR and ZY0NS came in.

Helpful

In previous months I have mentioned the London area training establishment and their s.w.l. activities. How this has paid off I shall know ere long, as in addition to various professional examinations they have some twenty-five candidates for the RAE. Among the 'specials' they noted were the three Israel stations, 4Z6I, 4Z0V and 4Z9N in Tel Aviv; cards sent off for these hearings netted an interesting letter from Ahron Kirschner 4X1AT, who notes that a Pesach 1991 Award is available for hearing two of the three stations. The Award costs £4 or 7IRCs. What impressed me was the way in which 4X1AT took considerable trouble, not only to check the reports against the logs, but to compliment the lads on their report and to point out one minor error in their copying of several QSOs. Other specials noted were EK0KBZ, 4X43ID celebrating 43 years of Israeli independence, OT0KT at Ostende Radio celebrating Marconi and GB0CPM for Crime Prevention Week. Further activity has now extended to 50MHz, and a three-element beam is being built by the apprentices for this band. Obviously they subscribe to the good old saying 'More sunlight shut out, better the DX!'

Deadlines.

Easy this time: to arrive by July 10, August 10 and September 10. The address is at the top of the page.



Both of these QSL cards were received by BRS 26053, otherwise J. Kavanagh of Swindon. QM8KZ in Sarawak replied in August 1965 and the USS *Independence* did so in June 1966.

Waters & Stanton

BEST PRICES! FAST MAIL ORDER

0702 206835 or 204965

KENWOOD · YAESU · ICOM · JAYBEAM · AZDEN · MIZUHO · REVEX · JUPITER · ALINCO

SAGANT · ADONIS · SONY · PANASONIC · TONNA · DIAMOND · PAKRATT · AOR · ERA

DIAMOND ANTENNA

D505
£69

ACTIVE AERIALS
1.5MHz – 1300MHz

ONE AERIAL DOES IT ALL!

Just think one aerial for all your receivers. Both have built in matching circuits at the base of the antenna to provide high gain performance!

Mobile Aerial D505

This aerial covers everything from long-wave to VHF. It is no larger than a conventional mobile aerial measuring just 29.5" long, fits any standard mobile mount and comes complete with cigar lighter lead and matching box with RF gain control.

Base Station Aerial D707

Beautifully made from fibre glass, this rugged aerial will fulfil all your needs whether it be HF, VHF, or UHF. It comes complete with all the mounting hardware for mounting externally, plus 15 metres of low loss coax cable and a matching AC supply for the power feed via coax.

PL259

D707
£99
inc PSU

SHOP WITH CONFIDENCE

From the Specialists

Nobody beats our service! Staffed by enthusiasts who are able to give you honest and authoritive advice. Visit us and benefit from our airconditioned showroom and superb aerial system with demo room. Phone or mail your orders for by-return despatch. Our computerised system will have your goods out to you the same day.
On request we can arrange 24 hour delivery. And every item is fully insured in transit by us plus our normal 12 month warranty.

OTHER RECEIVERS

MVT-5000 25-550MHz + 800-1300MHz Handheld	£229
MVT-6000 25-550MHz + 800-1300MHz Base Unit 240V/12V	£299
AOR-2000 500kHz-60MHz + 805-1300MHz Handheld	£259
HP-200E 500kHz-600MHz + 805-1300MHz Handheld	£259
R2000 Kenwood super short wave receiver	£599
R5000 Kenwood top range super sensitive receiver	£895
FRG8800 Yaesu short waver receiver	£649
ICR71E Icom super top performer	£875
ICR72E Icom's budget short wave receiver. Lovely.	£659
HF225 LOWE Not pretty but does it perform! Great	£429
ICF2001D SONY No other portable can touch it!	£275
SW7600D SONY The smallest truly portable SSB/AM	£149

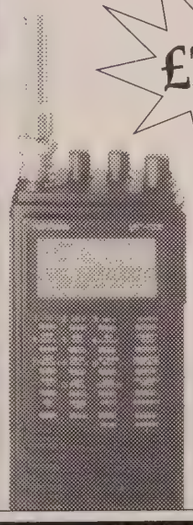
YUPITERU SCANNERS

UK DISTRIBUTORS

The NEW MVT-7000 1MHz-1300MHz

£289

- AM-NBFM-WBFM
- Multiple steps
- Better than 0.5μV
- 200 Memories
- Rotary Dial
- S-meter
- Fast Scan Speed
- Lockout/Priority
- Ni-cads
- Charger/AC PSU
- 12V Lead

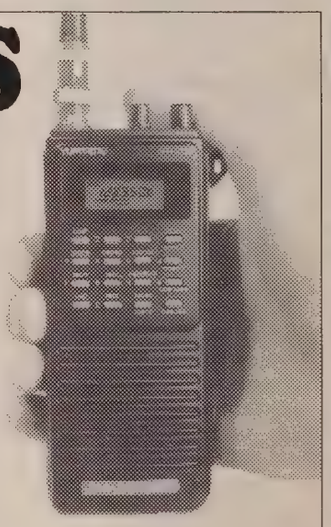


The MVT-7000 is the latest from Yupiteru and provides unbroken coverage throughout the spectrum. Each one is carefully tested by us and supplied with a unique power supply that will not only recharge the ni-cads, but also run the set directly from the mains. Its beautifully styled lines and superb engineering make it the best buy for the customer who wants the widest frequently range possible.

The NEW VT-125 AIRBAND MK-II

£169

- 108-142MHz AM
- Better than 0.5μV
- Ultra compact
- 30 Memories
- Super audio
- Ni-cads
- Charger
- 12V DC



This receiver has to be the best ever airband monitor. It has a super scanning mode and the audio quality puts the competition to shame. Highly compact it will fit into the smallest of pockets. It is supplied complete with flexible aerial, ni-cads, cigar lead, and our own dual purpose charger and base power supply! Naturally you will receive our full 12 months parts and labour warranty.

MVT-5000 £229!

The MVT-500 is still available and covers 26-550/800-1300MHz. If you don't mind missing the TV band, this model has to be one of the best ever scanners built. Its sensitivity is still unbeaten and its construction and reliability is legendary.

Retail and Mail Order: 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (0702) 206835/204965
Retail Only: 12 North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. Tel: (04024) 44765

VISA & ACCESS MAIL ORDER. 24 Hour Answerphone. Open 6 Days a Week 9am-5.30pm
Rail: Liverpool St./Hockley or District Line/Hornchurch

ALL MAJOR BRANDS STOCKED LARGEST IN SOUTH EAST

dxtv round-up

Ron Ham, Faraday, Greyfriars, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4HE

During the last few days all the signs were there on Band I but nothing locked in yet, wrote **John Woodcock** (Basingstoke) on April 8. Although **Russ Burke** (Northampton) said, "not much to report this time" on May 5, he did identify pictures from Spain (TVE2) at 1900 on April 18 and Italy (RAI UNO) at 1620 on the 21st. While an 'F2' opening was in progress early on April 12, **Simon Hamer** (New Radnor) received pictures from Dubai, Iran and possibly Malaysia on Ch. E2 (48.25MHz) and the USSR on Ch. R1 (49.75MHz).

In Arbroath, **David Glenday** saw an unidentified picture of Ch. Ia (53.75MHz) via a short burst of Sporadic-E around 1040 on the 2nd. There seems to have been a lot more activity in other parts of the world because in India **Lt. Col. Rana Roy** (Meerut) reports some period of 'F2' and/or TEP (transequatorial propagation) almost daily throughout March. It is surprising that from the multiple smeary images that typify 'F2' propagation he was able to identify Bangkok TV (CH3), **Fig. 1**, on Chs. E2 and E3 (55.25MHz), Chinese TV on Ch. C1 (49.75MHz) and suggest possible sources for some of the other more 'difficult' signals from SE Asia. Around 1850 on the 8th and 10th he logged 525-line signals, which appeared to be Burmese, on Ch. A2 (v.55.25MHz, s.59.75MHz) and such such signals again at 1945 on the 12th, 1830 on the 19th, 2130 on the 21st ("with distorted sound...probably Vietnam") and 1500 on the 27th.

Rana told me that the latter was from "an unidentified Western source". At 2030 on the 14th he found three different stations on Ch. E2 and often saw signals 'floating' on top of another as the ionospheric disturbance ebbed and flowed. From the many glimpses and bits of fluctuating signals Rana sorted out and pieced together transmission content such as adverts, films, the ident '3', news, an orchestra, stage-plays, sport and the Quran from Dubai TV, on Ch. E2, at 2252 and an Arabic script at 2325 on the 18th.

Satellite Watch

Les Jenkins (Godalming), using a Marpro tuner and 1m diameter 'dish' antenna, received two test transmissions, **Figs. 2** and **3**, from the new Astra 1B satellite on April 18. Les tells me that this is Astra's second satellite and that the frequency of Betzdorf, **Fig. 3**, is 11.683MHz. At the time of writing he was also receiving 'Ein Plus', 'Tele 5' and a promotional channel. On the 28th, Les logged the Dutch logo 'RTL4', **Fig. 4**, from Astra 1A, a transponder test-card from Astra 1B, **Fig. 5** and a caption which looks like 'm b c', **Fig. 6**, which he could not identify on Eutelsat F1. Any ideas? The latter is 13°E on 11.555MHz.

Tropospheric

While tropospheric openings were in progress, at times, on February 27 and March 2, 3, 8, 12, 17, 18, 20-22 and 29, Rana Roy received Band III pictures from Agra (Ch. E9), Amritsar (E7), Bahawalpur TV [Pakistan] overlapping Mussoori (E10), Bhatinda (E12), Delhi (E5), Faisalabad overlapping Kasauli (E6), Gwalior (E7) Jalandhar (E9), Kasauli (E6), Lahore TV [Pakistan] (E5) and Rawalpindi (E8). Among the programme contents, he saw adverts for tooth paste, cycle tyres, movies running in Lahore and Isphani Tea, an American serial, **Fig. 7**, from Lahore at 2040 on the 10th, 'Breakfast TV' from Bhatinda, a clock caption from Lahore TV, Fig. 8, on March 17 prior to the PM's address to the nation, an ident from Gwalior "Doordarshan Kendra Gwalior, Band III, Ch. 7 and 11 Mar 91", News in Punjabi and Urdu from Jalandhar and Lahore respectively, Prayers, a FUBK test-card from Gwalior, an episode of the serial *Hannay*, **Fig. 9**, from Thames on Lahore TV, sport and weather. The following extract from Rana's log is typical of the detailed and dedicated study he makes of the subject;

"29 Mar 0700 - E6 Kasauli, E7 Gwalior, E9 Agra, E12 Bhatinda with Breakfast TV till 0845. At 1810 E8 Rawalpindi with a multi-burst pattern. Programme started at 0830. At 0930 E5 Lahore. With Songs, signal strength 3. Also on E10 Bahawalpur Pak TV relaying Lahore TV. At 0945 News (Photo 7), **Fig. 10**, in Urdu followed by an English serial. Programmes continued till 1300 though were fading after 1030."

The atmospheric pressure readings for the period March 26 to April 25, **Fig. 15**, were taken at noon and midnight from the Short & Mason barograph installed at my home in Sussex. I mention this each time so that the weather buffs among you in other parts of Europe can compare the readings with their own charts.

Simon Hamer had a satisfactory haul of DX during the tropospheric opening on April 14/15 when he received pictures from Denmark (DR), Germany (WDR1), Norway (NRK), Poland (TVP) and Sweden (SVT1) in Band III and Denmark (TV2), Germany (NDR1&3, West3 and ZDF) and Sweden (SVT2) in the u.h.f. band. He also logged a variety of pictures from the Benelux countries, France and Eire in both parts of the spectrum.

Around 1600 on the 29th, **George Garden** (Edinburgh) drove to a clear position on the coast near Inverbervie an although he was not much above sea level this site was shielded from the Scottish IBA transmitter at Craigkelly. With his horizontally polarised amplified loop antenna perched on top of a roadside dustbin, he received a fairly clear picture, "coming in waves", from Bilsdale in the Tyne Tees area. By changing the antenna polarity to vertical he then received pictures, often in colour, from the Eyemouth (near Berwick on Tweed) transmitter of Borders ITV. George plans to check signals from this spot again, but next time with a wide-band Yagi.

During the opening on the 25th and 26th, David Glenday received u.h.f. band pictures from Belgium? (BRT1 & 2), Denmark (TV2 Aabenraa Telecom), Germany (NDR3 and ZDF) and Holland (NEDS.1, 2 & 3). At 1635 on the 25th, Dave thinks he watched Germany's ARD-1 from Bremerhaven with RB-1 local programme

Weather

"Our weather has been most unpredictable this year," wrote Rana Roy on April 18 and continued, "The month of March was pleasant with temperatures between 22°C in the day and 10°C at night for the first three weeks. The last week of March became hot with temperatures going to 37°C in the day and 26°C at night. Now due to heavy snowfall in Kashmir and hills of Uttar Pradesh the temperatures have come down to 32°C in the day and 18°C at night. We have also had black oily snowfall in the upper regions of Kashmir." In my part of Sussex, overnight temperatures were down to between 28 and 31°F at times around April 22, there was thunder on the 12th and heavy squalls, including hail, on

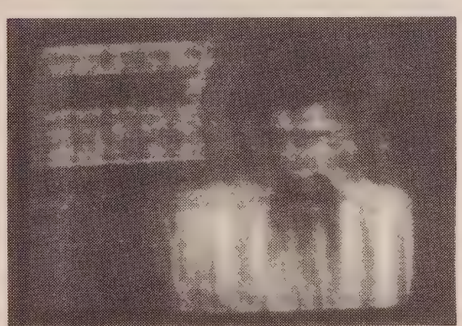


Fig.1: Bangkok.

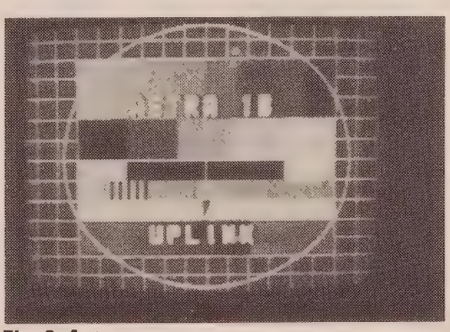


Fig. 2: Astra.

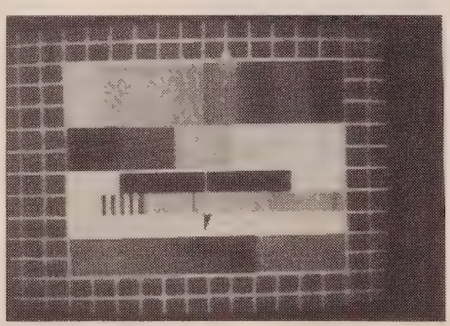


Fig. 3: Astra.

Fig.4: Astra

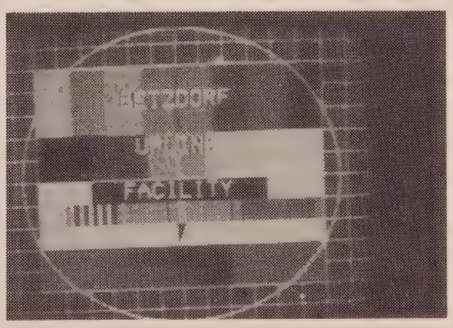


Fig. 5: Astra

Fig. 6: Eutelsat.

the 19th. I recorded 1.76in of rain in April, most of which fell on days 4, 19, 29 and 30. Many readers have an interest in recording or talking about the weather and I am sure that the 'clouds' in the slow-scan television caption, **Fig. 13**, received by **John Scott** (Glasgow) resemble 'QSO'.

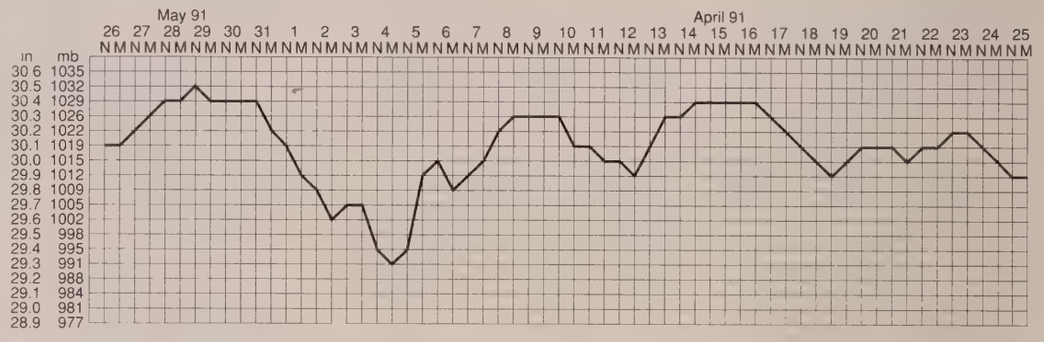
Although the pressure was high and the weather sunny and bright during the morning of May 12, Joan and I watched the first clouds of a weather-front moving in from the west, **Fig. 14** and quite expected rainy conditions next day. However, this time it was a false alarm and the 13th turned out to be fine and warm and apart from a little overnight rain, the pressure rose sharply to 30.3in (1026mb) at 1000 on the 14th and the warm spell continued. **Fig. 14**, shows some of the many miles of scaffolding being used to restore the National Trust house, 'Uppark', near Harting, Sussex, that was severely damaged by fire.

SSTV

During the Danish SSTV contest on May 5, **Henry Winter** (Bristol) had a satisfying haul when he copied pictures, around 14.233MHz, from 12 stations in nine countries; Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Germany, Hungary, Poland, Spain, Sweden and the USSR. Among the slow-scan pictures copied by John Scott for the month prior to May 7 are captions from Germany, Poland, Portugal and Spain and the previously mentioned weather report from an unidentified station.

John also looked for signals taking part in the Danish contest and logged EA2JO, **Fig. 11**, LY1BZB and UB5LAK, **Fig. 12**, on the 14MHz band. He recently added an Amstrad PC1640 with hard disk and EGA display to his station and, by kind permission of his neighbours has installed an extra long wire antenna in a different direction to his existing one. My thanks to **Gordon Foote** (Abingdon) for a copy of a document which shows SSTV signals can be found around 3.735, 7.040, 14.230, 21.340, 28.680, 432.500 and 1296.500MHz. Who among you is going to send me the first u.h.f. SSTV picture and report?

Fig. 15.


May 91
April 91
26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
N M N M N M

airband

Godfrey Manning G4GLM
c/o The Godfrey Manning Aircraft Museum,
63 The Drive, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 8PS.

Want to go flying? First Flight Promotions, operating from Leavesden, Hertfordshire, offer a great day out with some basic instruction, an insight into navigation and a simulator exercise. If you opt to pay the full amount then you actually get to fly a real aircraft yourself! Contact 081-364 8271 (office hours) for details. Chris and I enjoyed ourselves and learnt a lot when we tried it. Interestingly, not all the participants were on their first flight, various levels of experience being represented.

Use your PC!

As you'll see elsewhere in this issue, personal computers (PCs) are becoming ubiquitous in all fields of electronics, communications, radio, flying and all sorts of hobbies. Some readers of this column keep computer database lists of frequencies.

One software package that I tried at First Flight was Microsoft's Flight Simulator. To assist in hand flying there is a control column and rudder pedal set that interfaces to the computer. I must say I didn't like the throttle, which was controlled by the function keys. The flying controls were unrealistically sensitive and lacking in feel; the picture refreshed in jerks and not smoothly. I'm not sure how much this would improve on a faster machine. The package does, however, give a good idea as to the sort of tasks required when instrument flying.

Follow-Ups

More on the Saisho SW5000 (same as Matsui MR4099, Realistic DX440, Sangean ATS803A, Supertech SR16DN, Tatung/Decca TMR7602 and Uniden CR2021) as used by J. Cooper (Bransholme); see March 'Airband.' According to **Ken Marsh** (Southport) a long wire and a.t.u. will overcome the set's internal spurious between 440-460kHz and enable signals to be heard. Can the listener be certain that the signals are actually on the frequency apparently being tuned in?

Concorde still prefers 09R/27L at Heathrow despite the slightly shorter landing distance available, as commented on by **P.M. Yorke** (Camberley) in consideration of Paul Hilton's (Newbury) question in April.

History in the Making

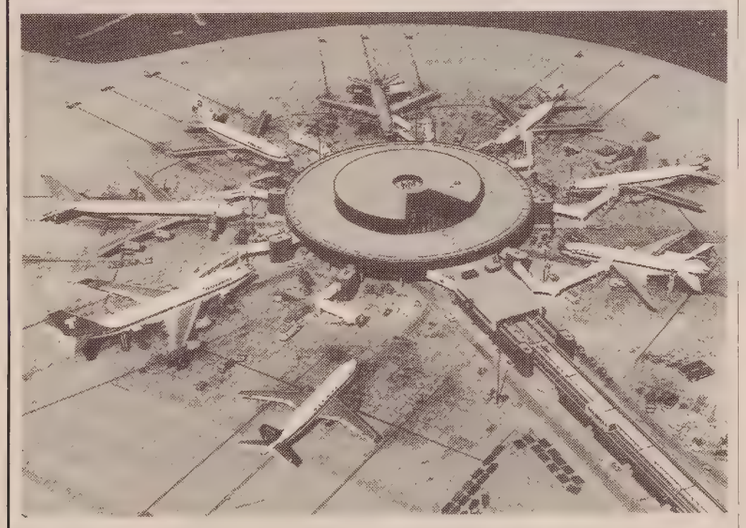
Just in time to mention this month, I heard GB1MIR on 144.55MHz f.m. on May 21 around 1800Z. Helen Sharman, the Briton-in-Space, will be well publicised elsewhere and is, strictly speaking, a few thousand feet too high to count as 'Airband' so I won't dwell on the subject. Good to hear the London amateur community listening eagerly without butting in unnecessarily. Thanks to Paul for the tip-off about which pass to listen to.

Also from Paul, a mention of a sad day when on April 3 Pan Am operated Clipper 98, a B.747 from Miami, their last flight into London Heathrow.

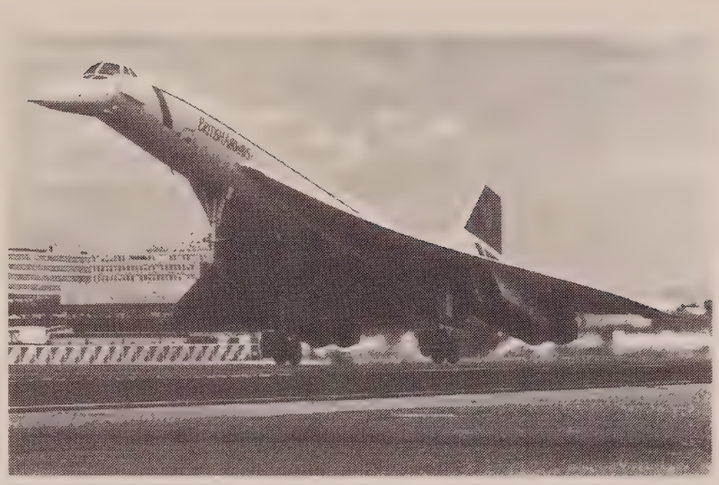
History Lives On

In the Second World War, the Germans developed a radio navigation aid using the Lorenz system. The original Lorenz blind landing aid used a directional antenna on the ground that produced two radio beams: on one side of the approach path was a signal modulated by dashes and on the other was one modulated by dots. On flying dead-centre, the airborne receiver would pick up a continuous tone equi-signal caused by the dots and dashes merging.

Consol was the developed version. The signal appears as a rotating fan made of several beams. The only European station remaining in service is at Stavanger and transmits on 319kHz giving its callsign in Morse (LEC, di-dah-di-dit, dit, dah-di-dah-dit) followed by a number of dots or, depending on the receiver's location, dashes. The equi-signal comes next. Finally, if dots were heard before the equi-signal, dashes now follow - or vice versa.



The Satellite Terminal at London's Gatwick Airport.



Concorde at London's Gatwick Airport.

Dots:	0	5	10	15	20	25	
Bearing:	203.0	204.1	205.2	206.3	207.4	208.5	
Dots:	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Bearing:	209.5	210.6	211.6	212.6	213.6	214.6	215.6
Dashes:	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Bearing:	195.5	196.8	198.1	199.3	200.6	201.7	203.0

Table 1.

Count the dots and the dashes; which came first? There should be 60 sounds in all. When the equi-signal occurs it becomes hard to hear the dots and dashes just before and just after - the sounds tend to merge. Your count might therefore be a bit less than 60. You are thus approaching the limits of resolution of the system. Compensate for the small error by subtracting your dot + dash total from 60. Divide this figure (the 'missing' count) by 2 and add the result to the dash count and also to the dot count. Now your total will be exactly 60. Example: 32 dashes and 24 dots. Total sounds are 32 + 24 = 56. This is missing 60 - 56 = 4 sounds. Divide the error: 4 / 2 = 2. Add this result to the counts to give 32 + 2 = 34 dashes and 24 + 2 = 26 dots. Of course 34 + 26 = 60 which is right. Finally enter the Consol tables to work out your bearing from the station.

I'm grateful to **Tim Christian** (North Walsham) for letting me summarise his account of this system. He provides an abbreviated Consol table applicable in the UK south of Ottringham, see **Table 1.**

When Tim tried this he heard no dots, then 56 dashes. This makes a corrected count of 2 dots and 58 dashes, corresponding to 203.4° true. You will need a b.f.o. to receive this signal properly and if possible, switch the a.g.c. off.

Information Sources

Paul read about the North Atlantic nets in *The Worldwide Aeronautical HF Radio Handbook* by Martyn Cook (DPR Marketing and Sales, 37 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middlesex). The author is an air traffic controller at Prestwick.

Living under the Heathrow 27L approach gives **John Thexton** G3URE plenty of aircraft to look at. He commends *The Heathrow and Gatwick Handbook* by Nigel Tompkins and Rick Dene Halliday (The Aviation Centre Ltd., Feltham, Middlesex TW13 7EQ). As John points out, noise is a problem when living under a runway extended centreline and Heathrow do alternate which of the parallel runways is used for departures and arrivals during the day. That way, everyone gets fair shares!

Any Answers?

What improvements (if any) have there been at Shanwick? Both **Norman Locke** (Peterborough) and **John Toseland** (Kettering) believe that 123.95, 127.65, 133.8 and 135.525MHz have had new relays added, possibly on slightly offset frequencies. Is there any definite news about these? Norman wants identification of DC-10 N112WA; this almost certainly belongs to World Airways, unless anyone knows better.

Lucky **Richard Bird** (Bexhill-on-Sea) lives under one of the London Gatwick standard arrival routes (STARs). Your route is probably Eastwood 1B and there is a holding pattern based on the BEXIL reporting point (N50°42.4 E000°44.1). Richard queries Dan Air's callsign. Usually they use their airline's name ('Dan' stands for Davis And Newman, the founders). Is any other callsign now known to be used?

Frequency & Operational News

Lots of changes in CAA *GASIL* 4/91, aerodromes first. Aberdeen: a.t.i.s. on 127.275; 124.9MHz withdrawn. Duxford: 128.075 replaces 123.5MHz. Fowlmere: new aerodrome 123.25MHz. Leicester: 122.125MHz. Netherthorpe: 123.275MHz. Wycombe Air Park: ground movements 121.775MHz. Now the beacons. Benbecula: 116.95MHz, temporary v.o.r., sends TST, do not

Abbreviations

Arinc	Air Radio Incorporated
a.g.c.	automatic gain control
AIC	Aeronautical Information Circular
a.t.i.s.	automatic terminal information service
a.t.u.	antenna tuning unit
B.	Boeing
b.f.o.	beat frequency oscillator
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
DC-	Douglas Commercial
f.m.	frequency modulation
GASIL	General Aviation Safety Information Leaflet
kHz	kilohertz
L	left
MHz	megahertz
n.d.b.	non-directional beacon
NOTAM	NOTice to AirMen
R	right
UK	United Kingdom
USAF	United States Air Force
v.o.r.	very high frequency omni-directional radio range
Z	Universal Coordinated Time (UTC = GMT)

use. Ipswich: new n.d.b., PSW, 328kHz. Lands End: n.d.b. LND on temporary frequency 340.5kHz.

In Northern Ireland, there are some prohibited areas where helicopters aren't allowed. Of these, Cookstown, Dungannon and Magherafelt have had their centres moved very slightly. They are probably over prisons so don't think of using a helicopter as an escape route! This follows a celebrated case a while ago that made the national newspapers when a helicopter was hijacked for this purpose.

The lower airspace radar service will be reduced as the Ministry of Defence cut back their Military Emergency Diversion Aerodromes. This affects Leeming, Lossiemouth, Valley, Waddington and Wattisham. Pilots, as always, please consult your NOTAMs.

Two company frequencies with thanks to Paul Hilton: British West Indian Airlines (BWIA) 8.921MHz shared with British Airways; United and Pan Am 131.4MHz. Also from Paul, the USAF Thunderbirds have been known to communicate on 141.85, 235.25, 322.95 and 413.1MHz during displays. And the Blue Angels use 143.6, 251.6 and 275.35MHz.

The PFA International Rally is at Wroughton this year and 132.9MHz will be specially activated between 5-7 July for participating aircraft (CAA AIC 42/1991). Special access lanes are in force so as to avoid Lyneham.

Colin Frowen (15 Poveys Close, Burgess Hill, West Sussex, RH15 9TA, England) specialises in frequency lists and welcomes direct correspondence with anyone in mainland Europe on the subject of aviation radio. Here's his latest list (all frequencies in MHz):

6.640 New York Arinc
8.861 Bombay, Delhi
8.935 Dakar
11.342 New York Arinc
Athens 122.85, 129.8 & 130.95
Barcelona 119.1
Berlin 124.7
Bordeaux 133.675, 133.725 & 124.25
Canaries 129.3
Copenhagen 124.675 & 129.475
London 124.725
Marseille 123.9 & 128.325
Milan 134.3
Munich 124.825
Padova 124.15, 125.475, 133.3 & 134.75
Paris 126.1 & 129.625
Rome 125.75, 127.95, 119.2, 132.075 & 132.525
Scottish 119.875, 126.25, 126.85, 127.275, 128.5 & 134.775
Seville 132.925 & 134.55
Southampton 120.225, 128.85 & 131.0
Stavanger 125.55 & 128.0
Stockholm 123.3
Sundsvall 135.025
Svea 123.3
Vienna 124.4

One Man's Airband

Christopher Hibbard (Swansea) finds Mumbles, Chivenoor and Brawdy are quite local to him, each with coastguard or rescue facilities. Air/sea rescue is important in this coastal area. Fairwood is the local airport and activities here include parachuting and microlight flying. At the weekends the Air Training Corps' gliders exercise with 129.975MHz in use for instructions given from the ground. Trinity House serve their Bristol Channel lightships by helicopter, which calls on marine channel 30 (157.5MHz f.m.) and often refuels at Fairwood.

Rescue!

It's not unknown for light aircraft, when in distress away from the mainland, to have their transmissions relayed by higher-flying airliners as the latter are still line-of-sight to the ground station. **Chris Selwood** (Ashtead) describes the organisation of a typical rescue. Search and rescue Nimrods and helicopters can coordinate on 5.680MHz, the Nimrod having the advantage of speed and endurance. Only the helicopter can actually pick ditched aircrew out of the sea but the Nimrod can drop rescue dinghies and survival equipment from its bomb bay.

The next three deadlines (for topical information) are July 12, August 9 and September 13.

LOWE-FLYING AT CUMBERNAULD
All day - every day!

We are very pleased to announce that we have now moved our Glasgow shop from Queen Margaret Road to a new centre at Cumbernauld Airport. It is a sparkling new showroom inside the main airport terminal building in which there is also a restaurant and bar on the first floor where the family can enjoy some refreshment whilst watching the aeroplanes; an excellent way of allowing you to browse around and try out the rigs at your leisure in a superb noise-free environment.

Now here's something we know that many of our customers will really like!! **We are open seven days a week!!**

So a visit will make a great weekend outing in lovely country surroundings. The centre will be run by Sim GM3SAN but he's going to need some help from one or two part-time enthusiasts to maintain the 7 day service! If you are interested, please give him a call on 0236 721004.

Great products - unequalled service - open countryside!

We've left the best 'til last! **Come and fly Lowe at Cumbernauld. As a special offer to celebrate our move, we will give a free trial flying lesson to all customers spending over £300 in a single purchase during the first two months.** That's an offer you will not find anywhere else!

How to find us

Just follow the signs to Cumbernauld Airport from the main A80.
Our shop is the first thing that you see as you walk into the main airport terminal building. It's that easy!

LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Cumbernauld Airport Main Foyer, Cumbernauld, Scotland Tel: 0236 721004

scanning

Alan Gardener
PO Box 1000, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 5HB.

Icom have at last announced the follow up to their popular IC-R7000 communications receiver. This will be called the IC-R7100 and is similar in appearance to their h.f. receiver the IC-R72. The new model retains all of the existing features present on the IC-R7000 plus several new ones. These include 900 memory channels, 10 search bands, skip and window scan, noise blanker, a.f.c. and backlit l.c.d. display. I have always considered the IC-R7000 to be more of a communications receiver than a scanner because of the large tuning knob which dominates the front panel and the rather slow search / scan facilities. However any criticism of the receiver is offset by its very good strong signal handling ability and professional build quality.

I would like to have seen Icom take the opportunity to upgrade the computer control port, which still uses the user un-friendly CI-V protocol. This is difficult to write software for and necessitates the use of an external interface box in order to convert to RS232 levels. Despite this minor criticism, I am sure that the new model will prove to be popular, especially with professional users. The IC-R7100 is not available at the moment, but when it does appear it is expected to sell at just over £1000 - so start saving now. You can contact Icom (UK) Ltd at Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BR or phone (0227) 741741 for further details.

AOR in the UK

As a prelude to the opening of the Single European Market in 1992, AOR have opened a UK office that will form the nucleus of their new European base. In order to promote this event, AOR (UK) Ltd participated in the April RSGB exhibition at the NEC. They had three of their current models on open display, the AR2500, AR2800 and a slightly restyled AR3000.

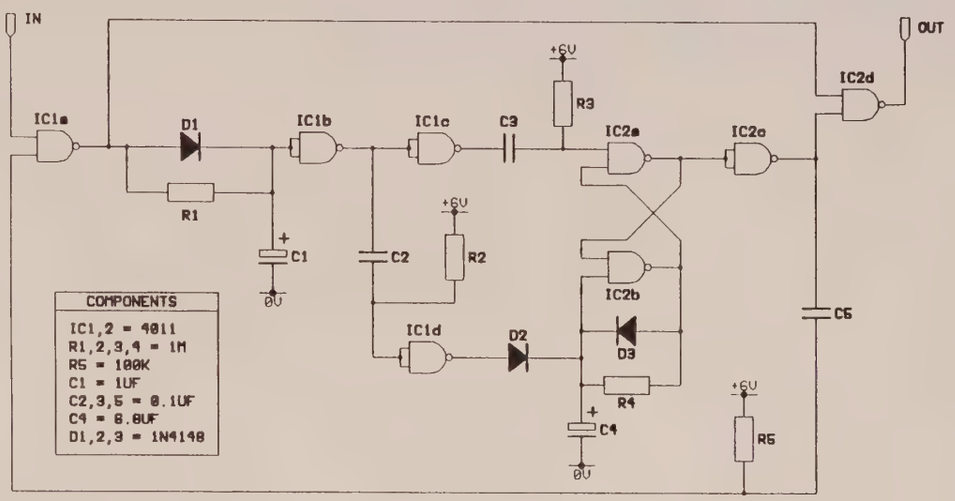
I took the opportunity to talk to Richard Hillier, who is the sales director of AOR (UK) Ltd and his fellow directors. I found it particularly interesting to hear about the AOR design philosophy and their willingness to listen to comments made by owners of their equipment. As scanning receivers are their main line of business they have to regularly introduce new models in order to keep ahead of the competition. They are able to do this because of the relatively small size of their production runs which allows them to update models more frequently. Whilst this means that supply is often outstripped by demand when new models are first introduced, it does allow them to incorporate innovative new features when the technology becomes available. This is often not possible with models produced by the larger companies, many of which are specifically designed with the American market in mind.

This point became more apparent during our conversation when we contrasted the ways in which people use scanning receivers in this country and in America. In the UK it would seem that more use is made of the search facility, whereas in the US the demand is for large numbers of memory channels and faster scan speeds - I will examine the reasons for this later but the difference is clearly illustrated in AOR's latest models the AR2500 and the AR2800.

The AR2800 on the other hand was developed by AOR in order to meet the demand for a mobile/base station version of the popular AR1000 hand-held. The key features in this case being up to 10 inter-linked search bands and the ability to lockout individual frequencies in the search range.

Listening Habits

The reason for the emphasis on large numbers of memory channels in America would seem to be the availability of published frequency lists, all of which are are sold openly with specialist hobby magazines such as *Monitoring Times* and *Popular Communications*. These regularly feature US Military, Police and Government agency frequencies. Quite often, all an American scanner enthusiast has to do is load up memory channels with published frequencies, sit back and listen to the action. On the other hand in the UK and most other European countries this is not the case. Frequencies are not published and listening to anything other than broadcast or amateur stations is illegal.



Alan Gardener decided that his recently purchased AR-2001 needed a scan pause facility.

AR2001/2 Modification

I recently bought a second-hand AR2001 for use in my car. After a short period of operation I became aware of the lack of a scan pause facility which now seems to be standard on most models of scanner. The idea of this is that the receiver pauses the search or scan when a signal is detected and then resumes after a short delay even if the signal is still present. The advantage of this is that the user can stop the scan manually if an interesting signal is heard. It also permits a scan to resume without manual intervention when a continuous signal is detected, which is very useful when the scanner is fitted in a car, as it requires less button pressing and allows more time with both hands on the wheel.

Operation

The circuit works by simulating the squelch circuit closing a short period after a search or scan routine has stopped for a signal. This has the effect of fooling the control circuit into believing that the transmission has ended, so it resumes the scan. One problem that I encountered whilst developing the circuit was the scan stopping again on the adjacent channel. This was because the squelch circuit took some time to close again once the original signal had gone. I solved this by adding an extra timer stage (R1, C1) to the circuit. This only activates the main timer (R4, C4) after a signal has been present for more than a second.

Once the squelch opens the new circuit routes the signal straight through IC1a and IC2d which stops the scan. If the transmission ends within a second, the scan is allowed to continue. However if it continues the main timer is set and the scan remains stopped. After a period set by the main timer the squelch signal is removed for 10mS (set by R5, C5) fooling the m.p.u. into resuming the scan, at which point the circuit resets itself back to its original state. If the transmission had ended before this could happen the timer would have reset back to the start of its timing cycle.

This is to ensure that the delay period at the end of a transmission remains constant when the circuit is used in conjunction with the 2001 delay function. If this is selected the receiver will operate as it did prior to the modification with the scan continuing a short period after a transmission has ended. The delay period being determined by the new circuit plus the existing 2001 delay. This helps to overcome the problem of the rather short built in delay period, which with the values shown is extended to around 10 seconds. If you wish to alter this period change the value of C4. Each 1µF of capacitance approximating to 1 second of delay plus the fixed 3 second delay built into the 2001.

Installation

Fitting the circuit into an AR2001 is easy. The 0V connection goes to the chassis and the 6V supply is obtained from pin 1 of connector J4 on the top p.c.b. The lead from pin 2 of J4 is cut and the input to the new circuit fed from this pin. The other end of the lead which feeds pin 2 of connector J1 on the control board is connected to the output of the circuit.

In an AR2002 the 0V connection still goes to the chassis but the 6V supply is obtained from pin 1 of connector J1 on the rear of the remote socket p.c.b. The lead from pin 7 of connector J3 on the same board is cut and the end connected to the pin is used to feed the input of the new circuit. The other end of the lead which feeds pin 7 of connector J1 on the control board is connected to the output of the circuit.

Mobile Scanning

Last month I described some of the problems you may encounter when fitting a scanning receiver into a car and how to avoid the worst of them. This month I continue the theme from the point we left off - with the receiver mounted in the car, complete with a d.c. supply and antenna - so let's try a test drive. If you are lucky you will have plenty of audio from the built-in loudspeaker and no interference from the engine.

Were you lucky? No? - I didn't think so. Most scanners don't have a big enough built-in speaker and most cars don't have enough suppression components fitted for the type of signals we are interested in.

First of all let's take a look at how to boost the audio level. The cheapest way is to fit an additional speaker in the car, these are available from most car accessory shops and shouldn't cost too much. Don't choose one of the really high quality types as we are only interested in speech, which requires a much narrower frequency range than music. Try and choose one with an 8Ω impedance as this will put much less strain on the generally low power scanner audio stages than one of the 3-4Ω units designed for the higher power levels developed by car stereo systems. Mounting any additional speaker in the car can be difficult. You may find that the manufacturer has made provision for mono, stereo and front / rear speaker systems, in which case you may be able to utilise one of the unused positions.

Alternatively it may prove possible to mount one of the 'pod' type speaker housings under the dashboard

If you are really keen, or limited for space then one of the specially designed communications style mobile speakers may be worth considering. These are sold by most amateur radio dealers and good CB shops and generally have a specially tailored frequency response, which helps to overcome the engine and road noise found with most cars. Amateur radio rallies are a good source of p.m.r. surplus equipment. So if you attend one keep a lookout for small rectangular 'Pye' mobile loudspeakers, or better still the tiny sealed units that used to be made by 'Asp' which are really excellent. These are black with a circular pattern of holes in the front and measure about 70mm square by 40mm deep and should not be confused with similar models of foreign manufacture, which don't work at all well.

Interference

Having now boosted the audio output let's turn our attention to the problem of interference. This generally enters the receiver in two ways, either by travelling along the power leads or by direct reception via the antenna.

To determine if the first of these is a problem disconnect the antenna, select a.m. (if you can), turn the squelch down and the volume up. Start the engine and depress the accelerator slightly, you may hear a high pitched whine or low frequency buzz both of which will vary with the engine revs. The whine comes from the alternator charging circuit and the buzz emanates from the ignition circuit.

You really need to decide whether or not the interference is going to be a problem at normal listening levels. If it is really severe you may need to fit a series choke and a high value electrolytic capacitor across the d.c. input to the scanner. Choose one with a value of over 1000μF and a working voltage of greater than 20V.

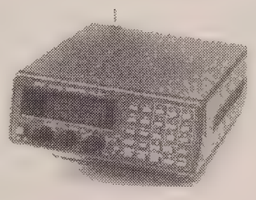
Next month I will describe how to go about curing interference which is radiated by the ignition system and received via the antenna. So until then-

Good Listening.

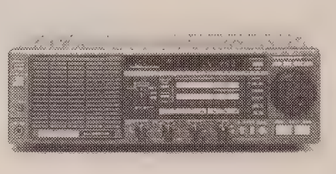
KW COMMUNICATIONS LTD

CHATHAM ROAD, SANDLING, MAIDSTONE ME14 3AY
Tel: 0622-692773, 762274 Fax: 0622-764614 Tlx: 965834

AR2800 £395.00



R2000 £599.00



General Coverage HF Receiver

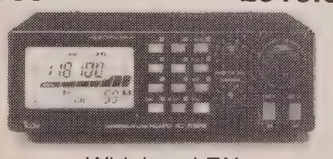
AR1000 £249.00

Scanning RX 0.5-1300MHz

R1 £399.00

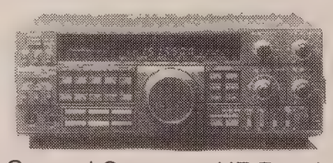
Hand portable Receiver

R100 £510.00



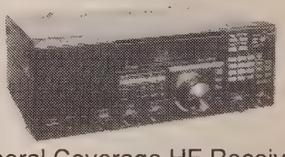
Wideband RX

R5000 £895.00



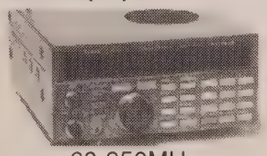
General Coverage HF Receiver

FRG8800 £649.00



General Coverage HF Receiver

FRG9600(M) £520.00



60-950MHz

HF225 £429.00

General Coverage HF Receiver

R535 £254.00

Airband VHF & UHF

If you don't see it please ask – we have over 1000 items in stock.
We are located just off the Eastern side of the A229 between Junction 3, M2 and Junction 6, M20. Follow the signs to SANDLING.

VISA Instant credit available
Mail/Telephone order by cheque or Credit Card (E&OE)
Access
OPEN TUES.-SAT. 9.30-5.30 (CLOSED MONDAYS)
STOCK ITEMS USUALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HRS.
DELIVERY/INSURANCE PRICES MAINLAND ONLY

decode

Mike Richards G4WNC
200 Christchurch Road, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3AS.

David Woods has his shack on board ship where has has found the ship's main receiver to be the ideal for his decoding activities!

I'd better start this month by correcting a couple of errors that crept in over the past couple of months. The first concerns the address of BARTG's membership secretary. The correct address is: Ann Reynolds, 169 Bell Green Road, Coventry CV6 7GW. Apparently I left the 'Green' out of Bell Green Road - sorry. Still with BARTG, it seems that I was wrong in saying teleprinters only operated at one speed. Ian Brothwell from BARTG tells me that the Creed 75 had a gearbox to allow speed changes. Ian was not able to tell me the speeds, but the most likely are 50 and 75 baud as these were the two commercial standards for land-line circuits.

The final correction concerns the captions for the Meteosat images in last month's decode. Offenbach operates on 134.2kHz not 135.2 as stated. Let's hope I can get through this month without any serious errors!

Readers' Letters

Donald Coates from Slough has recently developed an interest in the reception of weather FAX images. His current equipment comprises an AR-3000 receiver with a Kantronics KAM all mode TNC for decoding. The computer is the popular Amstrad PC-2086 with a hard disk. Donald's problem is, being new to the subject, he's unsure how to use the KAM for weather FAX. He would also like help on some of the other modes. Although the KAM is similar in many ways to the PK-232, they don't seem as popular. If anyone has experience of using the KAM for FAX perhaps they would drop me a line so I can pass the info on to Donald.

Another plea for help comes from **Ian McAdam** of Ringwood. He is contemplating purchasing the sideband unit recently advertised by RGW Electronics. He is hoping that by adding this unit to his Fairmate HP-100E he will be able to enter the world of utility decoding. As I have yet to try this device I can't really help. However, if any readers have used this unit for utilities, I'd be pleased to hear from you.

David Woods has a somewhat unusual shack as it is based aboard ship! At the time of writing he was sailing just of the coast of Italy in the Central Adriatic. For his utility decoding David uses an IBM compatible computer running the PC-SWL package from Comar Electronics. David has tried several receivers including the Philips D2935 and Sony ICF-2001D, but finally settled on the ship's main receiver! This was a Skanti system running with either a tuneable whip antenna or a long wire. To keep an accurate record of his loggings David runs the dBase 3 database system on his PC. The latest enhancement to his set-up is a change to the Hoka Code-3 decoding package complete with a 386 based PC and a Laserjet printer.

KUNA (KUwait News Agency)

Does anyone out there know what's happening with this station? KUNA went off-air during the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait and does not appear to have officially returned. There have been many rumours that the station would resume transmissions from London. However, I have yet to receive any positive confirmation of this. The only report so far comes from **Day Watson** of Clevedon. Whilst recently looking for Tokyo Meteo on 18.441MHz, he came upon a 50 baud 425Hz shift signal transmitting Arabic text. Later, at about 1300UTC, this changed to English news reports. In the idle state the station was sending TNB#QNR, RYRYRYRYRYRYRY followed by same message, but with an extra space: TNB# QNR,.

As this was an Arabic transmission, decoding required use of the Klingenfuss *Radioteletype Code Manual*. Besides giving technical details of many data modes, this book gives some valuable decoding data. The Arabic section contains some useful look-up tables that can be used to convert the Latin letter to the Arabic equivalent. It's obviously not practical to do this with normal messages, but it can be used very effectively in cases such as this. A literal translation of TNB#QNR gives UNA#LND. You might think this is still gibberish, but reference to the Klingenfuss vocabulary of Arabic words reveals that LND is the standard term used for London. But, there were no clues on the meaning of UNA#. All I can guess is that UNA is KUNA without the K!

Although this decoding appears to have exposed a few clues as to the whereabouts of the signal, there are still a few problems. The first is that the quality of the signal received by Day Watson did not align with what would be expected from a signal originating from London. The transmission was also unusual in that it suffered a 200Hz drift during the monitoring period.

So we now have several questions that, I hope, some of you may be able to answer. So if you have any information on this station, please drop me a line with the details.

Baud Rates

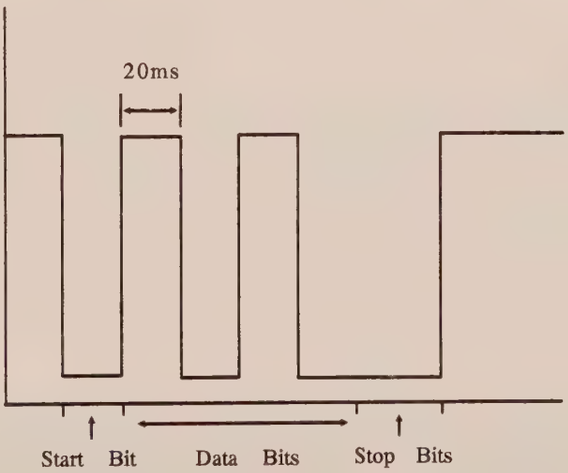
G. Dobson of Bradford has written with a query regarding the comparative performance of 50 and 75 baud signals. Rather than just explain this one problem, I thought it might be helpful to give some background on the evolution of baud rates.

The first point we need to examine is the correlation between baud rate and words per minute. The reason is simply that words per minute refers directly to the message we want to send. Let's start with a basic RTTY signal using the International Telegraph Alphabet No2. In this case each character comprises a start bit, the five character elements followed by one and a half stop bits. Using the most common speed of 50 baud the length of each element is 1 second/50 i.e. 20ms. If we now add the elements of a character, you will see that there are seven and a half elements for each character. From this you can see that the duration of each character must be 7.5 x 20ms or 0.15 seconds. The next stage is to convert this to characters/minute by dividing 60 by 0.15 giving 400 characters/minute. With an average of five letters/word in the English language, the maximum transmission rate becomes sixty words/minute. When you consider that the best Morse operators would have difficulty maintaining speeds greater than 30 words per minute, you can see the speed advantage that RTTY has.

Getting back to the original point and the background to the baud rates we now regard as standard. To use the RTTY system on an international basis it was important to establish some standard formats. The first of these was the coding and I've discussed the ITA2 code in previous columns. The next is, of course, the operating speed. Because the RTTY system demands that both ends of the link use their own timing system, it's important that the timing is clearly specified. I've been unable to gather any clear evidence why 50 baud was chosen, but would summise that it would have been the highest speed that would give error free transmission with the technology available at that time. There were demands for higher speed transmission and this need was met with the 75 baud rate.

When looking at the operation of some of the more advanced modes you will usually find that they are all related back to the 50 baud standard. If we take SITOR for example, the baud rate on the air is 100 baud. But the pulsed nature of the transmission results in an effective rate of 50 baud. This similarity also exists with FEC where, because every character is repeated for error correction, the effective rate is again 50 baud. Examination of the multiplexed modes such as 200 baud TDM reveals that this breaks down to four 50 baud channels. I think this clearly shows that 50 baud is the building block for most communications systems.

Moving on to the reasons for 75 baud suffering more errors than 50 baud. This can be due to several reasons, but is usually due to the effects of interference or noise. For any given burst of noise, the number of characters lost will depend directly on

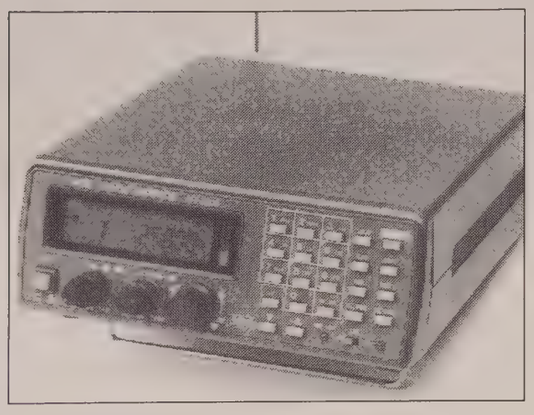


Timing of 50 Baud RTTY Signal

Communications Centre (Photo Acoustics Ltd.)

TWO-WAY RADIO ● AMATEUR RADIO ● AUDIO VISUAL ● SALES & SERVICE

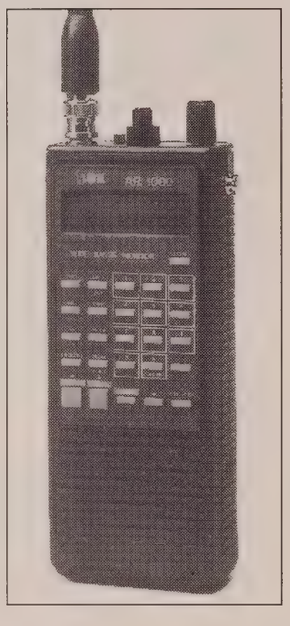
58 High Street, Newport Pagnell, Bucks M16 8AQ. Tel: (0908) 610625 FAX: (0908) 216373



AR2800 Base/mobile scanning receiver. The frequency coverage is 500kHz – 600MHz and 800MHz – 1300MHz. All mode AM, FM (narrow), FM (wide), and built-in BFO for USB, LSB, CW. The AR2800 features 1000 memories for spot frequencies and 10 search banks. Operation of the receiver is fairly easy and is similar to that of the popular AR1000/AR2000. The AR2800 is operated from 13.8V DC and is supplied with an AC adaptor, DC lead, mobile mount and telescopic aerial.
R.R.P. including VAT £395 (P&P £5).

AR2000

Hand-held wide band scanning receiver. Improved specification. The coverage is 500kHz – 1300MHz with no gaps. Modes are AM, FM (narrow) and FM (wide). The AR2000 features 1000 memories for spot frequencies and 10 search banks. The receiver is powered from its supplied internal nicad batteries but these may be removed and dry batteries substituted to allow extended operation in the field. The AR2000 may also be charged and powered from the car cigar lighter socket using the supplied lead. Also supplied as standard are the DA900 wide band aerial, soft case with strap and AC charger.
R.R.P. including VAT £259 (P&P £5).



AR2500 Base/mobile scanning receiver featuring coverage from shortwave to microwaves 500KHz –1500MHz. All mode AM, FM (narrow), FM (wide), and built-in BFO for USB, LSB, CW. An 'Elephant' memory can store 1984 spot frequencies and 16 search groups. The memory is permanent using an EEPROM (but can be overwritten). Computer control is available via the RS232 port on the back panel. The AR2500 is operated from 13.8V DC. Performance and flexibility at an affordable price.
R.R.P. including VAT £419 (P&P £5).

AR3000 Unique top of the range desk top wide band scanning receiver. All mode AM, FM (narrow), FM (wide), USB, LSB, CW. The frequency coverage is 100kHz – 2036MHz with no gaps. Triple and quadruple conversion ensure superior performance. The receiver is supplied with a telescopic aerial, 13.8V DC lead, AC power supply and operating manual.
R.R.P. including VAT £765 (P&P £5).

DA3000 Wide band discone aerial for external mounting. The frequency range is 25MHz – 2000MHz. The 16 elements are made of stainless steel and the supporting mast is aluminium, an additional supporting pole will be required for installation. 'V' bolts and clamps are provided. The aerial is supplied with approximately 15m of coax terminated in a BNC connector ready to plug in and use with any AOR receiver. **R.R.P. including VAT £69** (carriage extra).

New Yupiteru Scanner!

1-1300MHz No Gaps! AM-FM-WBFM 200 Memories

Yupiteru Scanners have the reputation of being both ultra reliable and extremely sensitive. Factors that have persuaded many customers that paying a little extra gives you a lot more! We are therefore proud to introduce the "blockbuster" for 1991. The MVT-7000 is a scanner that is built to professional standards, easy to use and more reliable than its competitors. It has all the features that you would expect of a top line scanner plus little extras like a variable contrast LCD display. A channel switch has been added as has an attenuator switch for improved performance. **Send today for the latest information. £289.00** (P&P £5).

AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU & STANDARD. FULL SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPEND UP TO £1,200 INSTANTLY WITH A PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD. CREDIT CHARGE CARD - APPLY FOR DETAILS

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME, ASK FOR KERRY G6IZF OR ANDY G4YOW

RETAIL SHOWROOM OPEN MONDAY - FRIDAY 9.30 - 5.30, Saturday 9.30 - 4.30

Goods normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press - E&OE

PHOTO ACOUSTICS

the speed of the transmission. Simply, the higher the baud rate the greater the error rate.

NOAA Schedules

Day Watson has recently sent me full details of the transmissions from the Honolulu station. Incidentally, this information was received as part of a QSL package. NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) operate many stations, but here I'll concentrate on the Hawaii based KVM70 station. This station operates on four frequencies as shown here:

9.9825MHz, 11.09MHz, 16.135MHz and 23.3315MHz.

These are the assigned frequencies and you will need to deduct 1.9kHz for the 'carrier' frequency. The power from all transmitters is 10kW using F3C emissions with a shift of ±400Hz.

The range of charts and transmission times are shown here.

Test Chart/ID/Schedule; 2300, 0533, 1133 & 1733UTC

Significant Cloud Features; 2347, 0547, 1147 & 1747UTC

Satellite Infrared Image; 0001, 0601, 1201 & 1801UTC

Pacific Surface Analysis; 0017, 0617, 1217 & 1817UTC

Tropical Surface Analysis; 0041, 0641, 1241 & 1841UTC

48 Hour Surface Forecast; 0107 and 1307UTC

72 Hour Surface Forecast; 0707 and 1907UTC

24 Hour Wind Forecast; 0127UTC

48 Hour Wind Forecast; 0152UTC

48 Hour Ocean Winds/Waves; 1327UTC

72 Hour Ocean Winds/Waves; 1927UTC

Ocean Surface Temperatures; 1942UTC

One notable point about the satellite images is that they are relayed direct from the geostationary satellite. This relay is done in real time, so you are receiving live satellite pictures.

If you don't have FAX capabilities, you can still receive this station using c.w. on the following frequencies: 9.050, 13.665, 16.4575 and 22.472MHz. The transmission times are 0100, 0400, 0700, 1300 and 2000UTC.

For those of you who like to collect QSLs, the address for the Honolulu stations is: Regional Director, National Weather Service, PO Box 50027, Honolulu, Hawaii 96850.

MAP Rabat Schedule

With the continuing popularity of press stations, I thought you would be interested in see the latest schedule for MAP (Maghreb Arabe Presse) in Morocco. I've split the listing into language groups as this station transmits in Arabic, French and English.

Arabic 0900 to 1030UTC and 0330 to 0500UTC:

18.496MHz (CNM80/k11)

French 1000 to 1130UTC:

7.8424MHz (CNM20/1k), 10.213MHz (CNM29), 14.76MHz (CNM61), 15.7527MHz (CNM66/k2), 15.9999MHz (CNM69/1k), 18.2209MHz (CNM76/k9), 19.1711MHz (CNM85/k11).

French 1530 to 1700UTC:

As for 1000 to 1130UTC except 14.76MHz is replaced by 10.6341MHz (CNM37/9k)

English 1200 to 1400UTC:

Frequencies used are the same as the French broadcast.

Day Watson reports that the best frequency for UK listening is 18.4961MHz. Those wishing to QSL should send a sample of received copy to Maghreb Arabe Presse, Le Chef d'Exploitation, Rue Ibn Aicha, BP 1049 RP, Rabat, Morocco.

QSL Addresses

Just for a change this month, I'm concentrating on some less common QSL addresses.

Zimbabwe Inter-Africa News Agency, PO Box 8166, Causeway, Harare, Zimbabwe.

Agence Zarie-Presse (AZAP), Administration Centrale, Cabinet du Delegue General, 44-48 Avenue Tombalbaye, BP1595 Kinshasa 1, Zaire.

Aden News Agency (ADA), PO Box 1027, Aden, Democratic Peoples Republic of Yemen.

Saba News Agency, PO Box 1475, Sana'a, Arab Republic of Yemen.

Telegrafska Agencija Nova Jugoslavija, Tanjug, Administracija Obilicev Venca 2, Post.Fah 439, YU-11000 Beograd, Yugoslavia.

Vietnam Thong Tan Xa Vietnamese News Agency VNA, 5 LyThuong Kiet, Hanoi, Vietnam.

INFOIND New York, RCA New York, Rocky Point, Long Island, NY11778, USA.

Associated Press AP, Communications Department, Technical Centre, 16 Elkins Road, East Brunswick NJ08816, USA.

Uganda News Agency, C/O Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, PO Box 7142 Kampala, Uganda.

Emirates News Agency, PO Box 17, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.

Agence Panafricaine d'information PANA, Service Technique, BP4056 Dakar, Senegal.

News Agency of Nigeria, C/O National Theatre, PMB12756 Iganmu, Lagos, Nigeria.

Frequency List

Here is a selection of logs received from readers during the past month. The format used is; frequency, mode, speed, shift, callsign, time and notes.

3.174MHz, ARQ-E3, 100, 385, UNID, 2143UTC, 8CRC, sync only

3.33MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, RWZ72, 0100UTC, Moscow Met

3.898MHz, ARQ-E, 72, 400, UNID, 2324UTC, Idles only

7.625MHz, RTTY, 100, 400, HZN47, 1640UTC, Jeddah Meteo

7.658MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, YZD, 1900UTC, Belgrade Press

8.1228MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, TNL, 1900UTC, Flight plans

8.462MHz, SITOR B, 100, 170, SVU4, 0300UTC, Athens Radio

9.041MHz, RTTY, 100, 400, 5YE, 1702UTC, Nairobi Met

10.965MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, JYN41, 1500UTC, Amman Meteo

11.063MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, LZU2, 1730UTC, Sofia Meteo

11.475MHz, FAX, 60, 288, HMF52, 2343UTC, KCNA Pyongyang

12.256MHz, RTTY, 50, 170, 5YD, 1700UTC, Nairobi Air Radio

12.7185MHz, cw, -, -, NMN, 1715UTC, US Coastguard

12.875MHz, cw, -, -, IQX, 1649UTC, Trieste Radio

14.925MHz, ARQ-342, 96, 850, RFTJ, 2053UTC, FF Dakar

16.15MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, 9VF205, 1355UTC, Tokyo Press

16.912MHz, cw, -, -, SUH5, 1601UTC, Alexandria Radio

16.9428MHz, cw, -, -, YUR7, 1534UTC, Rijeka, Yugoslavia

16.976MHz, cw, -, -, NMN, 1540UTC, Portsmouth USA

17.013MHz, cw, -, -, 5BA, 1430UTC, Nicosia Radio

18.1095MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, SUU, 1700UTC, Cairo Meteo

20.7MHz, ARQ-SWE, 100, 170, -, 0833UTC, MFA Stockholm

23.01MHz, FAX, 120, 576, NPN, 1635UTC, USN Apra Harbour.

Happy decoding.

THE UP-TO-DATE NEWS & INFORMATION SERVICE FOR THE LISTENING ENTHUSIAST

RADIO LINE

0898 654676

UPDATED EVERY SATURDAY

Calls charged at 34p per minute cheap rate, 45p per minute at all other times.

RADIO LINE

info in orbit

Lawrence Harris
5 Burnham Park Road, Peverell, Plymouth, Devon PL3 5QB

Each fortnight I receive a list from **Geoffrey Falworth** of Penwortham, containing all of the expected satellite launches due during the next few weeks. We have been expecting the launch of a new Russian weathersat for some time, and finally, at 1246UTC on April 24 my scanner picked up a signal on 137.30MHz just half-an-hour after METEOR 3/3 had passed by using the same frequency. The new satellite was travelling southbound at a low elevation, and has a distinct tone, different from the other METEORS. I recorded the signal and ran the computer program to check the exact location of each known Russian weathersat in case some older one had been re-activated. They were all elsewhere and so the new transmission would probably be METEOR 3/4. The picture suggested an orbit higher than the series two METEORS and the next pass confirmed it as METEOR 3/4.

At first my software - I use VGASAT - would not synchronise the picture from METEOR 3/4 and so I had a careful look on the framestore. Interestingly the new METEOR has 12 black bars in its telemetry but METEOR 3/3 has 13 and so software that might use this for sync purposes would not work. In fact, while pondering this problem I tried running it on the NOAA program and it synchronised perfectly, suggesting that the bars are not used. A few days later **Dave Cawley** of Timestep Weather Systems sent me a new purpose-designed program which does the job properly. METEOR 3/4 also transmits excellent quality infra-red imagery and this has synchronised perfectly on all versions of the software.

NOAA 12

The next satellite due for launch was NOAA 12 scheduled for May 14 and I received a list of the expected satellite operations for NOAA-D (its correct pre-launch name), which gave the switch-on times for each transmitter and other units. I really must publicly thank Dave for this most excellent communication that also contained the expected elements for the satellite. Using this data I was able to predict when NOAA-12 would be on over the UK and they proved accurate. I picked up the 136.77MHz beacon at 0844UTC on May 15 (by accident - I hadn't noticed its activation time!) and a reference to my predictions program Instant Track confirmed it as NOAA 12. I then contacted the Remote Imaging Group to confirm that they knew of the launch. The a.p.t. (picture) was due on at 2200UTC on May 15 and so I arose the following morning and received the first a.p.t. on 137.50MHz at 0640UTC on May 16.

METEOSAT-5 (MOP-2)

This geostationary weather satellite was launched on March 2 and some tests were carried out before it became the mission satellite at the beginning of May. Problems became apparent and operations were returned to METEOSAT-4. **Peter de Jong** of Leiden in Holland sent me a picture of the message displayed on May 2 (see **Fig. 1**). He reports that the first visible image was taken near mid-day on April 3 and "all systems are nominal". My METEOSAT equipment was not operating for a few days while I had a problem with my usual dish, so I missed seeing the METEOSAT-5 header. As of late May the headers still include number 4 as the source. METEOSAT-5 is situated at 0° longitude near METEOSAT-4, and METEOSAT-3 is being drifted westwards to about 50° west (over the Atlantic). We can expect pictures from this new position from about August 1. Again my thanks to Dave for some of this information.

Other Weathersats

For a few days both METEOR 3/3 and 3/4 used 137.30MHz continuously until the morning of May 8 when METEOR 3/3 was switched off. Meanwhile METEOR 2/20 had been transmitting on 137.85MHz still with its fault - missing phasing bars - and did so until April 29 when it didn't come on. The next day METEOR 2/19 came on using 137.85MHz and in perfect condition.

OKEAN 2

This oceanographic radar satellite has not been very active on v.h.f. recently. However, while I was writing this, my scanner suddenly detected a radar picture from OKEAN while it was passing northwards over Norway. Until a year or so ago, OKEAN invariably transmitted pictures only while within range of the Russian ground stations, so that we only saw easterly passes.

Since then OKEAN has transmitted all types of pictures from a wide range of passes; presumably the Russians are using their ships to receive data, as well as from the ground stations. For several days in May, OKEAN has come on only just before the end of its pass so curiosity led me to check its position on 'Instant Track'. This revealed that the transmissions were starting as soon as it entered sunlight - while passing northwards. The radar equipment uses considerable power, hence its operation in sunlight only.

```
* ESA          METEOSAT - 5          EUMETSAT
*
* ADMIN MESSAGE 05/03   ISSUED ON 02/05/91
*
* WE ARE PRESENTLY OPERATING DISSEMINATION
* SCHEDULE 32/05M01. YESTERDAY 01/05/91 THE
* FOLLOWING FORMATS WERE NOT DISSEMINATED
* OR WERE INTERRUPTED DURING TRANSMISSION:
*      FORMAT        TIME        CHANNEL
*       WEFA         0622           3
*       WEFA         0846           2
*
* NOTE: TODAY, 02/05/91, ALL MISSIONS HAVE
* BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM MET-4 TO MET-5.
* SLOT 17 WAS NOT SCANNED. FROM SLOT 18
* ONWARDS, MET-5 IS THE MISSION SATELLITE.
*
*
```

Fig. 1: METEOSAT-5 admin message from Peter de Jong.

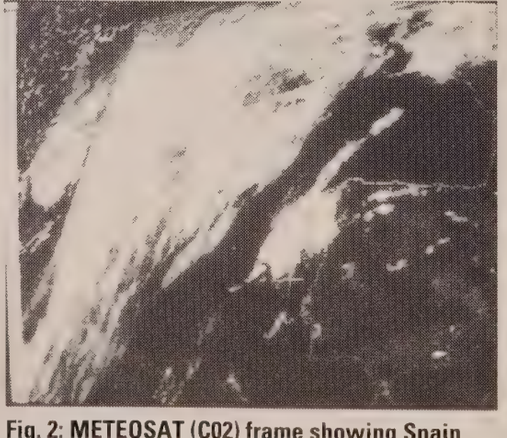


Fig. 2: METEOSAT (C02) frame showing Spain from Peter de Jong.

Frequencies

NOAAs 9, 11 a.p.t. on 137.62MHz
NOAAs 10, 12 on 137.50MHz
METEOR 2/19 on 137.85MHz
METEOR 3/4 on 137.30MHz
OKEAN 2 on 137.40MHz occasionally

Please note: NOAA 9 is switched off when its passes coincide with NOAA 11 and the same may occur with NOAAs 10 and 12. The METEORS are often swapped around each month as well!

Kepler Elements

A letter from **Dave Brown** of Port Erin expressed concern about the lack of Kepler elements in *Practical Wireless*. Recent changes to our sister magazine, have resulted in a sharp increase in the number of readers writing to me for elements. There is good news for those wanting element sets for the weather satellites and some others. I am now receiving weekly listings of these from Goddard Space Flight Center and can offer to make them available. The listings are supplied as follows: the weathersats alone can be provided in itemised form listing each parameter e.g. Epoch. Some other satellites are available in a printed form using the NASA 2-line element format. Anyone wanting the latest set should send me an s.a.e. (not just a stamp please) for the printout. Those who requested elements sets during late May will have received details of the new satellites.

FENGYUN 1B

The US Air Force has been tracking this Chinese weather satellite and reports that it is spinning about several axes at some 12 revolutions per minute.

INFORMATOR-1

I have received some reports of the signal heard on 145.815MHz and have heard this myself for some weeks. It is RS 14 (Radio Sputnik) a Russian amateur radio transponder that is attached to INFORMATOR 1, a converted navigation satellite which was recently referred to in this column.

Letters

Several letters have expressed an interest in seeing reviews of PC GOES and MEGANOAA and I hope to provide these when each has been tested. A number of regular correspondents have written, and Peter de Jong sent some more photographs. He also followed the oil slick in the Gulf using the infra-red pictures and suffers from paging interference on 137.30MHz (in Holland!) which others have also reported. Peter also heard the new

METEOR 3/4, has been monitoring METEOR3/3 and the faulty 2/20 as well. Three of his pictures are published here - thanks Peter. **Laurence Patton** sent me several photographs taken with his Amigasat system using version 1.11 software and I have included one here - **Fig. 4**.

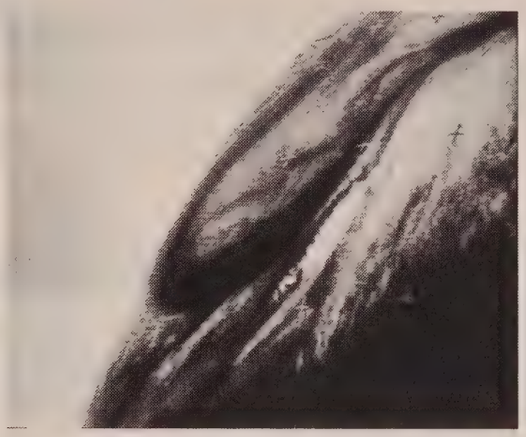


Fig. 3: METEOSAT water vapour image (E1 format) of the Atlantic from Peter de Jong.

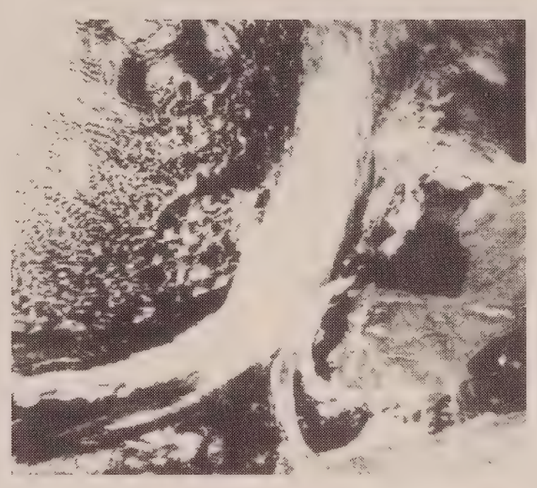


Fig. 4: A NOAA picture showing Spain and an Atlantic weather front from Laurence Patton.

Commodore

The Commodore Vic 20 was my very first home computer, back in the early eighties, and both **S Nicholson** of Walshaw and **Colin Button** were wondering whether anyone knows of satellite software for this machine? It would be possible to write predictions software, and a program written for the BBC or other computer could be converted, but unfortunately, even using the memory expansion pack the decoding and display of pictures requires considerably more memory. Colin wonders whether he might need to buy a BBC or Amstrad computer for which there are such programs available. I would recommend caution regarding such a purchase, unless a complete system was offered at a low price. If you are starting from scratch there is a large choice and the recent Weather Satellite Supplement can provide guidance.

Maplin receiver problems

Dave Brown is one of a large number of readers who have responded to my note requesting comments about the susceptibility of this receiver to paging interference. I have written to Maplin Electronics asking whether the company is proposing to modify its receiver to minimise this, but I am disappointed to report that after two letters and several weeks there has been no reply.

Dave tells me that he took my advice and bought a 286 computer, then purchased the Timestep Weather Systems VGASAT and lastly the Instant Track software. Fortunately he adds that it was the best decision that I could have made for him! **Tony Pattinson** of Reading cannot use his Maplin receiver on 137.85MHz because of the interference, but he mentions that he has an amplifier feeding about 7m of cable between his antenna and computer. For such a short distance a pre-amp shouldn't be necessary so the interference may be much reduced if the pre-amp is removed and the cable checked to ensure that it is good quality e.g. UR67, fitted with suitable connectors.

Tony also asks about high resolution imagery from the WXSATS. This is transmitted continuously from the NOAAs and regularly from the geostationary satellites, all using frequencies in the 1700MHz band. **Ron Harvey** of Weston-Super-Mare sent me some print-outs from his equipment which consists of a Maplin receiver, a BBC model B and Spectrum computers, plus many other receivers and hardware suitable for s.w.l. usage.

Where Is It?

Ron asks about the identification of details on satellite images. This is mostly down to recognising landmarks i.e. experience, but there are such superb 'helps' now (in the form of tracking programs) that no-one need be uncertain. When you have been monitoring pictures from NOAA satellites for a few weeks you will know roughly where they are when you first hear the signal. A morning pass starts with a view of the Iceland region and then continues over either Norway or the Atlantic, depending on whether it is the earlier or later pass. After a few minutes you will see western Europe (France, Germany etc) or the coast of Spain.

The evening pass is north bound and so starts with North Africa and then over the Mediterranean sea or Spain (depending on whether its the early or later pass), tracking north over France and Germany or Britain.

The NOAAs, being sun-synchronous, pass over these (and other) places within an hour or so each day. The Russian METEOR weather satellites also pass over every place on earth but at changing times because their orbits do not synchronise with the sun. The first pass of a sequence will still be over Greenland if south bound or North Africa if north bound, and so you can still expect to identify the land (or sea) below. The real challenge comes when a new Russian satellite is switched on. Without any guide-lines you need your experience and luck to recognise the scene below. This then tells you whether the satellite is north or south bound. More letters

Fellow Plymothian **A Wilkins** contacted me recently. He already has two scanners and is a regular s.w.l. and wanted some advice about the best way to enter WXSAT monitoring. Living nearby I invited him around for a chat. With so many possible alternatives it is a difficult choice to make. A long look at the available systems, their specifications and cost forms part of the process of choosing.

Phil Lee of Swansea is interested in the military satellites referred to in Peter Rouse's book *Scanners 2*. Geostationary satellites are located in orbits some 36 000km up (in the Clarke belt, named after Arthur C Clarke) so that their periods are 24 hours. METEOSAT-4 (MOP-1) is currently located at about 7° east and so is nearly due south near the Greenwich meridian.

The satellites referred to are at 23° west so they will be found in that belt located over longitude 23° that will be over the Atlantic. Finally, Phil made some kind comments about the recent supplement, as have many other correspondents - my thanks to you all. Using wide band f.m.

A plea for help came from **John Edwards** of Fife who has a Maplin antenna in his loft and about eight metres of cable feeding an R7000 receiver set to wide band f.m. John has only heard passes lasting about one minute and wonders what the problem might be. Receivers are very deaf to satellite signals when using wide band f.m. (which is designed for radio f.m. stations) and so to confirm that the system can detect satellite signals John should use the more sensitive narrow band (n.b.f.m.). He should then pick up reasonable signals. A simple dipole outside feeding the receiver might be useful. Its strength can then be compared with the crossed dipole which may be incorrectly phased. For good reception a purpose designed WXSAT receiver cannot be beaten.

I use a wide-coverage scanner fed by a discone and pre-amp to do most of my scanning and this invariably picks up the signals first, and then if I want to produce a picture I use my WXSAT receiver.

Philippe de Rochambeau is a student living in London who was wondering about tuning into satellites using a portable scanner and simple whip antenna. It should be possible to hear most of the polar satellites and just leaving the scanner tuned to a suitable frequency should prove successful - preferably outside! Several new *SWM* readers ask about starting off; **Nicholas Phillips** of Keswick wrote asking for lots of information about equipment. I believe the special Spring supplement - *Weather Watching* -, available for £1 from the Editorial Offices, answers all of these questions. Finally, **G Chance** of Redruth is now retired and while assembling receiving equipment he wonders how he ever found time to go to work!

Weathersats and the Gulf

Articles are appearing about the role of the weathersats during the Gulf War. I mentioned at the time that those using METEOSAT had a grandstand view of the smoke clouds and the oil slicks, and an article in *The Institute*, kindly sent to me by **Jan Nieuwenhuis** reveals just how important these pictures were for the monitoring of the slicks and the fires. On the Sunday morning at the start of the ground offensive I was taken aback by the huge smoke cloud all along the war front.

Correspondence

I welcome all letters on satellite matters, particularly the weather satellites but please check the weight of your envelope if you are enclosing anything else. I have had several packages arrive with insufficient stamps to cover postage resulting in my having to pay the excess or reject delivery - I don't want to do that!

long medium & short

Brian Oddy G3FEX, Three Corners, Merryfield Way, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4NS

When packing your bags for that long awaited holiday, do remember to include a small portable receiver. Most small portables are capable of quite remarkable performance, so exploring the bands from that new location will be both interesting and rewarding.

Upon returning home, be sure to send along your findings for publication in LM&S, so that other DXers can share your experiences!

Long Wave Reports

Note: l.w. & m.w. frequencies in kHz; s.w. in MHz; Time in UTC (=GMT). Unless otherwise stated, all logs were compiled during the four week period ending May 9.

A new 600kW long wave transmitter is undergoing tests in Turkey on 225kHz. It is sited at Van and will radiate TRT Radio 1 to listeners in south and south-eastern Turkey. Detailed reception reports on the signals will no doubt be welcomed by the Turkish Radio-Television Corporation - see Station Addresses.

Some unusual variations in reception were noted after dark by **Phil Townsend** in E.London. On April 17 he found the signals from Konstantinow 225 and Topolna 270 down in the noise, but on the 18th they were SIO433 and 444 respectively. On both dates good signals were noted from Kaliningrad 171 and Oranienburg 177, whereas they are usually poor. The signal from Donebach 153 was in the noise, but Munich 207 on was SIO322, the reverse of the usual situation!

MW Transatlantic DX

Good reception from the Caribbean area was noted by **Jim Willett** in Grimsby. At 0200 he heard R.Paradise in Basseterre, St.Kitts on 825kHz and Greenville R. (ZDK) in St.Johns, Antigua on 1100, both SIO222. On 1610 the Caribbean Beacon, Anguilla was SIO222. He heard R.Antilles in Plymouth, Montserrat on 930 at 0250, but reception was marred by co-channel interference from CJYQ in St.John's, NF! At 0255 he noted R.Cayman in George Town, Cayman Is on 1555 as SIO222.

The first Canadian signal reached him at 0135, it was be CBM in Montreal, PQ on 940 and at SIO222. The strongest signal was CJYQ on 930, as SIO333 at 0150. Later, he logged CKLM in Montreal, PQ on 1570 as SIO233 at 0210 and CIGO Point Hawkesbury, NS 1410 as SIO233 at 0300.

Three broadcasts from New York were received between 0210 and 0230. They came from WINS on 1010, WNEW 1130 and WQXR 1560, all at SIO222. Also heard were WOGL in Philadelphia, PA 1210 and WLAM in Lewiston, ME 1470, both as SIO222. To get these results, Jim used a giant 4m square loop ahead of his RCA AR77 receiver.

Other MW DX

Although the shorter nights are not conducive to MW DXing after dark, some interesting sky wave signals can be logged. Around 0115 two of the broadcasts from Algeria were received some 1500km away in Co.Down by **Eddie McKeown**. He rated their 600/300kW transmissions from Alger on 891 and 981 as 34343 and 21222 respectively. Two more were logged at 0345 in N.London by **Ron Galliers**, Ain Beida 531 (600/300kW) as 44334 and Les Trembles 549 (600kW) as 22232.

MW Local Radio DX

The new outlet of ILR Beacon R. (WABC) via Shrewsbury on 1017kHz has been attracting attention. Reports indicate that the ground wave signal reaches many areas during daylight. It was rated 22222 at 0700 in N.London; 'clear but weak' at 0720 by **Robin Harvey** in Bourne; SIO444 at 1134 by **Bart O'Brien** in Co.Wexford; 'good' by **Roy Patrick** in Derby; SIO333 at 1345 by **Cyril Kellam** in Sheffield. In some areas their signal can be received via sky wave paths after dark. It was noted as 'loud and clear' in Lytham St. Annes by **Neil Wheatley**.

A visit to Bruges, Belgium enabled **Bill Griffith** (W.London) to explore the band from a new location. Using a Sony ICF-2002 portable he obtained good reception during daylight from ten UK local radio stations - see chart.

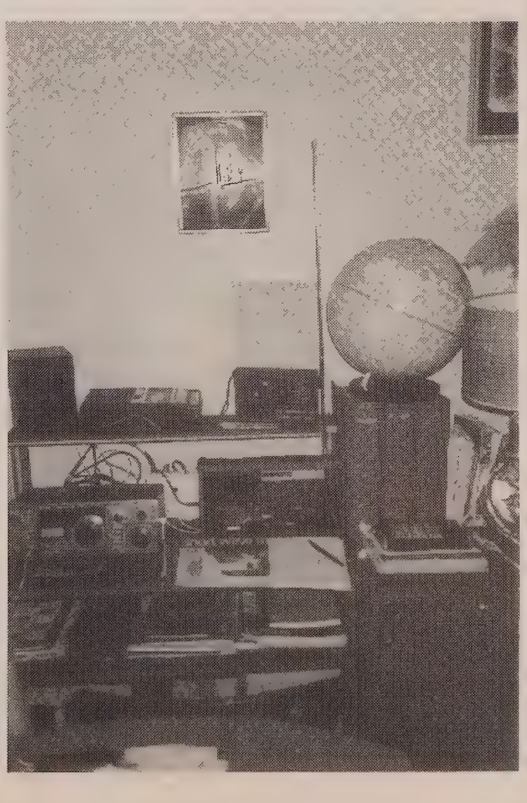
Short Wave Reports

The ionosphere has been frequently disturbed by the effects of solar flares, consequently some signals have been rendered poor or even impossible at times. The solar activity is continuing at a high level and further disturbances can be expected.

The **25MHz (11m)** band has been adversely affected by the solar activity and daily variations in reception have been evident. A marked deterioration in the strength of the signal from Radio Australia via Darwin on 25.750 (Eng to Middle East 0900-1100) was noted by **John Nash** in Brighton. The SIO333 quoted by **John Stevens** in Largs is typical, but at times their signal has been inaudible.

For much of the day, the u.s.b.+p.c. signals from HCJB in Quito on 25.950 have been audible in the UK. Using the synchronous detector in his new Sony ICF2001D portable, **Simon Hamer** rated their signal as SIO343 at 2130 in New Radnor. They have also been reaching Canada, where **Alan Roberts** (Quebec) logged them as 25222 at 0435UTC. He has also been hearing the Voice of the UAE in Abu Dhabi on 25.690, the best signal was 45555 at 1220. They resumed their 11m broadcasts in Arabic on April 16 and good reception is reported from many areas. Using a home-built, two valve, straight receiver in Bungay, **Ron Pearce** logged them as SIO444 at 1243.

Although intended for other areas, some R. Australia's **21MHz (13m)** signals have reached the UK. Their transmission to C/SE.Asia via Darwin 21.525 (Eng 0100-0800) was 34543 at 0625 by **David Edwardson** in Wallsend;



Cliff Stapleton's shack, also showing his invaluable editions of *SWM*.

Local Radio DX

Freq kHz	Station	IBA BBC	Power kW	DXer
558	Spectrum R.	I	7.50	B,H,I*,L,Q
585	R.Solway	B	2.00	N,Q,R*
603	Invicta Snd(Coast)	I	0.10	D*,I*,L,P
603	R.Gloucester	B	0.10	B,K,L
630	R.Bedfordshire	B	0.20	A,B,D,I,K,L
630	R.Cornwall	B	2.00	L,N
657	R.Clwyd	B	2.00	H,I,K,L,N,R*
657	R.Cornwall	B	0.50	B,L,N
666	DevonAir R.	I	0.34	B,I,L,N
666	R.York	B	0.80	I
729	BBC Essex	B	0.20	D,I,L,Q*
738	Hereford/Worcester	B	0.037	B,D,I,K,L,N,Q*
756	R.Cumbria	B	1.00	D,N
756	R.Shropshire	B	0.63	B,D,K,L,N
765	BBC Essex	B	0.50	A,B,E,I,L
774	R.Kent	B	0.70	A,D,E,I,L,P
774	R.Leeds	B	0.50	R*
774	Severn Sound (3CR)	I	0.14	B,K,L,N
792	Chiltern R.	I	0.27	B,D,E,I*,K,N,P,Q*
801	R.Devon	B	2.00	B,D,K,L,N
819	Hereford/Worcester	B	0.037	B,I,L,N
828	Chiltern Radio	I	0.20	A,B,D,I*,N,Q*
828	R.WM	B	0.20	B,K,N
828	2CR	I	0.27	B,L,N
837	R.Cumbria	B	1.50	B,N,R*
837	R.Leicester	B	0.45	B,D,I,L,N,P,Q*
855	R.Devon	B	1.00	B,L,N
855	R.Lancashire	B	1.50	D,N,R*
855	R.Norfolk	B	1.50	A,D,E,I,Q*
873	R.Norfolk	B	0.30	D,I,L,Q*
936	GWR (Brunel R.)	I	0.18	B,I,K,L,N
945	R.Trent (GEM-AM)	I	0.20	B,D,K,L,N,R*
954	DevonAir R.	I	0.32	B,I,L,N
954	R.Wyvern	I	0.16	K,N
990	WABC (Nice & Easy)	I	0.09	K
990	R.Devon	B	1.00	B,I,L,N
999	R.Solent	B	1.00	B,I,L
999	Red Rose R.	I	0.80	H,N,R*
1017	WABC (Shrewsbury)	I	?	B,D,F,J,K,M,N,Q,R*
1026	Downtown R.	I	1.70	N,R*
1026	R.Cambridgeshire	B	0.50	A,D,E,I,P,Q*
1026	R.Jersey	B	1.00	I,L,N
1035	R.Kent	B	0.50	D,E,I,L,Q*
1035	West Sound	I	0.32	N
1107	R.Northampton	B	0.50	D,I,L
1116	R.Derby	B	1.20	D*,G,N
1116	R.Guernsey	B	0.50	G,L,N
1152	BRMB (Xtra-AM)	I	3.00	K
1152	LBC (L.Talkback R)	I.	23.50	I*,L
1152	Piccadilly R.	I	1.50	R*
1152	Plymouth Sound	I	0.32	N
1152	R.Broadland	I	0.83	A
1152	R.Clyde (Clyde 2)	I	3.60	N
1161	GWR (Brunel R.)	I	0.16	I,K,N
1161	R.Bedfordshire	B	0.10	D
1161	R.Sussex	B	1.00	E,I,L
1161	R.Tay	I	1.40	N*
1170	Ocean Sound (SCR)	I	0.12	A,I*,L
1170	R.Orwell	I	0.28	D,N*
1170	Signal R.	I	0.20	N
1170	Swansea Sound	I	0.58	D*,N
1170	TFM Radio (GNR)	I	0.32	N*
1242	Invicta Snd(Coast)	I	0.32	D,E,G*,I*
1242	Isle of Wight R.	I	0.50	C,L
1251	Saxon R.	I	0.76	D,I,N*
1260	GWR (Brunel R.)	I	1.60	I,K,L
1260	Leicester (GEM-AM)	I	0.29	I
1260	Marcher Sound	I	0.64	H
1305	Red Dragon (Touch)	I	0.20	K,L,N
1323	R.Bristol	B	0.63	K,N
1323	Southern Snd (SCR)	I	0.50	I*,L,Q*
1332	Hereward R.	I	0.60	A,I,P,Q*
1332	Wiltshire Sound	B	0.30	I,K,L,N
1359	Essex R.(Breeze)	I	0.28	D,E,I,P
1359	Mercia Snd(Xtra-AM)	I	0.27	K
1359	R.Solent	B	0.85	L
1368	R.Lincolnshire	B	2.00	P
1368	R.Sussex	B	0.50	A,D,I,L
1368	Wiltshire Sound	B	0.10	L
1413	Sunrise R.	I	0.125	D,I*,L,Q*
1431	Essex R.(Breeze)	I	0.35	D,E,I,Q*
1431	Radio 210	I	0.14	A,I,L
1449	R.Cambridgeshire	B	0.15	P
1458	GLR	B	50.00	L
1458	GMR	B	5.00	H,R*
1458	R.Cumbria	B	0.50	N
1458	R.Devon	B	2.00	N
1458	Radio WM	B	5.00	A
1475	C'ty Snd(1st Gold)	I	0.50	C,D,I*,L
1485	R.Humberside	B	1.00	P
1485	R.Merseyside	B	1.20	H,N,R*
1485	R.Oxford	B	0.50	K,L
1485	R.Sussex	B	1.00	I,L
1503	R.Stoke-on-Trent	B	1.00	I,L,N
1521	R.Mercury	I	0.64	D,I*,L
1521	R.Nottingham	B	0.50	N
1530	R.Essex	B	0.15	C,I
1530	R.Wyvern	I	0.52	I,K,L,N
1548	Capital R. (Gold)	I	97.50	I*,L
1548	R.Bristol	B	5.00	K,N*
1548	R.City (City Talk)	I	4.40	N,R*
1557	Chiltern R.	I.	0.76	K,N
1557	Ocean Sound (SCR)	I	0.50	L
1557	R.Lancashire	B	0.25	N
1584	Gatwick	I	?	C,I*,L
1584	Heathrow	I	?	D,I*
1584	R.Shropshire	B	0.50	N
1584	R.Tay	I	0.21	N*
1602	R.Kent	B	0.25	I,L,Q*

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness.
All other entries were logged during daylight or at dusk.

DXers:
A: Ted Agombar, Norwich.
B: Darren Beasley, Bridgwater.
C: Ron Damp, Worthing.
D: Ron Galliers, London.
E: Bill Griffith, while in Bruges, Belgium.
F: Robin Harvey, Bourne.
G: Francis Hearne, Bristol.
H: Simon Holland, Douglas I.O.M.
I: Sheila Hughes, Morden.
J: Cyril Kellam, Sheffield.
K: Robert Lawrence, Cheltenham.
L: George Millmore, Wootton, I.O.W.
M: John Nash, Brighton.
N: Bart O'Brien, Co.Wexford.
O: Roy Patrick, Derby
P: Chris Shorten, Norwich.
Q: Phil Townsend, London
R: Neil Wheatley, Lytham St.Annes.

to C.Pacific, W.USA via Shepparton 21.740 (Eng 0030-0730) 32423 at 0609 by **Kenneth Reece** in Prenton; to Asia via Carnarvon 21.775 (Eng 0100-1000) 23322 at 0715 by **Jim Cash** in Swanwick; to SE.Asia, Middle East via ? 21.720 (Eng 1100-1330) SIO434 at 1105 by **John Coulter** in Winchester.

Good reception of the 13m signals to Europe was noted from R.Japan via Moyabi 21.575 (Eng 0700-0800) 54444 at 0700 by **Chris Shorten** in Norwich; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 21.520 (Eng 0800-0845) SIO444 at 0830 by **Bryan Kimber** in Hereford; Voice of Israel, Jerusalem 21.790 (Eng 1000-1030) 45554 at 1025 by **Ron Damp** in Worthing; WHRI Noblesville 21.840 (Eng 1500-1700 Sat/Sun, also to E.USA) 44333 at 1505 in N.London; UAE R.Dubai 21.605 (Ar, Eng 0615-1640, also to N.Africa) SIO222 at 1601 by **Julian Wood** in Elgin; RCI via Sackville 21.545 (Eng 1715-1730) SIO454 at 1715 in New Radnor; WYFR via Okeechobee 21.615 (Eng, Ger, It 1600-1900) SIO434 at 1845 by **Cliff Stapleton** in Torquay; HCJB Quito 21.455 (u.s.b.+ p.c. 0000-2400) SIO322 at 1320 in Bungay; also 21.480 (Ger, Eng, Sp 2100-2230) 44444 at 2131 by **Leo Barr** in Sunderland; VOFC Taipei, Taiwan 21.720 (Eng 2200-2300) 53433 at 2200 by **Noel Carrington** in Sutton in Ashfield.

Daylight Listening

In the morning, the BBC via Limassol 21.470 (Eng to E.Africa 0430-0730, 0730-0900*, 0900-1615 *Non daily) was logged as 24222 at 0440 in Quebec; R.Prague, Czechoslovakia 21.705 (Eng to Asia, Pacific 0730-0800) 35333 at 0745 by **Darren Beasley** in Bridgwater; BSKSA Riyadh 21.505 (Ar to N.Africa ?-1700) 45444 at 0830 in Derby; DW via Trincomalee 21.640 (Ger to E/S.E.Asia 0800-1400) SIO333 at 1000 by **Phil Cooper** in Guernsey; R.Moscow, USSR 21.785 (Eng to Middle East, Africa 0900-1500) 54444 at 1000 by **Sheila Hughes** in Morden; R.Austria Int. via Moosbrunn 21.490 (Eng to Australia 0800-1100) 43333 at 1052 by **Rhoderick Illman** in Thumrait, Oman; REE Spain 21.570 (Sp to C/S.America 0900-1900) 44444 at 1100 by **Antonio De Abreu-Teixeira** in Durham; Voice of the UAE in Abu Dhabi 21.735 (Ar 0200-1300) SIO455 at 1100 by **Kenneth Buck** in Edinburgh.

Later, DW via Julich 21.600 (Eng to C/E.Africa 1500-1550) was noted as SIO555 at 1528 by **Noel De Jager** in Cape Town; DW via Cyclops 21.680 (Eng to S.Asia 1600-1650) SIO444 at 1645 by **Bill Clark** in Rotherham; Vatican R, Rome 21.650 (Eng to Africa 1730-1800) SIO355 at 1730 by **Ken Willis** in Scarborough; BRT via Wavre 21.815 (Eng to Africa 1730-1755) 35534 at 1730 by **Darran Taplin** in Brenchley; WCSN Scotts Corner 21.640 (Eng to S.Africa 1800-2000) 44444 at 1800 by **Ted Agombar** in Norwich; VOA via Tangier 21.625 (Eng to Africa 1600-2200) 35553 at 1940 by **John Parry** in Northwich; WYFR via Okeechobee 21.525 (Ar, Fr, Port, Eng to W.Africa 1600-2300) 55555 at 2130 by **David Minter** in Portland.

Good DX reception has been noted in the **17MHz (16m)** band. Although meant for Pacific areas, the signals from R. New Zealand Int on 17.770 (Eng 2200-0730) have often reached the UK at remarkable strength in the early morning. In Northampton, **Alan Smith** rated them as 54444 at 0655. Later, R. Australia's transmission to S.Asia via Carnarvon on 17.630 (Eng 1430-1800) was noted as 44444 at 1511 in Brenchley.

On 17MHz

Among the 16m signals logged in the morning were RAI Rome 17.795 (Am, It, So to Africa 0415-0530) noted as 43433 at 0517 in Thumrait; R.Romania Int, Bucharest 17.745 (Eng to Africa 0530-0600) 33232 at 0538 by **Dick Moon** in George, S.Africa; R.Japan via Yamata 17.765 (Jap, Eng to Asia 0400-0800) 44434 at 0635 in Norwich; Vatican R, Rome 17.730 (Eng to Africa 0630-0700) 44554 at 0650 in Northwich; KHBI Saipan, N.Mariana Islands 17.780 (Eng to E.Asia 0400-0800) 23222 at 0651 in Prenton; R.Japan via Yamata 17.890 (Jap, Eng to Oceania 0500-0800), at 0700 in Sheffield; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 17.595 (Eng, Ur to Europe 0800-1120) 33343 at 0830 in Norwich; R.Cairo, Egypt 17.595 (Eng to S.Asia 1215-1330) SIO433 at 1300 in Hereford; R.Moscow Int, USSR 17.660 (Fr to ? 1300-?) 54444 at 1310 in Sutton in Ashfield.

Later, RTVM Tanger, Morocco 17.595 (Fr, Eng to Middle East, N.Africa 1500-1800) was 55555 at 1600 in Portland; R.RSA Johannesburg 17.790 (Eng to W.Africa 1700-1800) was heard at 1700 by **Denis Bosher** in Dolgellau; Vatican R, Rome 17.730 (Eng to Africa 1730-1800) SIO444 at 1730 in Cape Town; R.Suriname Int via RNB Brasilla 17.755 (Du, Eng to Europe 1700-1745) SIO212 at 1740 by **Philip Rambaut** in Macclesfield; RCI via Sackville 17.820 (Eng to Africa 1900-1930) SIO455 at 1915 in Edinburgh; HCJB Quito 17.790 (Cz, Ger, Sw, Eng, Sp to Europe 1800-2230) 32333 at 1952 in N.London; Voice of Israel, Jerusalem 17.575 (Eng to Africa, S.America 2130-2200) SIO434 at 2200 in Torquay; Voice of Turkey, Ankara 17.880 (Eng, Tur to SE.Asia 2200-0355) SIO343 at 2210 in Scarborough; VOFC Taipei via WYFR 17.750 (Eng to Europe 2200-2300) 24323 at 2226 in Sunderland.

In the **15MHz (19m)** band, some of R. Australia's signals were heard here. Their transmission to C.Pacific areas via Shepparton 15.160 (Eng, Fr 0000-1100) was 11221 at 1031 in Swanwick; to S.Pacific via Shepparton 15.240 (Eng 2200-0930) 23222 at 2212 in Bourne; to Asia via Shepparton 15.320 (Eng 2030-0800) SIO343 at 2200 in Torquay.

Good reception of the 19m signals to Europe was noted from the BBC via Limassol 15.590 (Eng 0400-0730) rated 45554 at 0700 in Northwich; HCJB Quito 15.270 (Eng 0700-0830) 55555 at 0702 in Norwich; R.Japan via Yamata 15.325 (Eng 0700-0800) 44333 at 0704 in Prenton; REE via Noblejas 15.240 (Sp 1000-1800) SIO444 at 1525 in Winchester; R.Korea, Seoul 15.575 (Eng 1800-1900, 2030-2130) 44433 at 1820 in Brenchley; WSHB Cypress Creek 15.610 (Eng 1800-2000) SIO433 at 1830 in Bungay; UAE R.Dubai 15.400 (Ar 1700-2050, also to N.Africa) SIO444 at 1955 in Edinburgh; Voice of Vietnam, Hanoi 15.010 (Fr, Sp, Eng, Ger 1800-2130) SIO333 at 2030 by **Alf Gray** in Birmingham; SLBC Colombo, Sri Lanka 15.120 (Eng 1830-2130), noted as 'loud and clear' at 2100 by **Colin Jermey** in Ruislip; VOA via Tangier 15.205 (Eng 1700-2200) 23122 at 2153 in Sunderland; WWCR Nashville 15.690 (Eng, Sp 1200-0000) 43334 at 2300 in Durham; VOIRI Tehran, Iran 15.084 (Ar, Fa, Sp 1830-0230, also to USA), noted as 'very good' at 2339 by **Charles Beanland** on Gibraltar.

A few to other areas were heard in the early morning: R.Nederlands via Bonaire 15.560 (u.s.b. + p.c. tests 0030-?) SIO454 at 0030 in New Radnor; R.Norway Int, Oslo 15.360 (Norw, Eng* to USA 0100-0130, *Sat/Sun only) 43333 at 0100 in Morden; HCJB Quito 15.155

Freq kHz	TX Location	Country	Power kW	DXer
531	Ain Beida	Algeria	600	E*,G*,M*
531	Leipzig	Germany	100	B,K
540	BRT-2 Wavre	Belgium	150/50	B,E,G*,K,L,O*
540	Sidi Bennour	Morocco	600	G*
549	Les Trembles	Algeria	600	E*,G*
549	Nordkirchen	Germany	100	B,E,G*,K,O*
558	Valencia	Spain	20	B
567	RTE-1 Tullamore	Ireland (S)	500	B,D,E,G*,K,M*,O*
576	Stuttgart	Germany	500	B,M*
585	FIP Paris	France	8	B,K
585	RNE-1 Madrid	Spain	200	E*
594	Frankfurt	Germany	400	A,B,E*,K
603	Lyon	France	300	B
603	BBC-R4 Newcastle	UK	2	A
612	RTE-2 Athlone	Ireland (S)	100	B,D*,E,K
621	RTBF-1 Wavre	Belgium	80	B,E,K,O*
639	La Coruna	Spain	100	B,E*
648	BBC Orfordness	UK	500	A,B,E,G*,K
657	RCE-2 Madrid	Spain	20	E
657	BBC-R.Wales Wrexham	UK	2	G
675	Marseille	France	600	B,E*
675	Hilversum-3 Lopic	Holland	120	B,E,G,K,L,O*
684	RNE-1 Sevilla	Spain	250	E*
693	Berlin	Germany	250	E*
693	BBC-R5 Droitwich	UK	150	F
711	Rennes 1	France	300	B,E,K,O*
720	BBC-R4 Lisnagarvey	Ireland (N)	10	B
720	BBC-R4 Lots Rd London	UK	0.5	K
729	RTE-1 Cork	Ireland (S)	10	D*
729	Oviedo	Spain	50	B,M*
738	Poznan	Poland	300	K
738	RNE-1 Barcelona	Spain	250	E*,M*
747	Hilversum-2 Flevo	Holland	400	B,E,G,K,L,M*,O*
756	Brunswick	Germany	800/200	B,E*
774	RNE-1 San Sebastian	Spain	60	B
783	Burg	Germany	1000	B,E*,K,M*
792	Limoges	France	300	B
792	VOA via Kavala	Greece	500	H*
801	Munich	Germany	420	B
810	BBC-Scot.Westerglen	UK	100	B,D,E,K
846	Rome	Italy	540	E*
855	Murcia	Spain	125	E
864	Paris	France	300	E,K,O*
873	AFN via Frankfurt	Germany	150	E,M*
882	BBC-Wales Washford	UK	70	E,G,K,L,O*
891	Algiers	Algeria	600/300	G*,J*,K,M*
891	Hulsberg	Holland	20	G*
900	Milan	Italy	600	E*
918	R.Intercont. Madrid	Spain	20	E
927	BRT-1 Wolvertem	Belgium	300	E,K,O*
936	Bremen	Germany	100	E
963	Paris	France	8	K
972	Hamburg	Germany	300	E*,K,M*
981	Alger	Algeria	600/300	E*,G*,J*,M*
1008	Hilversum-5 Flevo	Holland	400	E,G,K,L,M*,O*
1017	Wolfsheim	Germany	600	E*,M*,N*
1044	Burg	Germany	250	E*
1053	BBC-R1 Droitwich	Uk	150	F
1071	Brest	France	20	K
1125	La Louviere	Belgium	20	K
1134	Valencia	Spain	10	G*
1134	Zadar	Yugoslavia	1200	C,G*
1143	AFN via Stuttgart	Germany	10	E*
1161	Strasbourg (F.Int)	France	200	C,E*
1179	Solvesborg	Sweden	600	C,E*,G*,M*
1188	Kuurne	Belgium	5	E*,K
1197	VOA via Munich	Germany	300	E*
1197	BBC-R3 Bournemouth	UK	0.5	K
1197	BBC-R3 Cambridge	UK	0.25	E
1215	BBC-R3 Moorside Edge.	UK	100	F
1233	Melnik	Czechoslovakia	400	E*,M*
1251	Huisberg	Netherlands	10	G*
1260	VOA via Rhodes	Greece	500	H*
1260	Valencia	Spain	20	E*
1269	Neuminster	Germany	600	E*
1278	RTE-2 Dublin/Cork	Ireland (S)	10	D*,I
1296	BBC Orfordness	UK	500	F
1314	Kvitsoy	Norway	1200	E*,K,M*
1323	R.Moscow via Leipzig.Germany		150	E*
1332	Rome	Italy	300	E*
1341	BBC-Uist.Lisnagarvey.Ireland (N)		100	E*,G*,M*
1350	Nancy/Nice	France	100	E*
1377	Lille	France	300	K,O*
1404	Brest	France	20	E*,K
1422	Heusweiler	Germany	1200/600	E*,M*
1440	Marnach	Luxembourg	1200	E*,K,M*
1467	TWR Monte Carlo	Monaco	1000/400	G*
1476	Wien-Bisamberg	Austria	600	E*
1494	Leningrad	USSR	1000	E*
1503	Stargard	Poland	300	D*,G*
1512	BRT Wolvertem	Belgium	600	E*,G*,K,O*
1530	Vatican Radio, Rome	Italy	150/450	E*,G*,M*
1539	Mainflingen	Germany	700	E*,K
1566	Sarnen	Switzerland	300	E*
1566	Sfax	Tunisia	1200	E*
1575	Burg	Germany	250	E*
1593	Langenberg	Germany	400/800	E*,G*,K,M*,O*
1602	SER R.Cartagena	Spain	2	G*
1602	R.Onteniente	Spain	2	G*
1611	Vatican Radio, Rome	Italy	5	G*
1620	Verona	Italy	5	N*

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dusk.

DXers:
A: Ted Agombar, Norwich.
B: Darren Beasley, Bridgwater.
C: Jim Cash, Swanwick.
D: Bill Clark, Rotherham
E: Ron Galliers, London
F: Bill Griffith, while in Bruges, Belgium.
G: Sheila Hughes, Morden.
H: Rhoderick Illman, Thumrait, Oman.
I: Robert Lawrence, Cheltenham.
J: Eddie McKeown, Co.Down.
K: George Millmore, Wootton I.O.W.
L: Chris Shorten, Norwich.
M: Cliff Stapleton, Torquay.
N: John Stevens, Largs.
O: Phil Townsend, London.

Freq kHz	TX Location	Country	Power kW	DXer
153	Bechar	Algeria	1000	F
153	Donebach	Germany	500	B,C,E*,G*,H,I,J
153	Brasov	Romania	1200	A,G*
162	Allouis	France	2000	A,B,C,E*,F,G*,H,I,J,K*
171	Kaliningrad	USSR	1000	A,B,C*,G*,H,J,K*
177	Oranienburg	Germany	750	A,B,C,E*,F,G*,H,J,K*
183	Saarlouis	Germany	2000	B,C,E*,F,G,H,I,J,K*
189	Motala	Sweden	300	B,C*
198	BBC Droitwich	UK	500	A,C,D,E*,F,G*,H,I,K*
198	BBC Westerglen	UK	50	B
207	Munich	Germany	500	A,B,C*,G*,H,I,J,K*
216	Roumoules	Monaco	1400	B,C,F,G*,H,I,J,K*
216	Oslo	Norway	200	B,E*,G*
225	Konstantinow	Poland	2000	A,B,C*,E*,G*,H,I,J,K*
234	Junglinster	Luxembourg	2000	B,C,F,G*,I,J,K*
243	Kalundborg	Denmark	300	A,B,C,E*,G*,H,I,J,K*
252	Tipaza	Algeria	1500	E*,G*,H,J*
252	Atlantic 252	S.Ireland	500	A,B,C,D*,E*,F,G*,H,I,J,K*
261	Burg	Germany	200	C,G*,H,K*
261	Moscow	USSR	2000	B,E*,F,J
270	Topolna	Czechoslovakia	1500	A,B,E*,F,G*,H,I,J,K*
279	Minsk	USSR	500	B,C*,F,G*,H,J*

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dusk.

(Eng to USA 0030-0700) 23232 at 0310 in Co.Down; UAE R.Dubai 15.435 (Ar, Eng to USA 0230-0400) 35533 at 0340 in Wallsend; RFO Papeete, Tahiti 15.170 (Fr, Tah to SE.Pacific 1600-0930) SIO322 at 0515 in Grimsby; VOA via Munich 15.195 (Eng to Middle East 0800-1000) 54444 at 0955 in Worthing.

Many more were heard later, including the Voice of Greece, Athens 15.650 (Gr, Eng to USA 1200-1250) SIO555 at 1240 in Scarborough; R.Romania Int, Bucharest 15.365 (Ar to N.Africa 1230-1300) SIO444 in Rotherham; Voice of Vietnam, Hanoi 15.010 (Fr, Eng to S.E.Asia 1300-1400) 33333 by **Malcombe Goodman** in Leeds; R.Finland via Pori 15.400 (Fin, Sw, Eng to USA 1215-1445) SIO555 at 1330 in Guernsey; AIR via Aligah 15.020 (Sin to S.Asia 1300-1500) SIO223 at 1423 by **Ted Walden-Vincent** in Gt.Yarmouth; Voice of Malaysia, Kajang 15.295 (Ar, Mal to S.Asia 1530-1900) SIO333 at 1530 by **Zacharias Liangas** in Zaria, N.Nigeria; R.Beijing, China 15.165 (Eng to S.Asia 1400-1600) 53343 at 1540 in Norwich; RSA Johannesburg 15.210 (Eng to Africa 1500-1800) SIO433 at 1700 in Hereford; FEBA Seychelles 15.120 (Fa to Iran 1800-1830) 32343 at 1800 in Northampton; R.Nederlands via Talata Volon 15.570 (Eng to C/S.Africa 1830-1925) 44433 in Thumrait; REE via Noblejas 15.375 (Eng to Africa 1900-2000) SIO555 in Cape Town; R.Japan via Yamata 15.230 (Eng, Jap to Asia 2100-0000) SIO222 at 2305 in Elgin; KTBN Salt Lake City 15.590 (Eng to USA 1500-0100) 32323 at 2307 in N.London; R.Sofia, Bulgaria 15.330 (Fr, Eng to USA 2230-0000) 54555 at 2310 in Portland; Voice of Israel, Jerusalem 15.640 (Eng to USA 2300-2330) SIO433 at 2315 by **Francis Hearne** in Bristol.

The 13MHz Band

The occupants of the **13MHz (22m)** band were joined by R. New Zealand Int. on May 12. Their broadcast to Pacific areas on 13.785 (Eng 1800-2211, Sun to Fri) may be heard in the UK. Strong signals from R. Australia have reached the UK via Carnarvon 13.745 (Eng to S.Asia 1530-2100), 53433 at 1822 in Swanwickand in Cape Town at SIO333; via Shepparton 13.605 (Eng to Pacific areas 1700-2130), SIO434 at 2110 in Torquay; via Carnarvon 13.705 (Eng to Asia 2100-2300), SIO423 at 2110 in Macclesfield; via Darwin 13.605 (Chin, Eng to C.Asia 2200-0000), SIO444 at 2200 in Birmingham.

The other occupants include UAE R.Dubai 13.675 (Ar, Eng to USA 0230-0400) 44444 at 0330 in Morden; DW Cologne 13.610 (Eng to W.Africa 0600-0650) 34333 at 0610 in Prenton; BRT via Wavre 13.675 (Du to Africa 0600-0655) 54444 at 0630 in Norwich; SRI via Sottens 13.685 (It, Ger, Fr, Eng to Pacific 0745-1030) SIO544 at 1000 in Guernsey; KSDA Agat, Guam 13.720 (Eng, Ind, Tag to Asia 1000-1300) 43333 at 1258 in Thumrait; ISBS Reykjavik, Iceland 13.830 (Ic to Europe 1215-1245) SIO454 at 1225 in New Radnor; SRI via Sottens 13.635 (Eng to Pacific areas 1330-1400) SIO444 at 1330 in E.London; R.Austria Int via Moosbrunn 13.730 (Ger, Fr, Eng, Sp to Europe 0400-1700) 44344 at 1438 in N.London; UAE R,Dubai 13.675 Ar, Eng to Europe 1600-2100) SIO555 at 1630 in Edinburgh; R.Nederlands via Flevo 13.700 (Eng to W.Africa 2030-2125) 44444 at 2030 in Co.Down; KHBI Saipan, N.Mariana Islands 13.625 (Eng to Australia, Pacific areas 1800-2200) 25323 at 2155 in Bridgwater; WHRI Noblesville 13.760 (Eng to USA, Europe 1600-0000) 43333 at 2230 in Portland.

Some of the **11MHz (25m)** broadcasts to Europe were noted in the reports: HCJB Quito 11.835 (Cz, Sw, Ger, Fr, Eng 0500-0830) rated 53343 at 0750 in Norwich; R.Romania Int, Bucharest 11.940 (Eng 1300-1400) SIO544 at 1300 in Scarborough; Vatican R, Rome 11.740 (Eng 1445-1500) 33333 at 1445 in Portland; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 11.570 (Eng, Ur 1700-1900) 33333 at 1843 in N.London; R.Damascus, Syria 12.085 (Eng 2005-2105, also to USA) SIO444 in Sheffield; Voice of Greece, Athens 11.645 (Gr, Eng 1500-1550, also to USA) SIO333 at 1530 in Rotherham; AIR via Aligarh 11.620 (Hi, Eng 1845-2230) SIO322 at 2145 in Guernsey; R.Sofia, Bulgaria 11.660 (Eng 2030-2100) 32323 at 2044 in Bourne.

DXers:
A: Ted Agombar, Norwich.
B: Kenneth Buck, Edinburgh.
C: Ron Galliers, London.
D: Bill Griffith, while in Bruges, Belgium.
E: Sheila Hughes, Morden.
F: Patrick McKeever, Birmingham.
G: Eddie McKeown, Co.Down.
H: George Millmore, Wootton, I.O.W.
I: Bart O'Brien, Co.Wexford.
J: Fred Pallant, Storrington.
K: Phil Townsend, London.

Others Heard

Also heard were TWR Bonaire, Ned.Antilles 11.930 (Eng to C.America, USA 0255-0400) as 43333 at 0300 in Morden; RHC Havana, Cuba 11.820 (Eng to USA 0200-0400) 32232 at 0313 in Co.Down; VOA via Greenville 11.935 (Sp to S.America 0930-1130) SIO322 at 1035 in Macclesfield; R.Sweden via Horby 11.960 (Eng to Asia, Australia 1130-1200) SIO544 at 1135 in Hereford; R.Japan via Yamata 11.815 (Jap, Eng to S/E.Asia 1000-1500), noted as 'good' at 1150 in Gibraltar; Voice of the Mediterranean, Malta 11.925 (Eng to N.Africa 1400-1600) SIO333 at 1500 in Gt.Yarmouth; KTWR Agana, Guam 11.650 (Eng to S.Asia 1445-1700) 33233 at 1530 in Bridgwater; R.Beijing, China 11.445 (Nep, Ur to S.Asia 1500-1655) SIO434 at 1626 in Winchester; R.Austria Int via Moosbrunn 11.780 Ger, Eng, Fr, to S.Asia 1400-1700) SIO322 at 1631 in Elgin; RFI via Moyabi, Gabon 12.015 (Eng, Port to Africa 1600-1800) SIO444 at 1635 in Cape Town; KSDA Agat, Guam 11.980 (Eng to S.Asia 1600-1700)

DXers:
A: Ted Agombar, Norwich.
B: Leo Barr, Sunderland.
C: Charles Beanland, Gibraltar.
D: Bill Clark, Rotherham.
E. Antonio De Abreu-Teixeira, Durham.
F: Noel De Jager, Cape Town, S.Africa.
G: David Edwardson, Wallsend.
H: Ron Galliers, London.
I: Malcolm Goodman, Leeds.
J: Bill Griffith, while in Bruges, Belgium.
K: Sheila Hughes, Morden.
L: Rhoderick Illman, Thumrait, Oman.
M: Eddie McKeown, Co.Down.
N: Dick Moon, George, S.Africa
O: Bart O'Brien, Co. Wexford
P: Sergei Oleynik, Kalush, Ukraine
Q. Fred Pallant, Storrington.
R: Roy Patrick, Derby
S. Chris Shorten, Norwich.
T: Alan Smith, Northampton
U: Cliff Stapleton, Torquay
V: Darran Taplin, Brenchley
W. Phil Townsend, London.
X. Ted Walden-Vincent, Gt.Yarmouth
Y: Jim Willett, Grimsby

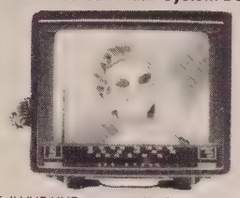
Tropical Bands

Freq kHz	Station	Country	UTC	DXer
2.360	R.Maya de Barillas	Guatemala	2321	M
3.215	R.Orange	S.Africa	1745	H,P
3.240	TWR	Swaziland	1800	P
3.255	BBC via Maseru	Lesotho	1825	H,L,P
3.270	SWABC 1, Namibia	S.W.Africa	1653	L
3.290	SWABC 2, Namibia	S.W.Africa	1650	L
3.295	Reykjavik	Iceland	0450	H
3.315	SLBS Freetown	Sierra Leone	2000	G,O,P,Y
3.330	R.Kigali	Rwanda	2028	Q
3.355	R.Nac.Luanda	Angola	2205	Y
3.355	AIR Kurseong	India	1700	P
3.365	R.Rebelde	Cuba	0115	H,Y
3.365	GBC Radio 2	Ghana	2100	G,H,M,O,P,Q,U,V
3.905	AIR Delhi	India	1629	L,M,P
3.915	BBC Kranji	Singapore	1927	H,L,M,P,Q,U,V,X,Y
3.940	PBS Hubei Wuhan	China	2122	P
3.955	BBC Daventry	England	1900	H,J,L,M,U,V,W
3.965	RFI Paris	France	2004	H,K,M,V,W
3.970	Nei Menggu, Hohhot	China	2125	P
3.980	VOA Munich	W.Germany	2005	H,K,M,W
3.985	R.Beijing, China	via SRI Berne	2100	M,P,U,V
3.985	SRI Berne	Switzerland	1900	A,H,L,M,S,U,V
3.990	V. of Pujiang	China	2325	P
3.995	DW Cologne (Julich)	W.Germany	2125	H,M
4.055	R.Moskva 1 (Kalinin)	USSR	2050	Y
4.220	PBS Xinjiang	China	2320	G,K,P
4.460	CPBS 1 Beijing	China	2130	M,P
4.485	R.Moskva (Ufa)	USSR	0150	Y
4.500	Xinjiang	China	2320	G
4.545	Alma Ata	USSR	1853	P
4.600	R.Baghdad	Iraq	2240	R
4.635	R.Dushanbe Tadzhik	USSR	1858	P
4.735	Xinjiang	China	2225	D,G,K,M
4.740	R.Afghanistan	via USSR	1900	P,W
4.750	R.Bertoura	Cameroon	2020	P,Q
4.755	R.Educ CP Grande	Brazil	0040	E
4.760	Yunnan Kumming	China	2154	P
4.760	R.Moscow (Dushanbe)	USSR	1800	H,S
4.765	Brazzaville	Pep.Rep.Congo	2019	D,G,H,P,Q,V
4.770	FRCN Kaduna	Nigeria	2019	B,G,H,M,P,Q,V
4.775	Kabul City Service	Afghanistan	1800	Y
4.780	RTD	Djibouti	1830	Y
4.785	RTM Bamako	Mali	2348	P
4.785	R.Tanzania	Tanzania	1900	Y
4.785	R.Baku	USSR	2015	Q
4.790	R.Atlantida	Peru	0200	Y
4.790	TWR Manzini	Swaziland	2019	P,Q
4.795	R.Douala	Cameroon	2015	M,P,Q,U
4.795	R Moscow (Kharkov)	USSR	2130	K
4.800	AIR Hyderabad	India	1547	L
4.800	LNBS Lesotho	Maseru	2019	P,Q
4.805	R.Nac.Amazonas	Brazil	2302	H,Y
4.810	R.Moskva 1 (Yerevan)	USSR	2010	M,Q
4.815	R.diff TV Burkina	Ouagadougou	2020	G,Q
4.820	La Voz Evangelica	Honduras	0340	P
4.820	R Moskva 4 (Khanty-M).	USSR	2012	H,K,Q
4.825	R Moscow	USSR	2022	H,M,Q
4.830	Gaborone	Botswana	1835	Q
4.830	R Tachira	Venezuela	0100	H,K,P
4.832	R Reloj	Costa Rica	0635	G
4.835	RTM Bamako	Mali	2022	B,G,H,K,M,P,Q,R,U,V
4.840	R.Valera, Trujillo	Venezuela	0510	Y
4.845	RTM Kuala Lumpur	Malaysia	0122	P
4.845	ORTM Nouakchott	Mauritania	2022	H,M,Q
4.850	R.Yaounde	Cameroon	2022	C,H,K,M,P,Q,R,V
4.850	AIR Kohima	India	1819	Q
4.860	AIR New Delhi	India	1900	P
4.865	PBS Lanzhou	China	2210	P
4.865	V of Cinaruco	Colombia	0445	G,H
4.870	R.Cotonou	Benin	1916	H,P,Q,U
4.875	R.Tbilisi	USSR	1911	H
4.885	R.Clube do Para	Brazil	0120	Y
4.885	Voice of Kenya	Kenya	1850	P,Q
4.895	R.Moscow (Kalinin)	USSR	2300	H,S,V
4.895	R.Moskva 4 (Tyumen)	USSR	2326	K,M
4.900	V. of the Strait 2	China	2115	P,Y
4.905	R.Nat.N'djamena	Chad	1918	H,M,P,Q,U,V,Y
4.910	V of People Kampuchea.	Cambodia	1450	L
4.910	R.Zambia, Lusaka	Zambia	1925	F,Q,V
4.915	R.Anhanguera	Brazil	0010	E,P
4.915	R.Ghana, Accra	Ghana	2012	E,G,H,Q,V
4.915	Voice of Kenya	Kenya	1815	Q
4.920	ABC Brisbane	Australia	1922	Q
4.920	AIR Madras	India	1646	P
4.930	R.Moscow	USSR	2330	H,K,M
4.934	Voice of Kenya	Kenya	1827	G,I,O,P,Q,T,U,V,W
4.940	R.Kiev 2	USSR	1940	M,Q,U
4.940	R.Continental,Barinas.	Venezuela	0220	P
4.950	R.Nac.Luanda	Angola	1921	Q
4.955	R.Marajoara, Belem	Brazil	0455	G
4.960	AIR New Delhi	India	0048	P
4.960	R.Baku	USSR	2021	M
4.970	R.Rumbos, Caracas	Venezuela	0035	Y
4.975	R.Uganda, Kampala	Uganda	1921	Q,V,Y
4.980	Ecos del Torbes	Venezuela	0030	E,P
4.985	R.Brazil Central	Brazil	0430	Y
4.990	AIR via Madras	India	2359	V
4.990	FRCN Lagos	Nigeria	2301	V
4.990	R.Moscow (Yerevan)	USSR	2159	M
5.005	R.Nacional, Bata	Eq.Guinea	1950	E,H,M,P,Q,R,U.
5.010	R.Garoua	Cameroon	1953	P,Q
5.010	R.Malagasy	Madagascar	1900	Y
5.020	ORTN Niamey	Niger	2003	G,P
5.025	ABC Katherine	Australia	2215	N
5.025	R.Uganda, Kampala	Uganda	1905	P
5.030	R.Catolica, Quito	Ecuador	0134	E,P
5.035	R.Aparecida	Brazil	2300	E
5.035	R.Alma Ata	USSR	1931	H,P
5.040	Vos del Upano, Macas	Ecuador	0140	P
5.045	R.Cultura do Para	Brazil	2321	E,M
5.047	R.Togo, Lome	Togo	1923	G,H,P,Q,V,Y
5.050	V. of the Strait 1	China	2136	P
5.050	SBC Singapore	Singapore	2210	N
5.055	Faro del Caribe	Costa Rica	0330	Y
5.060	PBS Xinjiang	China	0030	P
5.065	R.Candip, Bunia	Zaire	1943	P,Q
5.075	Caracol Bogata	Colombia	0415	Y
5.145	R.Beijing	China	1400,L	
5.260	R.Alma Ata 2	USSR	2149	M
5.275	WYFR Oakland, CA	via Taiwan	1425	L
5.290	R.Moundou	Chad	1950	P
5.290	R Moskva 1Krasnoyarsk.	USSR	1941	H
5.440	PBS Xinjiang	China	0040	P

AERIAL TECHNIQUES

SPECIAL PRODUCTS FOR TV-DXING

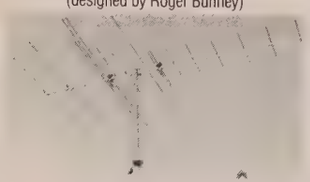
New 7" Screen Multi-System B&W TV



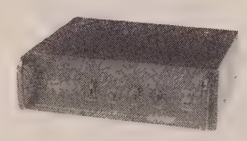
Full VHF/UHF coverage for System B/G/I/L, UK, Europe & France. 12v & Mains operation **£119.00** inclusive of Vat.
Carriage & Insurance £6.50
AR300XL Aerial Rotor, Control Unit & additional Alignment Bearing.

Vertical load carrying 45kg, takes 2" main mast, 1½" stub mast. £44.95 inclusive of Vat. Additional Alignment Bearing **£18.60** inclusive of Vat. P&P £3.50

Band 1/2/3 High Gain TV-DXing Aerial
(designed by Roger Bunney)



Covers Band 1. (47-70MHz) at 4dB gain, Band 2 (75-100MHz) at 3.5dB gain, Band 3 (175-230MHz) at 9.5dB gain.
£59.95 inclusive of Vat.
Carriage & Insurance £6.50
VHF to UHF Upconverter, Model 3638



Converts input band of 40-230MHz to equivalent bandwidth at UHF, ideal for TV-DXing with a domestic TV. **£49.95** inclusive of Vat, post & packing

Aerial Techniques, the company that knows the TV-DXing hobby. We stock a large range of equipment for all types of aerial installation, all detailed in our 29 page **Catalogue** at **75p,** why not send for your copy today. We also have available Multi-standard TV's and Video recorders for all systems, **PAL, SECAM & NTSC.** Most makes of Satellite equipment carried, together with decoders for **Canal Plus, RAI UNO, RAI DUE, Filmnet & RTL-V. PAL/D2-MAC** Satellite receivers now in stock, also **SECAM to Pal** Transcoders (SAE details).

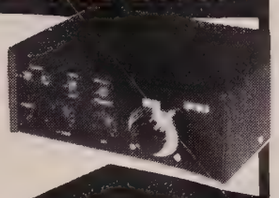
ACCESS, VISA & AMERICAN EXPRESS
Mail & Telephone orders welcome
(24hr service)

11, KENT ROAD, PARKSTONE, POOLE, DORSET BH12 2EH
Tel: 0202 738232 Fax: 0202 716951

THE KITS WITH ALL THE BITS!

Guaranteed complete to the last nut!

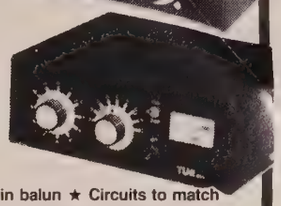
COMPACT 80m CW QRP Tx/Rx



DTR3 Kit – £87.50 P&P £3.00 Ready Built – £140.00
★ Stable VFO ★ Sidetone ★ Audio Filter
★ Requires 12/14 VDC ★ Very detailed Instructions ★ Black steel case
★ Printed panel

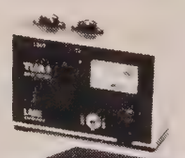
40m & TOP BAND VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE

ANTENNA TUNING UNITS



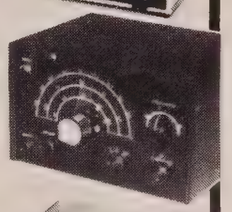
TU1 Kit – £41.25 Ready Built – £57.50
TU2 Kit – £51.00 Ready Built – £72.00
P&P £3.00
★ Large dia. coil ★ High grade capacitor ★ Built in balun ★ Circuits to match your antenna ★ Up to 30 Watts of CW ★ TU2 has sensitive QRP/SWR meter ★ TU1 is ideal for SWL

QRP SWR METER



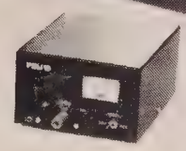
★ Specially designed for QRP ★ HF 1-30MHz
★ Can be set down to ½ watt for FSD
★ Ideal for milliwatting ★ Low insertion loss 0.2dB
TUA1 Kit – complete with case & meter £18.00 P&P £1.00

CARLTON (Receiver) 80-40-20m Dc Rx



★ Receives USB, LSB and CW ★ Very sensitive and selective ★ Simple modular construction
★ 12-14 volt battery operated ★ Printed facia
Kit complete with case – £69.50 P&P £3.00

PSU 15 REGULATED POWER SUPPLY



★ Ready built ★ Mains input ★ 13.8V @ 1.5A output ★ Ideal for DTR3 & 'Carlton' ★ Fully protected
Supplied ready built – £52.00 P&P £4.00

Send SAE for brochure or call Alan G4DVW on 0602 382509

LAKE ELECTRONICS

7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX
(callers by appointment only)

RSGB

Listen-in when you are "out" with the amazing AUTO-VOX

Connect to any receiver with a squelch control and the AUTO-VOX will automatically switch your tape recorder on and off as signals are detected. A MUST for scanner owners.

★ **Requires only a PP3 type battery** ★

Available as a kit with full instructions and parts or ready built and tested.

★ **Return to a neatly compressed tape of all the action** ★

Kit – **£9.95** Ready built – **£19.95** both inc. P&P *or SAE for details/price list.*

Radio Research (SWM), 3 Pasture Close, Whitmore, Staffs ST5 5DQ

★ ★ ★ CONTROL SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★

SCAN - Professional control software for the AOR AR-3000 ★ 3000 Command Memories ★ Dual VFOs with tracking ★ Bargraph S-Meter Display ★ Auto/Manual Scanning ★ Plus Much More ★ **£49.50**

PC-MONITOR Pro Ver V - New PC control program for simultaneous control of Two Yaesu Receivers ★ Freq, Mode and Scan Selection ★ 1000 Memories ★ Dual VFO tracking ★ **£49.50**

ICAT - Now control **TWO** Yaesu Transciever/Receivers and AEA PK232 mbx from within one program ★ supports all modes ★ auto transfer from DX packetcluster ★ operate packet on one port and chase DX on the other ★ superb features ★ requires Yaesu RS 232van ★ ..... **£TBA**

CONTROL - Control software for Kenwood Receivers and Transceivers 1000 memories ★ Freq/Mode selection ★ Auto/Manual Memory Scan ★ Selectable tuning steps ★ Integrated Logbook ★ **£49.50**

TERMINAL - The definitive control program for the AEA PK232mbx Host mode operation for Packet. RTTY, ASCII, Morse, NAVTEX, TDM and Fax ★ Split screen with Buffer ★ Auto Logging ★ **£39.50**

The above software requires an IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, single floppy or hard disk, RS232 port. PC-MON, ICAT & CONTROL require additional interfaces. For further details send large SASE to:

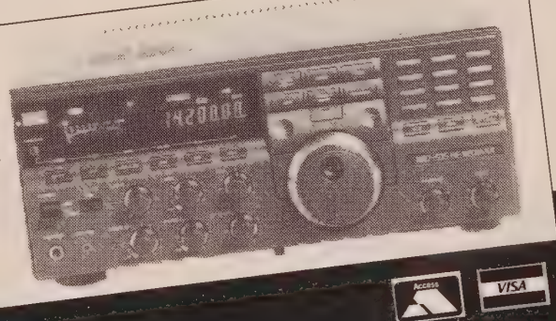
B. J. Jenkins, The Pines, 32 Marsh Crescent, High Halstow, Kent ME3 8TJ.

MEDIUM WAVE LISTENERS

DO YOU ENJOY DXING THE MEDIUM AND LONG WAVE BANDS? THEN **MEDIUM WAVE NEWS** IS FOR YOU. THE ONLY SPECIALIST MAGAZINE FOR THE MW/LW LISTENER IS AVAILABLE BY SUBSCRIPTION FROM: **THE MEDIUM WAVE CIRCLE, 137a HAMPTON ROAD, SOUTHPORT, MERSEYSIDE PR8 5DY**
(SAE for full details, or for sample copy of magazine send 60 pence in stamps or 2 IRCs)

ARE COMMUNICATIONS

ONCE AGAIN A.R.E. HAVE BEEN ONE OF THE FIRST TO OFFER DELIVERY OF THIS SUPERB NEW RECEIVER. TO DESCRIBE ALL OF THE FEATURES AND SPECIFICATION WOULD NEED ALL OF THIS PAGE - BUT JUST ONE POINT WORTH NOTING - WE ARE **£120 CHEAPER** THAN THE LIST PRICE - SO **CALL US NOW AND RESERVE YOURS** FROM THE NEXT SHIPMENT.



Opening Hours:
Monday-Friday 8.30-6.00pm
Saturday 9.00-3.00pm
NEW Reserved car parking at rear of showroom.
ALL EASY TERMS ARE BASED ON AN APR OF 34.4%

6 Royal Parade, Hangar Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET, England. Tel: 081-997 4476. Fax: 081-991 2565

NEW

FAX and WEATHER SATELLITES

Full resolution charts and greyscale pictures from any SPECTRUM computer to a dot matrix printer. Basic system £40 plus interface for FAX £40 plus interface for FAX £40 or WX SATS £59.

APT-1 WEATHER SATELLITE MODULE

Enables all weather satellite signals to be displayed on any FAX system. Plugs into RX-8 system direct. £59 or £39 if ordered with RX-8.

RX-8 8 - MODE RECEIVE

Every possible feature and performance to receive FAX, HF & VHF PACKET, COLOUR SSTV, RTTY, CW, AMTOR, UoSAT and ASCII on any **BBC** computer. Reviews Oct. 89 Ham Radio Today and March 90 Amateur Radio. Complete system of EPROM, interface, instructions, leads and demo cassette £259.

RX-4 RTTY CW SSTV AMTOR RECEIVE

Performance, features and ease of use make this still a best seller. Needs TIF1 interface. **BBC, CBM64** tape £25, disk £27. **VIC20** tape £25. **SPECTRUM** tape £40, + 3 disk £42 inc adaptor board (needs TIF1 also) or software-only version £25. **TIF 1** INTERFACE has 4-pole filtering and computer noise isolation for excellent HF and VHF performance. Kit £30, ready-made, boxed with all connections £40. Available only with software.

Also **MORSE TUTOR** £8, **LOGBOOK** £8, **RAE MATHS** £8 for **BBC**, **CBM64**, **VIC20** and **SPECTRUM**. **BBC LOCATOR** with UK, Europe, World maps £10. Disk £2 extra for all.

Lots of information available about everything, please ask. Prices include VAT and p&p by return.

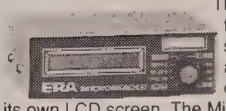
VISA **technical software** (SWM) Access

Fron, Upper Llandwrog, Caernarfon LL54 7RF
Tel: (0286) 881886

ENTERPRISE RADIO APPLICATIONS LTD.

5 Clarendon Court
Winwick Quay
Warrington
WA2 8QP
Tel: (0925) 573118

MK.II MICROREADER



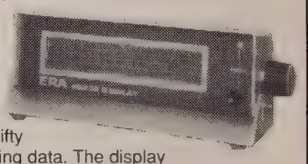
The easiest way to receive CW & RTTY without all the fuss of computers. Just plug into your speaker socket and switch on. The Microreader automatically decodes both amateur and commercial stations displaying the received text on its own LCD screen. The Microreader also incorporates a MORSE TUTOR facility that allows you to check both your receiving and sending performance.
£170.00

BP34 AUDIO FILTER

Someone once said that this filter is too good for amateur radio use. We, along with hundreds of BP34 users would disagree. The BP34 combines ease of use with a degree of performance not found in any other filter. Exceptionally sharp cut off and guaranteed 80dB stopband attenuation make this filter a must for the more serious user.
£109.50

RS232 DISPLAY

Don't tie up your computer while monitoring. This new unit will display, store and print messages sent via the RS232 output from the MICROREADER or PACKET TNC. Text is stored in memory and at the same time displayed on the large 160 character backlit screen. A unique scrolling facility allows you at any time to scroll back and forth through over fifty screens of text messages while still receiving data. The display incorporates a PARALLEL PORT that allows printing of all or selected sections of text at the touch of a button. **£185.00**



BP12 DATA FILTER

A compact low power filter specifically designed for data applications such as CW, RTTY & HF PACKET. Both audio and TTL tone data outputs are provided. Ideal for use with computers. **£44.00**

Access

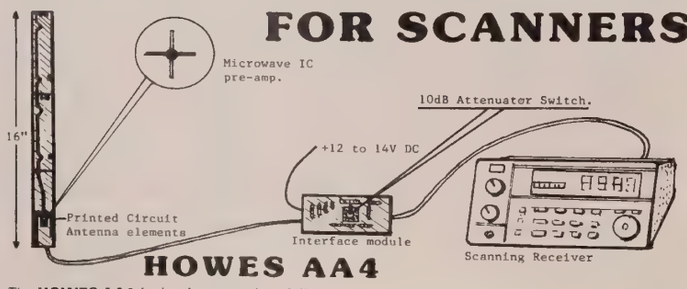
All products are guaranteed for two years and all prices include VAT and postage and packing.

VISA

C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

Mail order to: Access VISA
**EYDON, DAVENTRY
NORTHANTS NN11 6PT
Tel: 0327 60178**

ACTIVE ANTENNA FOR SCANNERS



HOWES AA4

The **HOWES AA4** Active Antenna gives full coverage from 25 to 1300MHz. It is designed to be the ideal solution for those requiring a compact, broadband antenna for use with scanning receivers. The AA4 features advanced technology with a low noise microwave IC amplifier.

- ★ Fully broad-band covering 25 to 1300MHz.
- ★ Low noise microwave IC (NF <3dB). Over 15dB gain. IP3 +15dBm
- ★ Coax powering 12 to 14V DC at less than 20mA
- ★ 10dB switched attenuator on the receiver interface board
- ★ 16 inches long, 1.2 inches wide. Easy to build kit or ready built modules

If your scanner reception could benefit from the addition of a remotely located antenna, or you would like a much neater, more compact alternative to the ugly discone types, then the **HOWES AA4** could be just the job! You can read the review in the November '90 Short Wave Magazine Excellent performance in a small space!
AA4 Kit: £19.80 **Assembled PCB modules: £26.80**

AA2 ACTIVE ANTENNA for 150kHz to 30MHz

The **HOWES AA2** is the active antenna to use for general coverage HF reception. Broad-band performance that does not tail off at the higher frequencies. The neat, compact answer for those with limited space, holiday use, mobile operation etc. Two selectable gain settings, local or coax powering (12 to 14V). IP3 +38dBm. Easy to build and much liked by customers!
AA2 Kit: £8.50 **Assembled PCB: £12.90**

HF SSB and CW RECEIVERS

Our range of simple, but very effective receivers opens up the world of long distance radio communications for a very modest outlay. Most of the kits listed below are designated for use on various amateur bands. Give us a ring to discuss your requirements for frequencies not shown here.

The kits contain the electronics to build the receivers. "Hardware packages" contain the mechanical items (case, dial, knobs, sockets etc) to go with the "works" supplied in the basic kit. In addition, all our amateur band receivers have **matching transmitters** to suit the **Novice** and full amateur licence. These can be combined with other kits to form complete transceiver projects.

SSB/CW RECEIVERS		Kit	Assembled PCB
DXR10	3 Band (10,12 & 15M) for DX amateur work	**£26.60**	**£39.90**
DcRx54	4.45MHz Aircraft band (rescue etc)	**£15.90**	**£22.70**
DcRx20, 40 or 80M	Single band amateur receivers.	**£15.90**	**£22.70**

DXR10 Hardware package: **£14.90** **DcRx Hardware** package: **£16.50**

RECEIVER ACCESSORIES			
CBA2	Buffer to enable use of DFD5 counter	**£5.90**	**£9.50**
CSL4	Sharp, dual bandwidth (SSB & CW) filter	**£10.50**	**£17.40**
DCS2	"S Meter" kit for above receivers	**£9.20**	**£13.80**
DFD5	Digital frequency counter/display	**£41.50**	**£64.50**
XM1	Crystal Calibrator, 8 marker frequencies	**£16.90**	**£22.80**

CV100 - ADD SHORTWAVE TO YOUR SCANNER!

This kit converts 1 to 40MHz up to 101 to 140MHz so you can tune these frequencies with a normal VHF scanner. No mods to the radio are needed.
CV100 kit: £26.50 **Assembled PCBs: £37.90**

PLEASE ADD £1.20 P&P to your total order value.

HOWES KITS are produced by a professional RF design and manufacturing company. They contain a good quality printed circuit board with screen printed parts locations, full clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our **free catalogue** or specific product data sheets

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.

44344 at 1638 in Northampton and 32332 in Thumrait, Oman; Voice of Greece, Athens 11.645 (Gr, Eng to S.Africa 1800-1850) SIO333 at 1805 in Zaria, N.Nigeria; R.Budapest, Hungary 11.910 (Eng to ? 1830-1900) 54444 at 1830 in Brenchley; R.Yugoslavia, Belgrade 11.735 (Eng to Africa ?-2145) SIO455 at 2140 in New Radnor; Voice of Israel, Jerusalem 11.655 (Eng to W.USA 2130-2200) SIO443 at 2155 in Birmingham; R.Vilnius, Lithuania 11.770 (Eng to USA 2300-2330) SIO444 at 2315 in Bristol; RAE Buenos Aires, Argentina 11.710 (Sp, Eng, Fr to USA 0005-0400) 33333 at 0100 in Durham; R.El Espectador, Uruguay 11.835 (Sp to S.America 1000-0300) SIO222 at 0130 in Grimsby.

The **9MHz (31m)** broadcasts from R.New Zealand Int via Rangitaiki on 9.700 (Eng to Pacific areas 0730-1210) have often reached the UK. In Prenton they were 33333 at 0730. The logs included IRRS Milan, Italy 9.815 (Eng to Europe 0530-0930) 33433 at 0915 in Leeds; DW via Cyclops 9.545 (Ger to S.Asia 1200-1400) 45554 at 1245 in Wallsend; BRT via Wavre 9.925 (Eng to Europe 1730-1755) SIO222 at 1737 in Elgin; FEBC Philippines 9.845 (Russ to USSR 1600-1900) SIO322 at 1740 in Macclesfield; R.Sofia, Bulgaria 9.700 (Eng to Europe 2030-2100) SIO233 at 2050 in Gt.Yarmouth; VOA via Kavala 9.700 (Eng to Europe, Middle East, N.Africa 2100-2200) 54444 at 2130 in Worthing; VOIRI Tehran, Iran 9.022 (Ger, Fr, Eng, Sp, Ar to Europe 1800-2230) SIO343 at 2215 in Zaria, N.Nigeria; R.Cairo, Egypt 9.900 (Eng 2115-2245) SIO433 in Torquay and 22222 in George, S.Africa; R.Nacional, Paraguay 9.735 (Sp to S.America 0800-0300) SIO433 at 2148 in Sheffield; R.Yugoslavia, Belgrade 9.620 (Sp to C.America 0000-0030) SIO444 at 0000 in Bristol.

Four broadcasts from the USA were logged in the **7MHz (41m)** band: WRNO New Orleans 7.355, noted as 33333 at 0040 in Morden; KTBN Salt Lake City 7.510, as 44333 at 0558 in Northampton; WWCR Noblesville 7.520, as SIO444 at 0620 in Grimsby; WHRI Noblesville 7.315, as SIO333 at 0740 in Macclesfield.

The **6MHz (49m)** broadcasts from R.Riga, Latvia 5.935 (Eng 0600-0630 Sun, 1730-1800 Sat) were both rated SIO544 in Hereford. R.Kiev, Ukraine 6.010 was rated 53543 at 2150 in Bridgwater.

Equipment Used

Ted Agombar, Norwich: Grundig Satellit 400 + r.w.
Leo Barr, Sunderland: Matsui MR-4099 or Steepletone MBR7 + r.w. in loft.
Darren Beasley, Bridgwater: Philips D2935 + Hex loop or a.t.u. + 10m wire.
Charles Beanland, Gibraltar: Sangean ATS 803 + active antenna.
Denis Bosher, Dolgellau: Matsui MR-4099 + single loop or r.w.
Kenneth Buck, Edinburgh: Lowe HF225 + r.w. in loft or loop.
Noel Carrington, Sutton in Ashfield: Saisho SW5000 + a.t.u. + G5RV antenna.
Jim Cash, Sanwick: Kenwood R5000 + trap dipole.
Bill Clark, Rotherham: Sony ICF-SW7600 + built-in whip.
Phil Cooper, Guernsey: Racal RA17 + r.w.
John Coulter, Winchester: Yaesu FRG-7 + r.w.
Ron Damp, Worthing: Racal RA17 + 30m inverted V dipole or whip.
Antonio De Abreu-Teixeira, Durham: Saisho 2000 or Sony ICF-SW 7600 + r.w.
Noel De Jager, Cape Town, S.Africa: Philips D2935 + 20m wire.
David Edwardson, Wallsend: Trio R600 + inverted V trap dipole.
Ron Galliers, London: Philips D2935 + built-in whip or 30m wire.
Malcolm Goodman, Leeds: Lowe HF-225 + a.t.u. + 90m wire.
Alf Gray, Birmingham: Codar CR70 + PR30 + a.t.u. + Ex-Army whip.
Bill Griffith, while in Bruges, Belgium: Sony ICF 2002 + built-in antenna.
Simon Hamer, New Radnor: Sony ICF-2001D + loop.
Robin Harvey, Bourne: Matsui MR 4099 + s.w. loop.
Francis Hearne, Bristol: Sharp GFA3 cassette radio + r.w.
Simon Holland, Douglas, IOM: Sangean ATS-803A + built-in antenna.
Sheila Hughes, Morden: Sony ICF7600DS; Vega 206 + loop; Panasonic DR48 + 15m wire.
Rhoderick Illman, Thumrait, Oman: Sony ICF 7600DS + 23m wire
Colin Jermey, Ruislip: Ross RR8 portable + built-in whip.
Cyril Kellam, Sheffield: Realistic DX360 or Sony ICF-7600DS + AN-1 or 5m wire.
Bryan Kimber, Hereford: Realistic SX190 + vertical dipole or Zenith R7000.
Robert Lawrence, Cheltenham: Hitachi cassette radio + 20m wire.
Zacharias Liangas, Zaria, N.Nigeria: Sharp GF 9292 + inverted V antenna.
Patrick McKeever, Birmingham: Murphy CA5 + 75m wire.
Eddie McKeown, Co.Down: Tatung TMR 7602.
George Millmore, Wootton, I.O.W: Tatung TMR 7602 + loop or Racal RA17L + VLF converter + r.w.
David Minter, Portland: Toshiba RPF11L + 30m wire.
Dick Moon, George, S.Africa: Icom R-70.
John Nash, Brighton: Kenwood R5000 + Datong AD370.
Bart O'Brien, Co.Wexford: Sony ICF-2001D + hexagon loop or whip.
Sergei Oleynik, Kalush, Ukraine: Ishim-003 + 70m wire.
Fred Pallant, Storrington: Trio R2000 + r.w. in loft.
John Parry, Northwich: Realistic DX-400 + 33m wire.
Roy Patrick, Derby: Lowe HF 125 + 44m wire.
Ron Pearce, Bungay: Home built 0-V-1 straight RX.
Philip Rambaut, Macclesfield: Int.Marine Radio R.700M + r.w.
Kenneth Reece, Prenton: Icom R9000 + delta loop or JVC NRD 525 + r.w.
Alan Roberts, Quebec, Canada: Lowe HF225 + dipoles.
Chris Shorten, Norwich: Matsui MR 4099 + 10m wire.
Alan Smith, Northampton: Matsui MR4099 + a.t.u. + dipole.
Cliff Stapleton, Torquay: Trio R1000 + dipole or 25m wire.
John Stevens, Largs: Hammarlund HQ 180 or Icom R-70 + loop or r.w.
Darran Taplin, Brenchley: Yaesu FRG-7700 + FRA-7700 or FRT-7700 + Zepp.
Phil Townsend, London: Lowe SRX-30 + a.t.u. + r.w.
Ted Walden-Vincent, Gt.Yarmouth: Grundig Satellit 1400L + r.w.
Neil Wheatley, Lytham St.Annes: Sangean ATS 803 + built-in whip.
Jim Willett, Grimsby: RCA AR77 + 4m loop or Trio 9R-59DS + ATU + X dipole.
Ken Willis, Scarborough: Kenwood R-2000 + r.w.
Julian Wood, Elgin: Kenwood R2000 + Yaesu FRT 7700 ATU + 5m wire.

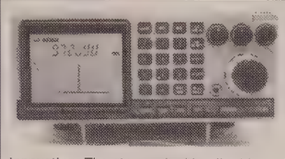
Station Addresses

BBC Radio Lincolnshire, Radion Buildings, Newport, Linclon LN1 3EU8.
ILR Moray Firth Radio, P.O.Box 271, Scorguie, Inverness IV3 6SF.
Radio KTBN, P.O.Box 7040, Salt Lake City, UT 84107, USA.
Turkiye Radyo Televizyon Kurumu, Nevzat Tandogan Caddesi 2, Kavaklidere, Ankara, Turkey.
Radio VOCM, Box 8-590, St.John's, Newfoundland A1B 3P5.
Radio WOGL, City Line and Monument Aves, Philadelphia, PA 19131, USA.

Abbreviations

Am	Amharic	Jap	Japanese
Ar	Arabic	Mal	Malay
Chin	Chinese	Nep	Nepali
Cz	Czechoslovakian	Norw	Norwegian
Du	Dutch	Port	Portuguese
Eng	English	Russ	Russian
Fa	Farsi	Sin	Sinhala
Fin	Finnish	So	Somali
Fr	French	Sp	Spanish
Ger	German	Sw	Swedish
Gr	Greek	Tag	Tagalog
Hi	Hindi	Tah	Tahitian
Ic	Icelandic	Tur	Turkish
Ind	Indonesian	Ur	Urdu
It	Italian		

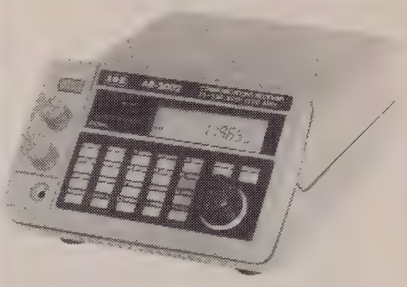
AX700E



AT LAST – a scanner from Standard! For longer than I care to remember people have been asking why Standard do not make a scanner – well now they do. I now have 'English speaking' leaflets available which an s.a.e. will bring you post haste. You can see from the photograph that the AX700E has maintained Standard's reputation for innovation. The strange looking liquid crystal display not only shows the frequency, mode and so on, it is also a panadaptor! For those of you who are new to scanning I had better explain what that is. The vertical line on the left hand side of the display is to show signal strength and the horizontal line along the bottom is the frequency range. This range can be set to 100, 250 or 1000kHz. The frequency displayed at the top is the frequency at the centre of the line. In other words, if the displayed frequency is 145.50MHz and the width of the display is set to 1000kHz. then the left hand side would be 145.00MHz and the right hand side would be 146.00MHz. Now comes the magic. Every time a signal comes up within that frequency range (i.e. 145-146MHz). It will show up as a spike on the display. The height will show the signal strength and the position will indicate the frequency. By simply turning the tuning knob a cursor can be slid along to line up with the new signal and its exact frequency will be displayed at the top of the screen! To receive the new signal, just press a button and that signal becomes the one that is heard and the display will shift to place it in the middle of the screen. The width of the spikes is governed by the setting of the step size (10, 12.5, 20 or 25kHz) so you can see that it is possible to monitor the activity on up to 100 channels simultaneously. If, for instance, you are looking for a specific signal but you only know the band that it is in and not the spot frequency, just set up the appropriate band edges and then sit back and watch the display. Any signals that then appear can be instantly spotted and tuned to in seconds. That's what a panadaptor can do for you!
As for the rest of the scanner, it covers 50 to 904 995MHz with AM and FM (wide & narrow), it is powered by 13.8V dc and it measures just 180mm W x 180mm D x 75mm D. Come into the shop and see for yourself. You can even play with our new active antenna which should be ideal for use with this set. Norman G4THJ

£575 inc P.S.U.

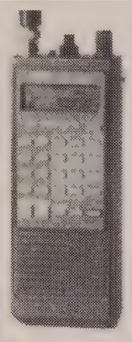
AR-2002



Without doubt the world's best known VHF/UHF monitor receiver. In use at many Government listening stations as well as thousands of homes, the AR-2002 covers 25 to 550 MHz and 800 to 1300 MHz without any gaps in the tuning range. With all mode reception, and extremely high performance, the AR-2002 satisfies every listening need, and it is equally at home as a base station, portable or mobile receiver. Full VHF and UHF airband coverage makes this the top choice for the dedicated listener.

£487.00

This is a small selection of our range of scanners



AR-1000 Series II

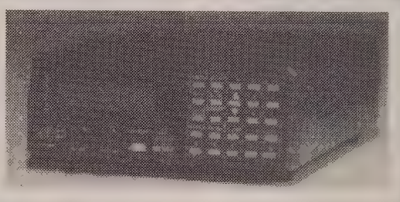
The latest from AOR. A handheld version of the AR-2002, offering coverage from 500kHz to 600MHz, 1000 memory channels and all mode operation. All the improvements at no extra cost.

£254.41

AR-950

At last a base station/mobile version of the popular AR-900UK, with all the features and better performance. Frequency ranges 60-88, 108-136, 137-174, 220-280, 300-380, 406-470, and 830-950 MHz. AM or FM available on any frequency. 100 memories. Everything in fact that you need in a scanner, and from the best maker in the world.

£249.00



leeElectronics

400 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2
071-723 5521 Tlx 298765
OPENING TIMES: 9.30am-5.30pm Mon-Fri. 10am-4.30pm Sat.

Access VISA
Normally 24hr despatch but please allow 7 days for delivery

NORMAN G4THJ

EXTENDED RANGE OF RECEIVERS AVAILABLE

AMDAT IS NOW STOCKING THE COMPLETE RANGE OF AOR SCANNERS AND RECEIVERS. COME AND TRY THEM OUT AT OUR BRISTOL SHOP. THE LATEST MTV 7000 SCANNER IS ALSO NOW AVAILABLE. SEND A LARGE SAE FOR DETAILS OF ALL OUR PRODUCTS.

RECEIVERS AND SCANNERS:

IC R1 POCKET RECEIVER/SCANNER
IC R100 MOBILE WIDEBAND RECEIVER
AOR 1000 HANDHELD SCANNER
IC 72 GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER
IC 7000 MULTIMODE RECEIVER
HF 225 GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER

A wide range of mobile and base station antennas, ATUs, power supplies and other accessories available from stock. Full range of Sky Scan products now available.

PACKET TNCs AND DATA TERMINAL UNITS

TINY 2 VHF PACKET	£ 129	TNC320 VHF & HF PACKET	£ 179
PK88 VHF/HF PACKET	£ 139	KPC2 VHF/HF PACKET	£ 169
KPC4 DUAL VHF PACKET	£ 247	KAM MULTIMODE	£ 291
DRSI PACKET PC CARD	from £139.00	AMT3 AMTOR/RTTY	£ 179

A large selection of books and magazines always in stock.

JUNGHANS RUGBY MSF CLOCKS

WE STOCK A WIDE RANGE OF JUNGHANS MSF CLOCKS INCLUDING

BLACK OR WHITE DIGITAL WITH ALARM	£43.50	RADIO CONTROLLED WRIST WATCH	from £149.00
ANALOGUE MANTEL CLOCK	£65.00	WALL CLOCKS	from £69

Just some of our many products are listed above. Send an SAE to receive our latest catalogue.

AMDAT

4 NORTHVILLE ROAD, NORTHVILLE
BRISTOL BS7 0RG (0272) 699352

CREDIT AVAILABLE
Access RSGB VISA

OFF THE RECORD
Pirates

Well, here is the long awaited pirate column. There will no doubt be suggestions that SWM has gone quite potty in supporting pirate stations that cause interference, anarchy and mayhem, to an orderly well managed radio spectrum. In actual fact, we are not supporting pirates, or condoning any illegal acts, but just reporting what can be received by anyone with a radio.

The pop music station BBC Radio One, owes its very conception to the ship-board 'pop pirates' of the 60s. It was this same pressure that brought about the introduction of both BBC and Independent Local Radio. In 1981, Citizens Band radio was granted legality, but only after so many thousands of radio sets had been imported enforcement became an impossibility. The short wave pirates could well make a future government consider ending the BBC monopoly in British short wave broadcasting. It also has to be accepted that these stations have a certain amount of anti-establishment appeal, can be fascinating to listen to, and because of their usual low power could be regarded as DX.

Swinging Radio England

I just had to start this series with a picture of a pirate ship, this is the MV *Laissez Faire*, which housed two radio stations, Radio England and Britain Radio, and broadcast from 5.5km off the Essex coast from May 1966 to August 1967. Within the hold of the ship were two identical air conditioned studios, and two matching 55kW m.w. transmitters. Power was supplied by two Cummings diesel generators. The American owners of this station, Pier Vick Ltd., went into liquidation after a year, after which a British Company, Carsead Advertising took over until the Government passed the Marine Offences Act, which made ship-board stations illegal.

The *Laissez Faire*, previously called the *Olga Patricia*, had its 64m mast removed in Holland before returning to the USA.

Hobby Pirates

Most of the pirates received on short wave are amateur broadcasters who are either seeking 'on air' experience for a possible future career, or others wishing to be involved in radio only in their spare time. Many full-time occupations also have their amateur equivalents, like dramatics, shooting, photography and art, even the police and the army have their Specials and Territorials. As yet, no facilities exist for a non-professional training ground for broadcasting personnel. As with any public property, be it the highway or the radio spectrum these have to be rules to prevent utter chaos and confusion. It is because of this transmitter operators have to be licensed, unauthorised use is illegal and the consequences quite severe. Because of this, SWM will not encourage anyone to infringe the terms of the Wireless Telegraphy Act, with illegal transmitting. My own advice to monitors is to incorporate these stations as a small part of the very wide scope short wave radio encompasses.

Windows to Watch

New listeners should try between 6.2 and 6.4MHz on Sunday mornings. You will find a number of legal stations here including Radio Fax, which has been known to broadcast Radio Caroline programmes, HCJB and Radio Vatican. These frequencies were originally for maritime mobile communications. Also worth trying is 11.4 to 11.5MHz and possibly around 15MHz. Medium wave pirates tend to use frequencies just above the official band, try after dark between 1.608 and 1.628MHz. Further information will be included using readers' logs next quarter.

Radio Caroline

This station, which has been off the air for some time, now has formed a British company, Radio Caroline (UK) Ltd., with the intention of applying for a licence to operate a legitimate service. During April, Radio Caroline programmes were broadcast over the Astra satellite, on a channel previously used by Radio Nova. The radio ship *Ross Revenge* has a caretaker crew aboard, but with the effects of the Broadcasting Bill, its future is uncertain.

Some time ago, the BBC2 *Arena* programme consisted of an hour long documentary on the history of Caroline, although informative, it seemed lacking in coverage, particularly over the more recent years.

Radio New York Int

This station, once in the news over the broadcasts from their ship the MV *Sarah* have ceased pirate broadcasts. Worldwide Christian Radio relay their programmes on 7.52MHz to the USA. For details, you can write to Radio New York International, Box 270, Flushing, NY 11352, USA.

Check-Rock!

News now of an Eastern European pirate, Radio Ultra broadcasts to downtown Prague in Czechoslovakia. This land based station was once closed down by government officials, but since returning to the air no serious attempt has been made to prevent the transmissions.

Radio Ultra is run by students and plays mainly western rock music, on 92.6MHz f.m. The Federal Assembly is shortly to vote on a broadcasting bill that will legalise commercial radio in Czechoslovakia (Radio Prague).

RNI Takes to the Sky

Older readers will remember the 70s pirate station Radio Noordsee International, that broadcast from the MV *Mebo 2* in both Dutch and English. This has returned with a mainly Dutch service, but it's all quite legal, they use the Intelsat satellite feeding Dutch and Norwegian cable networks. I am told the *Man of Action* theme tune and some original jingles are in use.

Peace in the East?

I have received conflicting reports regarding Abe Nathan's Peace Ship during the Iraq conflict. Perhaps *SWM* has a reader that is able to monitor the Voice of Peace on 1.539MHz in Israel and send me a report?

Andy...Who?

Before falling off the end of this page, a quick word of introduction, as unlike most of the regular contributors to *SWM* I am not a qualified technical genius, far from it! For my sins, I am an ex-pirate radio disc jockey (circa 1966), I worked on a few of the marine based stations of that era under the name of 'Martin Kayne'. My hope is that we can produce a not too serious view of this aspect of our hobby, compiled within the confines of the law. Reception logs are welcome and will be an important feature of future articles. My address is at the foot of the page. Station news will also be covered, but due to publication time, stories tend to be available in radio DX programmes before *SWM* reaches the bookstand. Anyway, do send in your comments and suggestions, as the better the response the more comprehensive future columns will be.

Crystal Voyagers

Here are just a few station I have received usually on Sunday mornings, or Bank Holidays.

11.5MHz	Radio Waves International
6.24MHz	Rocket 48
11.415MHz	Radio Stella Int
6.206MHz	Radio Orang Utan
6.31MHz	Weekend Music Radio
6.316MHz	Radio Titanic
6.275MHz	West & North Kent Radio
6.225MHz	Britain Radio Int
6.29MHz	Radio Orion
6.278MHz	Live Wire Radio
6.286MHz	Atlanta Radio (Now closed)

Fig. 1: A starboard view of the MV* Laissez Faire*, the mast at the stern was for TV reception.

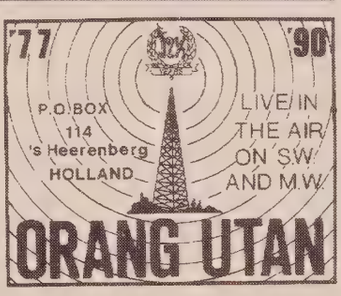


Fig. 4: A sticker from a long-standing Dutch pirate station.

Andy Cadier, 28 Romney Avenue, Folkestone, Kent CT20 3QJ.

WORLD WIDE AERONAUTICAL HF RADIO HANDBOOK

★★★ £6.95 ★★★

(Post free UK. P&P = £1.50 rest of the World.)

Contains 128 pages, including maps, of world-wide HF radio stations and their frequencies. Has information for both civil, and military aviation.

Send your order to:

DPR Marketing & Sales,

Dept SW, 37 Heath Road, Twickenham,

Middlesex TW1 4AW United Kingdom

Telephone: 081-891 3169

(answerphone outside office hours)

For same day dispatch, (Tuesday-Saturday only) why not use our fax to order your copy(s) of this book.
Fax: 081-891 2960 (6am - midnight GMT)

We accept all major credit cards, including Switch, cheques (overseas customers must make their payments via a UK bank, in sterling), and postal orders.

SSE
THE CHARGER & SCANNER SPECIALISTS

HIGH QUALITY ACCESSORIES FOR SCANNING MONITOR RECEIVERS

JIM PSU-101

1. **JIM PSU-101 MkIV.** A high quality UK manufactured fully regulated 220-240V AC power supply with RADIO BASE HOLDER combined. For use with FAIR MATE HP-100E/200E/ 1000AB. AOR-1000. YUPITERU MVT-5000/7000/125. REALISTIC PRO-38. ICOM-R1. UNIDEN UBC50XL. BC55XLT. UBC70XLT. UBC100XLT. New unique features include 2 DC output sockets one for radio and the other for accessories. A bracket for BNC socket for antenna connection. Separate DC leads included. **PRICE £29.50.**

2. **JIM BH-A3.** Universal base stand for handheld scanners-transceivers etc. Convenient, safe support of radio. Adjustable front stop. Heavy duty chromed base. Bracket for BNC socket for base antenna connection. **PRICE £9.95.**

3. **JIM CH-A4.** Car mounting holder for handheld scanners-transceivers with BELT CLIP support. Safe and convenient use of scanner etc. in car, truck, boat etc. **PRICE £7.00.**

Payment by postal order or cheque. Prices include postage.

Further information on SSE products, send A4 SAE to:

SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS (UK)

6 The Orchard, Bassett Green Village, Southampton SO2 3NA

Tel. (0703) 769598

NEW PSU-101 MK IV

DEWSBURY ELECTRONICS

Professional-grade, high performance data communications decoder/analyser, yet easy to use and at an affordable price:

- ★ Decodes Morse code, standard baudot, bit-inversion, arq, fec, ASCII, packet radio and variable speed baudot and ASCII.
- ★ For professional users, 14 additional commercial data communications modes (on supplementary eproms) are available.
- ★ Measures baud rates with high accuracy and makes synchronous and asynchronous bit analysis.
- ★ LED-bar indication for tuning.
- ★ Hard-and software additions and upgrade capabilities.
- ★ Built-in f7-b (f6) decoder.
- ★ Universal microprocessor video card (24 lines x 80 characters or 18 lines x 40 characters.
- ★ Extensive rfi-filtering on all lines.
- ★ 5 int. language sets, including Cyrillic and Greek.
- ★ RS-232c/v. 24 serial port, Centronics parallel port.
- ★ Optimal customer's support due to in-home r+d and 1 year warranty.

wavecom W 4010

NOW AVAILABLE VERSION 5

PRICES FROM £996.20 inc. VAT.
For details of this and other decoders please send an s.a.e.

Stockists of DIAWA - VIBROPLEX - ICOM - YAESU - KENWOOD - JRC - WAVECOM

DEWSBURY ELECTRONICS, 176 LOWER HIGH STREET, STOURBRIDGE, WEST MIDLANDS DY8 1TG

Tel: (0384) 390063/371228 Fax: (0384) 371228

Instant finance available subject to status. Written details on request.

PACKET for Spectrum NO TNC.

Yes, packet without a TNC, as shown working at the NEC. Programme on EPROM, and Modem in one unit, ready to run. All you will need to supply are the leads!

Price, complete and ready to run ONLY £99.50

Send large SAE (33p stamp) for details of all our products.

J.&P. ELECTRONICS LTD.

VISA

Unit 45, Meadowmill Estate, Dixon Street, Kidderminster DY10 1HH Tel: (0562)753893

MasterCard

AR1000/HP100E SIDEBAND

Adds USB/LSB/RTTY/CW modes to your scanner. A ready built unit, fully tested, complete with all leads, connectors and instructions. Continuously variable coverage, not tied to 5kHz steps. Battery or mains adapter powered. Easy to operate. Other makes and models possible - write for details £39.95 inc. P&P.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

500kHz-1300MHz continuous MOD kit £15.00
RF Amplifier - Mobile ..... £29.00 Base £35.00
Broadcast Band filter (88-108MHz) £19.00
5 Hour charger £11.99

RGW Electronics 5 Braunston Place, Rugby, Warwickshire CV22 5JZ

SERVICE INFORMATION

HITACHI		
VT-17E Svc Man	VCR	2.25
VT-33E Svc Man	VCR	2.25
VT-7000E Svc Man	Port VCR	1.50
VT-8000E Svc Man	VCR	2.00
VT-TU7E Svc Man	VCR	2.25
VT-TU70E Svc Man	Port VCR	1.50
VT5000E Svc Man	VCR	2.00
Invicta CT7050 Svc Man	C TV	2.50
ITT		
CP9210 Svc Man	C TV	1.50
CVC1 Svc Man	C TV	2.00
CVC2 Svc Man	C TV	2.00
CVC5 Svc Man	C TV	1.50
CVC20 Svc Man	CTV	1.75
GMC CB9000 Svc Man	CTV	1.75
GMC CD651 Svc Man	remt/cont	1.75
Golf cass. Svc Man	mus/cent	0.50
Golf Elect Svc Man	mus/cent	0.50
COURIER		
MC01 Svc Data	Car Radio	0.50
Mini 8 MkII Stereo Svc Data, 8 Track		0.50
PC51 Svc Data	Car Radio	0.50
Playmate MC01 Svc Data	Car Radio	0.50
SANYO		
CTP6130 Svc Man	CTV	1.00
CTP6131 Svc Man	CTV	1.00
CTP6132 Svc Man	CTV	1.00
MURPHY		
MC6103 Svc Man	CTV	1.00*
MC6201 Svc Man	CTV	1.00*
MC6241 Svc Man	CTV	1.00
MC6301 Svc Man	CTV	1.00*
MC6332 Svc Man	CTV	1.00*
MC6341 Svc Man	CTV	1.00
MC6402 Svc Man	CTV	1.00*
MC6441 Svc Man	CTV	1.00
MC7240 Svc Man	CTV	1.50
MC7245 suppl.	CTV	1.00
National TC-48G Svc Man	CTV	1.50
PHILIPS		
520 series svc info	CTV	3.00*
2021 Svc Man	VCR	3 00
G26C583 Svc Man	CTV	2.50
G26C584 Svc Man	CTV	2.50
G26C586 Svc Man	CTV	2.50
K30 chassis svc info	CTVs	1.50
K30 chassis Svc Man	CTV	2.50
N1500 Svc Man	VCR	4.00
N1502 Svc Man	VCR	4.00
N1512 Svc Man	VCR	4.00
N1515 Svc Man	VCR	4.00
PHILIPS CON'T		
N1543 Svc Man	VCR	4.00
N1545 Svc Man	VCR	4.00
VR2000 Svc Man	VCR	3.50
VR2005 Svc Man	VCR	3.50
VR2010 Svc Man	VCR	3.50
VR2020 Svc Man	VCR	3.50
VR2073 Svc Man	VCR	3.50
VR2075 Svc Man	VCR	3.50
VR2340 Svc Man	VCR	3.50
VR6462/00F Svc Man	VCR	3.00
VR6920 Svc Man	VCR	2.50
THORN		
850 Series Svc Man	TV	0.50
900 Series Svc Man	TV	0.50
950 Series Svc Man	TV	0.50
950MkII Svc Man	TV	1.00
979 Svc Man	TV	0.50
980 Svc Man	TV	0.50
TECHNICS		
SL-BD2 Svc Man	TT/Sys	1.00
SL-BD3 Svc Man	TT/Sys	1.00
SL-BD21 Svc Man	TT	1.00
SL-D4/(K) Svc Man	Dir/drv T/T	1.00
SL-D310/(K) Svc Man	TT/Sys	1.50
SL-J1 Svc Man	belt drv sys	1.00
SL-J11 Svc Man	T/T	1.00
SL-P1 Svc Man	CD Player	2.00
SL-P2 Svc Man	CD player	2.00
SL-P3 Svc Man	CD Player	2.00
SL-P8 Svc Man	CD Player	2.00
SL-PJ1 Svc Man	CD Player	2.00

Abbreviations:

Svc ..... Service
Man ..... Manual
Port. ..... Portable
CTV ..... Colour TV
T/T ..... Teletext
Dir/drv ..... Direct Drive
Sys ..... System

LOTS MORE SHEETS ETC. AVAILABLE. FOR FULL LIST SEND SAE TO ADDRESS BELOW.

Postal Orders and Cheques made payable to:

PW PUBLISHING LTD

PO Box No. 21, Enefco House, The Quay, POOLE, Dorset BH15 1PP

Weather Satellites

Timestep have been producing inexpensive weather satellite equipment for 7 years. Following our success in both the UK and North American education market, we are now bringing our expertise to the amateur satellite user. All of our equipment is designed, built and fully supported in Britain, by Timestep engineers.

Lawrence Harris uses Timestep equipment for his column in Short Wave Magazine. Les Currington who received the first Chinese Feng Yun image and presented it to Chinese Diplomats, also uses Timestep equipment.

PCSAT III

This innovative package will receive NOAA, METEOR, OKEAN, FENG YUN, METEOSAT, GOES and GMS. All images are received automatically on any PC with CGA, EGA, VGA or SVGA display.

Zoom, Pan, Contrast Stretch, False Colour, and Laser Print are just some of the features this system offers. Extensive filtering and a precision A-D are used on an internal PC Half Card, for superior image quality.

Animation from Meteosat is no mere gimmick! The atmosphere is a fluid in constant motion. Follow the dynamic progress of storms and cloud cover, on up to 100 full frames continuously animated images!

The really important feature is the ability to display in 800 pixels 600 lines and 256 colours, all at the same time. Some other systems will display 256 colours but only in far less resolution. Nearly all VGA and SVGA graphic cards are supported.

Full Satellite Resolution is received and stored by the system in a massive 512Kb file. This enables the stunning image quality and image processing.

Only £199.00 inc VAT & postage
Upgrade for £99.00 and your PC GOES in exchange.

Meteosat Receivers

Meteosat Yagi	£124.95
Metosat Preamplifier	£92.00
20m Meteosat cable	£16.00
Meteosat receiver	£199.00
PCSAT III cable	£9.95
PCSAT III system	£199.00

Complete Meteosat system as above only £640.00 inc.

Polar Systems

We produce a professional scanning receiver for NOAA, METEOR, OKEAN and FENG YUN; and low cost antenna systems. INSTANT TRACK is the ultimate Polar tracking program for up to 200 satellites at £24.95 inc.

Computers

We can supply PCs to any specification at really good prices. Call us if you need details or if you want to purchase a complete "turnkey" solution.

Call or write for a full catalogue.

Timestep Weather Systems

Wickhambrook Newmarket CB8 8QA England

Tel 0440 820040 Fax 0440 820281

STEPHENS-JAMES LTD.

47 WARRINGTON ROAD, LEIGH, LANCS. WN7 3EA

Telephone (0942) 676790

VISA Access

Turn at the Greyhound Motel on the A580 (East Lancs. Road).

SHOP HOURS
Mon - Fri 9.30-5.00pm
Sat 9.30-4.30pm
24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE

ANTENNA RANGE

CUSHCRAFT	
A3 3 Element Tribander Beam	£331.00
A4 4 Element Tribander Beam	£408.75
10 3CD 3 Element 10m Monobander	£123.50
15-3CD 3 Element 15m Monobander	£143.00
20-3CD 3 Element 20m Monobander	£244.00
AP8 8 Band Vertical 25ft High	£185.50
AP5 5 Band Vertical 25ft High	£153.26
18 Element 2m Boomer Antenna	£155.94
15 Element 2m Boomer Antenna	£98.70
Ringo Ranger 2m Vertical	£46.57
New R5 5 Band half wave Vertical	£268.84
DW 10, 18, 24MHz Rotary Dipole	£190.00
BUTTERNUT	
HF 6VX 6 Band Vertical Antenna	£188.00
HF 2V 80/40 metre Vertical	£143.77
A 1824 HF6V 17/12m Add on kit	£37.64
20MRK HF2V 20m Kit	£34.12
FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES FOR THE BUTTERNUT RANGE	
HY-GAIN	
TH2 Mk3 3 Element Tribander	£254.00
18AVT 5 Band Vertical	£188.00
JAYBEAM	
TB3 Mk3 3 Element Tribander	£403.00
TB2 MK3 2 Element Tribander	£270.25
TB1 MK3 Rotary Triband Dipole	£136.30
VR3 MK3 Triband Vertical	£94.00
DB44 & 6m Element Beam	£142.50
4Y/4m 4m 4 Element Beam	£50.00
4Y/6m 6m 4 Element Beam	£66.03
LW5/2m 5 Element 2m	£24.91
LW8/2m 5 Element 2m	£31.96
PBM14/2m Parabeam	£85.00
5XY/2m 5 Element Crossed	£43.50
8XY/2m 8 Element Crossed	£57.00
SCANNING RECEIVERS	
WIN 108 Air Band	£178.80
AOR1000 Handheld Receiver	£254.51
AOR900UK	£203.32
Base Station Receiver AR2002	£497.89
NEW HF 225 General Coverage Receiver	£434.24
AOR 300 Base Station	£786.30

KENWOOD RANGE

TS950SD HF Transceiver	£2995.00
TS950S HF Transceiver	£2299.00
SP950 Filtered Speaker	£89.45
TS940S HF Transceiver	£2038.37
AT940 Automatic Antenna Tuner	£250.20
SP940 Speaker with Filters	£89.45
TS850 HF Transceiver	£1323.16
AT850 Auto Tuner	£147.73
PS52 Heavy Duty PSU	£235.00
SP31 Speaker	£4.84
DSP100 Digital Processor	£429.13
TS440S HF Transceiver	£1163.57
AT440 Automatic Antenna Tuner	£147.97
PS50 20 Amp Power Supply	£227.33
TS140S HF Transceiver	£880.74
PS430 Power Supply	£177.55
AT250 Automatic Antenna Tuning Unit	£373.96
AT230 Antenna Tuning Unit	£213.20
SP230 Speaker with filters	£68.90
TL922 HF Linear Amplifier	£1527.50
MC50 Base Station Microphone	£47.08
MC60A De Luxe Desk Microphone	£90.13
TR751E 2m Multimode Mobile Transceiver	£612.02
TR851E 70cm multimode Transceiver	£699.00
TM231E 50watt 2m Transceiver	£295.25
TM431E 35watt 70cms Transceiver	£325.93
TM701E 25watt 2m/70cm Transceiver	£458.76
TS680S HF Transceiver + 6 Metres	£1006.41
TH25 2m FM Handheld Transceiver	£249.00
TM531E 23cm Mobile 10/1 watt Transceiver	£415.00
TH7025EDual Baner 25 watt Mobile	£455.00
TH405E 70cm Handheld FM Transciever	£263.00
R5000 General Coverage Receiver	£894.02
VC20 VHF Converter 108-174MHz	£170.85
R2000 General Coverage Receiver	£607.93
VC10 VHF Converter 118-174MHz	£165.46
HS5 De Luxe Headphones	£38.35
TS790E Dual Bander Transceiver	£1527.50
LF30A Low Pass Filter	£32.96
SP50 Mobile Speaker Unit	£20.86
TH75E Handheld Dual Bander	£356.59

Full range of accessories stocked microphones. SWR meter, DC Leads, Antennas etc.

G5RV full size high power	£29.50
G5RV half size high power	£27.00
G5RV full size	£18.90
G5RV half size	£16.35
G5RV 160-10M Antenna	£26.00
Dipole 80-10 kits	£26.00
6m 3 Element Beams	£27.00
50m Enam. Copperwire	£7.50
2m Slim Jim	£10.75
6m 2EI HB9CV Beam	£15.35
D130 Wideband Discone	£80.72
X-300 144/70cm Vertical	£89.00
X-500 144/70cm Vertical	£119.00
CP-22J 2m 2x5/8 Collinear	£49.95

REVEX & DIAWA POWER SUPPLIES

Postage extra at cost. Full range of insulators, clamps: aluminium tubing wall brackets.

MFJ ACCESSORIES RANGE

MFJ 1601 Random Wire Tuner	£45.00
MFJ 1701 6 way Antenna Switch	£39.50
MFJ 949C Versatuner	£171.65
MFJ 941D Versatuner	£127.72
MFJ 901B Versatuner	£66.42
MFJ 300 Watt Dummy Load	£34.23
MFJ RF Noise Bridge	£64.47
MFJ-931 Artificial Ground	£81.26
MFJ-962B 1kW Antenna Tuner	£297.45
ROTATORS	
G400RC	£182.90
G6600RC	£240.11
T2 X Heavy Duty Rotator	£407.67
CDE AR40	£172.39
CD 451 1R	£242.15
EMOTATOR 1057SY	£162.45

We are also stockist for Global, and have a full range of publications by RSGB-ARRL and others. Our secondhand list is updated daily. Please send SAE for this or any information.

JAVIATION

VHF/UHF AIRBAND SPECIALISTS Tel: (0274) 732146

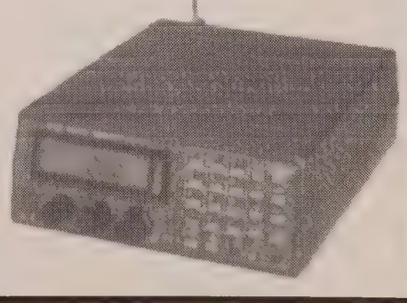
AOR AR-2500

The AR2515 was an AR2002 fitted with a "Whizzo" microprocessor, this same software has now been incorporated into the **NEW** AR2500 but at a considerably reduced price.

The AR2500 boasts nearly 2,000 memory channels (1,984 to be exact) in 62 banks of 32 plus 12 search banks, modes of AM, NFM & WFM along with increment steps of 5, 12.5 & 25kHz

Frequency coverage is from 1MHz to 1500, an added feature is a BFO for the reception of SSB signals.

The AR2500 can be controlled through the RS232 interface on the rear of the set.



CARRY CASES

Leather carry cases for the AR1000/HP100 and **NOW ALSO THE MVT5000. £14.99**

FREQUENCY LISTS:

VHF AIRBAND LIST: £3.00
UHF AIRBAND LIST: £3.00
Latest editions updated to May 1991.

For further information please send a large SAE or if you would like a chat please give us a call, it would be nice to speak with you.

Thanks.

Yupiteru MVT-7000

Features:

0.1MHz-1300MHz, 200 memory channels. 10 Search banks. AM, NFM & WFM. Rotary tuning. Attenuator. Contrast Display. Audio Scan & other features.

Supplied with:

- ★ 4 x 1600mAh Nicad batteries
- ★ Telescopic antenna
- ★ Metal belt clip
- ★ Wrist strap

Carlton Works, Carlton Street, BRADFORD, West Yorkshire BD7 1DA
Telephone: (0274) 732146 Facsimile: (0274) 722627

GUIDE TO FACSIMILE STATIONS

11th Edition • 408 Pages • £19 or DEM 50

The recording of FAX stations on LW and SW and the reception of meteo satellites are fascinating fields of radio monitoring. State-of-the-art hard and software connects a radio receiver directly to a laser printer. The result is top quality press photos, satellite pictures and weather charts.

The new edition of our FAX GUIDE contains not only the usual up-to-date frequency lists and transmission schedules of all stations worldwide, it informs you particularly about new FAX converters and programs on the market, and includes the most comprehensive international survey of the "products" of weather satellites and FAX stations from all over the world. 312 sample charts and pictures were recorded in 1990 and 1991. There are special charts for aeronautical and maritime navigation, agriculture and the military, barographic soundings, climatological analyses, and long-term forecasts, which are available nowhere else.

Additional chapters cover:

- List of 341 frequencies monitored in 1990 and 1991.
- Exact schedules of 86 FAX stations on 313 frequencies.
- Geostationary and polar-orbiting meteo satellites. Schedules of GMS (Japan), GOES-East and West (USA), and METEOSAT (Europe).
- Technique of FAX transmission. International regulations.
- Lists of abbreviations, addresses, and call-signs. Test charts.

Further publications available are ***Guide to Utility Stations*** (9th ed.), ***Air and Meteo Code Manual*** and ***Radio-teletype Code Manual*** (11th ed.).

We have published our international radio books for 22 years. They are in daily use by equipment manufacturers, monitoring services, radio amateurs, shortwave listeners and telecommunication administrations worldwide. Please ask for our free catalogue, including recommendations from all over the world. For a *Decode* book review see SWM 8/90. All manuals are published in the handy 170 x 240mm format, and of course written in English.

Do you want to get the ***total information*** immediately? For the special price of £84/DEM 235 (you save £15/DEM40) you will receive all our manuals and supplements (altogether more than 1600 pages!) plus our ***Cassette Tape Recording of Modulation Types.***

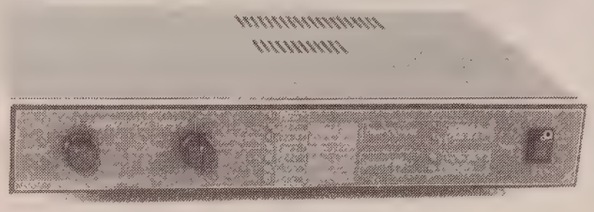
Our prices **Include airmail** postage to anywhere in the world. Payment can be by £ or DEM cheque, cash, International Money Order, or postgiro (account Stuttgart 2093 75-709). Dealer enquiries welcome - discount rates and pro forma invoices on request. Please mail your order to

Klingenfuss Pulications
Hagenloher Str. 14
D-7400 Tuebingen
Germany

Tel: ++ 49 7071 62830

Receiving Weather Satellite Images?

With six systems to choose from, we have the system to run on your Amiga, Archimedes, BBC or PC compatible computer.



AMIGASAT 2.0 The system for the Amiga computer. This system has many, many features to delight the Amiga owner, too many to list but there is a demo disk available for just £5 inc.

DIGISAT for PC owners this package offers some superb features including unlimited animation, print-dump, 800 x 600 VGA images, auto-downloading of images, temperature readout, and lots more.

GRAPHSTORE a 1/2-Meg video framestore/graphics processor unit for use with the BBC/Master micros. With the accompanying software package it enables BBC owners to enjoy the highest resolution images (512 x 512 x 128 greyscales). Includes zoom, scroll, print-dump, and animation.

Which ever software/interface option you choose, they are all compatible with our standard range of receiving hardware - for full details, and prices write or call for our 1991 catalogue.

martelec *communication systems*
8 Kimber's Lane, Farnham, Surrey GU9 9PT
Tel/Fax: (0252) 737620

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

AOR UK 27
ARE 67
ASK Electronics 14
Aerial Techniques 67
Air Supply 44
Alyntronics 47
Amdat 70
Arrow Radio 34
Audio Video Care 32
Aviation Hobby Centre 76

Billington Valves 76
Blackmore Electronics 31

CB Sales (Devon) 37
Chevet Books 43
Cirkit Distribution 15
Colomor Electronics 76
Comar 37

DPR Marketing & Sales 72
Datong 43
Dewsbury Electronics 72
Dressler Communications 44

ERA 68

Flightdeck 46
Flying Shop, The 37

Garex 28
Grosvenor Software 67
Grundig 17

Howes. CM Comms 68

ICS Electronics 24
Icom (UK) ..... Cover iii
Interbooks 76

J. & P. Electronics 73
Javiation 74
Jenkins, Barry 67

KW Communications 58
Klingenfuss 75

Lake Electronics 67
Lee Electronics 70
Link Electronics 47
Loutronics 28
Lowe Electronics ... Cover iii, 8, 9, 56

Martin Lynch 49
Martelec 75
Medium Wave Circle 67

Nevada Communications ..... Cover ii,18,19

PW Publishing 73
Photo Acoustics 60
Practical Wireless 32

R & D Electronics 46
RGW Electronics 73
Radio Research 76
Radio Shack 76
Rapid Results College 46
Raycom 46
Rylands F G 76

SRP Trading 22, 23
Sigma UK 32
Siskin 28
Solid State Electronics 72
South Midlands Communications 13
Spacetech 24
Stephens James 74
System Request 24

Technical Software 68
Thames Computers 43
Timestep Electronics 73

Vintage Wireless Co 40

Waters & Stanton 52

PUBLISHED on the fourth Thurday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP. Printed in England by Blackmore Press, Shaftesbury, Dorset. Tel: 0747 53034. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH, Tel: 081-679 1899, Fax: 081-679 8907, Telex: 881245. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd.; South Africa - Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £19.00, EUROPE £21, OVERSEAS (by ASP) £22, payable to SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP.

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the pulishers first having been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or therwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsover.

RADIO SHACK

Short Wave Receivers

All of the equipment we sell has been imported by the factory authorised distributors with full warranty back-up and parts service.

Lowe HF-225	High performance compact receiver	**£425.00**
Kenwood R-2000	10 Memories	**£595.00**
Kenwood VC-10	VHF converter for R-2000	**£161.00**
Kenwood R-5000	Top of their range receiver	**£875.00**
Kenwood VC-20	VHF converter for R-5000	**£167.00**
Yaesu FRG-8800	Fine performing all mode set	**£649.00**
Yaesu FRV-8800	VHF converter for above	**£100.00**
Icom IC-R71E	The old favourite	**£855.00**
Icom IC-R72E	Icom's latest, small & excellent	**£645.00**
Icom IC-R9000	The set with everything	**£3,995.00**
JRC-535	The latest from Japan Radio Campany	**£1,095.00**
Drake RR-3	Second-hand high specification set	**£1,595.00**

SCANNERS FROM RADIO SHACK

SUPER BARGAINS IN REALISTIC SCANNERS!

PRO-38	10 Channel handy scanner (£99.95)	**£79.95**
PRO-2022	200 Channel search & scan (239.95)	**£205.00**
PRO-2024	60 Channel search & scan (£179.95)	**£99.95**
PRO-34	200 Channel handy search & scan (£249.95)	**£199.95**
PRO-2006	400 Channel with fabulous performance (£349.95)	**£299.95**
AR-800E	Hand-held 75-105, 118-174, 406-495 & 830-950MHz	**£169.00**
AR-900	UK Hand-held with 4 search ranges	**£199.00**
AR-950	Base/mobile scanner	**£249.00**
AR-1000	Series II 0.5-600 & 805-1300, 1000 memories	**£249.00**
AR-2002	25-550 & 800-1300MHz	**£487.00**
AR-3000	All mode scanner 100kHz-2036MHz	**£765.00**
Kenwood RZ-1	Wide band coverage	**£465.00**
Icom IC-R7000	25-2000 high performance receiver/scanner	**£895.00**
Icom R-1	100kHz-1300MHz 100 memories handy	**£389.00**
Icom R-100	High performance base/mobile	**£485.00**
Black Jaguar	AM/FM handy scanner	**£199.00**
Bearcat UBC-200XLT	200 memories	**£229.00**
Jupiter MVT-5000	Hand-held 100 memories	**£249.00**
Jupiter MVT-6000	Base/mobile version	**£299.00**
Fairmate HP-200E	Wide band 100-600 & 805-1300kHz	**£269.00**

Carriage free in U.K. Call us for our tax free export prices.

We will be pleased to quote you for anything you require in the communications and computer field. In order to avoid a great deal of time wasting on parts, we now deal with callers by appointment. We are pleased to hear from you and see you. We aim to give you the attention you deserve, so please call us first.

73s Terry Edwards G3STS

RADIO SHACK LTD
188 Broadhurst Gardens, LONDON NW6 3AY
(Just around the corner from West Hampstead Station on the Jubilee Line)
Tel: 071-624 7174 Fax: 071- 328 5066

VISA Access

PC SOFTWARE BY G4BMK

RTTY, AMTOR, CW (Tx and Rx) SSTV, FAX, Audio Analyser (Rx only). See review PW June 1990 Page 66. A high performance multimode program for IBM PC compatibles. £80 complete. Any mix of modes to your choice - send SAE for details and prices. Use with ST5 Versaterm etc, or our matching T.U., built, boxed: £54.

State callsign, if any, with order.

GROSVENOR SOFTWARE (PW)
2 Beacon Close, SEAFORD, East Sussex BN25 2JZ
Tel: (0323) 893378

ALL VALVES & TRANSISTORS

Call or phone for a most courteous quotation
081-743 0899
We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.

COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD. 170 GOLDHAWK ROAD LONDON W12 8HJ

HIGH POWER TRANSMITTER VALVES

Klystrons, Magnetrons, 4CX350A, 4CX1000A, 4CX250B, etc. One million valves in stock. Phone or fax for quote, discounts for large value inquiries. Orders from manufacturers, Govt. Depts., overseas etc., welcome. **WANTED VALVES ESP.** KT66, KT88, PX4, PX25, Klystrons, Magnetrons, Transistors, I.C.s. If possible send written list - we reply same day. Cash waiting.

BILLINGTON VALVES,
Oakendene Industrial Estate, Near Horsham RH13 8AZ. Callers by appointment only. Tel: (0403) 865105 FAX: (0403) 865106 Telex: 87271. Minimum order £20 + VAT.

G2VF LOOP ANTENNAS WITH ATU FOR HF HAM BAND TRANSMISSION (SWR One to One 40, 15 and 10 One Point Five to One 80 and 20) **AND SWLs LONG AND MEDIUM WAVE FOR BCLs**. Loops 21 inches square or triangle. No special skills required. Circuits, Parts Lists sources of supply assembly data. HIGH FREQUENCY LOOP 80 to 10Metres £5. LONG AND MEDIUM WAVE LOOP FOR BCLs £3. LONG MEDIUM SHORT WAVE LOOP 1500 to 10 METRES FOR BCL SWL £8. SHORT WAVE ATU LOOP OR LONG WIRE £4. PRE AMP LW MW S WAVE £2. PHOTO COPY HRO MANUAL £4. MW LOOP WITH PRE AMP ATU £3. PRE AMP FOR G2VF HF LOOP OR ATU £4. SHORT WAVE ATU BUILT-IN PRE AMP FOR LOOP OR LONG WIRE £7. SAE details. All projects D.I.Y. METAL DETECTOR £2 **F. G. Rylands, 39 Parkside Avenue, Millbrook, Southampton SO1 9AF. Tel: (0703) 775064).**

MONITORING TIMES

This magazine provides full shortwave coverage of both Utility and Broadcasting stations around the globe. Recent issues have covered the Gulf War, Greenpeace, Swiss Army radio communications, Dxing USSR, Monitoring the Shuttle launch, and more. Regular articles cover Maritime, Aeronautical, Utility World, Short Wave Broadcasting, technical subjects etc., in over 100 pages. Send for a copy today. Only £3.25 per copy (inc post). Ask for subscription details.

INTERBOOKS, S791, 8 Abbot Street, Perth PH2 0EB Scotland. Tel: (0738) 30707.

Access Visa Cash

THE AVIATION HOBBY CENTRE
1st Floor, Terminal Building,
Birmingham International Airport, BIRMINGHAM B26 3QJ

Cheques AM EX Diners

Tel: 021-782 2112 or 021-782 6560 Fax: 021-782 6423

Here are just a few reasons why you should come and see us at our new and bigger shop at Birmingham International Airport:

AIRBAND RECEIVERS & SCANNERS A wide range from £15.95 to £400!!

★ £29.95 for our most popular Multiband Air/PB/FM/TV/CB/MB Squelch & Rubber Duck Aerial, Batts Inc. Sent same day order received - POST FREE.

★ Also if you have an Airband Monitor that you wish to sell - let us know - we are always looking for 'used' models.

★ A large selection of scanning Monitors always available inc.: Sony, Black Jaguar, The Uniden Range, Jupiter hand-held & base station PLUS the new Fairmate HP100 and ICOM IC-R1.

★ Airband Aerials & Accessories.

DISPLAY MODELS: Wooster, IMC & Schabak models always available. Contact us for latest lists. **AVIATION PUBLICATIONS:** Extensive range available from Ian Allan, Airlife, The Aviation Hobby Shop, Putnam, EAH, MCP etc, etc. **PILOT ACCESSORIES:** Large selection of goodies for the PPL from Airtour & AFE inc Topo's, Books, etc.

PLUS - PLUS - PLUS - PLUS
Posters & Postcards (callers only). British Airway Souvenirs, Badges, Society Mags + lots more.
PLUS friendly and helpful staff..

THE UNITED KINGDOM AIRFIELD GUIDE Edition 2 is now available and includes many up-dates, additions, deletions and contains more info than ever before ... PRICE: £4.50 + 50p p&p. **ALSO AVAILABLE - THE POCKET SIZE UK AIRBAND FREQUENCY GUIDE** This, our own publication is proving very popular. Containing the most up-to-date info available on airband frequencies, both VHF and UHF. Order your copy today for immediate despatch. PRICE: ONly £2.95 + 30p p&p.

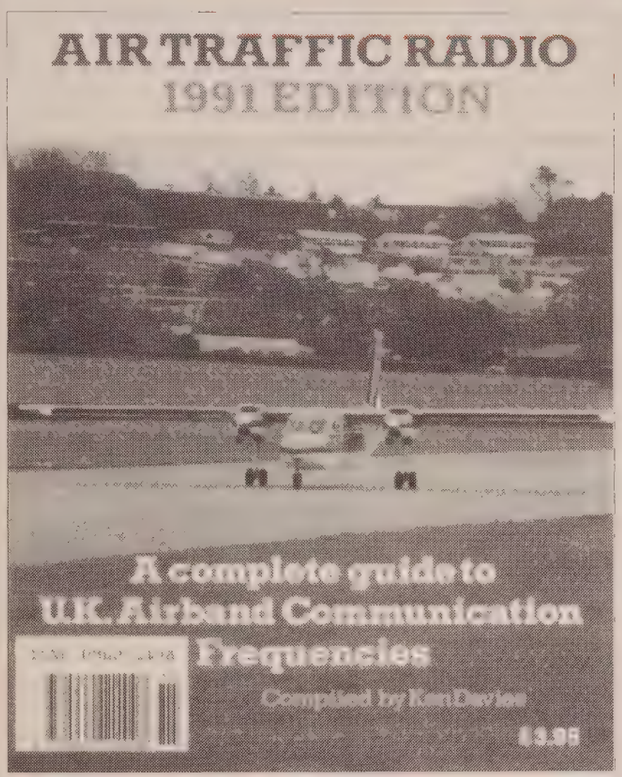
Full catalogue available for £1.

Please mention
Short Wave Magazine
when replying to advertisements.

SWM SUBSCRIBERS' CLUB

If you have a subscription then you will know all about the *Short Wave Magazine* Subscribers' Club. If you do not have a subscription then doubtless you will be wondering just what this page is all about. Membership of the *SWM* Subscriber's Club is free and automatic for all Subscribers and is our way of saying thank you to all those who have enough faith in their favourite magazine to pay for it 'up front'. Each month there will be Special Offers and occasional competitions with some really useful prizes to be won.

THIS IS YOUR LAST CHANCE TO SUBSCRIBE AT THE OLD RATES!



This month we have a new book for Short Wave Magazine Subscribers' Club members. Air Traffic Radio 1991 Edition is 'A complete guide to UK Airband Communication Frequencies been complied by Ken Davies.. The book would normally cost £4.80 with postage and packing, SWM Subscribers' Club members can obtain this useful publication for just £3.95.

The airfields and communication services are listed in areas. These are listed from north to south and arranged in arbitrary areas with minor liberties taken with geography, so that all the various airfield and services are kept together. The publication also lists h.f., v.h.f. and u.h.f. used by some of the more interesting stations, both national and international.

As far as possible, the pages have been arranged so that most of the transmissions that can be received from a particular place are within a couple of pages from the situation the listener happens to be in. This means that it is not necessary to flick from page to page to find the frequency that interests you.

The closing date for this offer is 31 July 1991 for UK orders and 30 August 1991 for overseas readers.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

Be sure of your copy every month, beat the price rise and qualify for the Subscribers' Club as well. Special offers and discounts normally available to all members, including those abroad.

Please indicate the type of subscription required:

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE 1 YEAR
- ❑ £19.00 (UK)
- ❑ £21.00 (Europe)
- ❑ £22.00 (Rest of World)

PRACTICAL WIRELESS 1YEAR
- ❑ £19.00(UK)
- ❑ £21.00 (Europe)
- ❑ £22.00(Rest of World)

SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION 1 YEAR ONLY
- ❑ £32.00 (UK)
- ❑ £35.00 (Europe)
- ❑ £37.00 (Rest of World)

Prices current at June 1991
Subscription to commence with issue dated.....

❑ **Please send me a copy of *Air Traffic Radio 1991 Edition* at the special *SWM* Subscribers' Club price of £3.95.**

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Subscriptions Dept., Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

❑ I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £.....

❑ Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £.....

Card No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Valid from ..... to .....

Credit Card Orders can be taken on (0202) 665524.

Signature.....

If you do not want to deface your *SWM* a photocopy of this coupon will be accepted.

book service

VISA Access
0202 665524

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied from our editorial address direct to your door. Some titles are overseas in origin.

HOW TO ORDER

POST AND PACKING; add 85p for one book, £1.50 for two or more books, orders over £30 post and packing free, (overseas readers add £1.50 for one book, £3.00 for two or more for surface mail postage) and send a postal order, cheque or international money with your order (quoting book titles and quantities) to **PW Publishing Limited, FREEPOST, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP.** Please make your cheques payable to Short Wave Magazine, payment by Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa also accepted on telephone orders to Poole (0202) 665524. Books are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press. Please note: all payments must be made in Sterling.

* A recent addition to our Book Service. O/P = Out of print, O/S = Out of stock.

RADIO

AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL
10th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss
Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteo stations, and its message format with decoding examples. Also detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others. *289 pages* **£15.00**

HIGH POWER WIRELESS EQUIPMENT
Articles from *Practical Electricity* 1910-11
Edited by Henry Walter Young
A reprint of interesting practical articles from the very early days of radio
99 pages **£6.85**

PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1991
This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and languages of broadcast stations by frequency. *398 pages.* **13.95**

RADIOTELETYPE CODE MANUAL
10th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss
This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets *96 pages.* **£8.00**

RESCUE
Paul Beaver & Paul Berriff
This book follows the life and conditions of rescue helicopter crews. This is not drama, this is real life and it makes a true impression of the rescuervices for the reader. There are transcriptions of air/ground and between crew dialogues, a summaray of the main distress and resuce radio frequencies and helicopter base locations. *192pages.* **£9.99**

SCANNERS (Third Edition)
Peter Rouse GU1DKD
A guide for users of scanning receivers, covering hardware, antennas, accessories, frequency allocations and operating prodedures. *245 pages* **£8.95**

SCANNERS 2
Peter Rouse GU1DKD
The companion to *Scanners*, this provides even more information on the use of the v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications band and gives constructional details for accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment
216 pages **£9.95**

SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENERS' HANDBOOK
Arthur Miller
In easy-to-read and non-technical language, the author guides the reader through the mysteries of amateur, broadcast and CB transmissions *207 pages* **£7.99**

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL
Edited by Hugo Gernsback
A fascinating reprint from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1934 s.w receivers, servicing information, constructional projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts. *260 pages* **£10.15**

TELEVISION

A TV-DXERS HANDBOOK (BP176)
R. Bunney
Information on transmission standards, propagation, receivers including multi-standard, colour, satellites, antennas, photography, station identification, interference etc. Revised and updated 1986. *87 pages* **£5.95**

GUIDE TO WORLD-WIDE TELEVISION TEST CARDS
Edition 3. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith
Completely revised and expanded, this is a very handy and useful reference book for the DXTV enthusiast Over 200 photographs of Test Cards, logos, etc., world wide. *60pages.* **£4.95**

THE ATV COMPENDIUM
Mike Wooding G6IQM
This book is for those interested in amateur television, particularly the home construction aspect There is not a 70cm section as the author felt this is covered in other books. Other fields, such as 3cm TV, are covered in depth A must for the practical ATV enthusiast. *104 pages* **£3.00**

SATELLITES

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION (BP195)
F. A. Wilson
Answers all kinds of questions about satellite television For the beginner thinking about hiring or purchasing a satellite TV system there are details to help you along For the engineer there are technical details including calculations, formulae and tables. *104 pages* **£5.95**

SATELLITE TELEVISION A layman's guide
Peter Pearson
Pictures from space, that's what satellite television is all about. Orbiting satellites 35 000km high receiver TV signals from stations on the earth and retransmit them back again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dish and accessories, cable and tuner *73pages* **£1.00**

SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE
2nd Edition. John Breeds
A practical guide to satellite television Detailed guidlines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience *56pages* **£11.95**

THE SATELLITE BOOK (A complete guide to satellite TV theory and practice)
John Breeds
This book deals almost exclusively with television broadcast satellites and is a comprehensive collection of chapters on topics, each written by a expert in that field It appears to be aimed at the professional satellite system installer, for whom it is invaluable, but it will be appreciated by a much wider audience - anyone interested in satellite technology *280pages* **£27.00**

THE SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK (USA)
A guide to understanding and using amateur radio, weather and TV broadcast satellites. *207 pages* **£7.50**

WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK 4th edition
Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT
This book explains all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather There are plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs *192pages* **£13.50**

THEORY

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS (BP285)
R.A. Penfold
This book covers a wide range of modern components. The basic functions of the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and does not assume the reader has an in-depth knowledge of electronics. It is concerned with practical aspects such as colour codes, deciphering code numbers and the suitability *164 pages* **£3.95**

AUDIO (Elements of electronics - book 6)
F. A. Wilson
This book studies sound and hearing, and examines the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disk and magnetic recording Intended to give the reader a good understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathmatics. *320 pages* **£3.95**

COMMUNICATION (BP89)
Elements of Electronics Book 5
F. A. Wilson
Fundamentals of line, microwave, submarine, satellite, digital multiplex, radio and telegraphy systems are covered, without the more complicated theory or mathematics. *256 pages* **£2.95**

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK
Mike Tooley BA
This book is an invaluable source of information of everyday relevance in the world of electronics. It contains not only sections which deal with the essential theory of electronic circuits, but it also deal with a wide range of practical electronic applications. *250 pages* **£8.95**

FILTER HANDBOOK A practical design guide
Stefan Niewiadomski
A practical book, describing the design process as applied to filters of all types Includes practical examples and BASIC programs. *195 pages* **£25.00**

FROM ATOMS TO AMPERES
F.A.Wilson
Explains in simple terms the absolute fundamentals behind electricity and electronics *244pages.* **£3.50**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE (BP53)
F. A. Wilson
This has been written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast. There is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible. *249 pages.* **£3.95**

SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR
Les Hayward W7ZOI and Doug DeMaw W1FB
Back in print by popular demand! A revised and corrected edition of this useful reference book covering all aspects of solid-state design. *256 pages* **£10.95**

THE ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK
Doug DeMaw W1FB
Back by popular demand, completely revised and expanded, this is a handy reference book for the r.f. designer, technician, amateur and experimenter *260 pages.* **£8.95**

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS
Jerry Sevick W2FMI
This is the second edition of this book, which covers a most inriguing and confusing area of the hobby. It should enable anyone with a modicum of skill to make a balun, etc *270 pages* **£13.50**

BEGINNERS

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING (BP91)
R. A. Penfold
How to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible
112 pages **£1.95**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO
9th Edition. Gordon J. King
Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, CB and amateur radio are all dealt with here. *266 pages* **£8.95**

ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION (BP92). F. A. Wilson
Especially written for those who wish to take part in basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components
72 pages **£1.75**

THE SIMPLE ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT AND COMPONENTS Book One (BP62)
The aim of this book is to provide an in-expensive but comprehensive introduction to modern electronics
209 pages **£3.50**

LISTENING GUIDES

AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK (3rd Edition)
David J. Smith
Listen to conversations between aircraft and ground control The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby *174 pages* **£6.99**

DIAL SEARCH
6th Edition With Updates. George Wilcox
The listener's check list and guide to European broadcasting Covers m.w., l.w., v.h.f. and s.w., including two special maps *54 pages.* **£3.95**

FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1991
T.T.Williams
Identifies the flights of airlines, schedule, charter, cargo and mail, to and from the UK and Eire and overflights between Europe and America *104 pages* **£5.25**

GUIDE TO BROADCASTING STATIONS
20th Edition 1989/90. Philip Darrington
Frequency and station data, receivers, antennas, Latin American DXing, reporting, computers in radio, etc
240 pages **£10.95**

GUIDE TO FACSIMILE STATIONS 10th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
This manual is the basic reference book for everyone interested in FAX. Frequency, callsign, name of the station, ITU country/geographical symbol, technical parameters of the emission are all listed. All frequencies have been measured to the nearest 100Hz. *318 pages* **£14.00**

GUIDE TO FORMER UTILITY TRANSMISSIONS
3rd Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss
Built on continuous monitoring of the radio spectrum from the sixties until the recent past. A useful summary of the former activities of utility stations providing information for the classification and identification of radio signals. *126 pages* **£8.00**

GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS
9th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss
This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz together with the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1 6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 15802 entries in the frequency list and 3123 in the alphabetical callsign list plus press services and meteorological stations. *502 pages* **£19.00**

HF OCEANIC AIRBAND COMMUNICATIONS
3rd Edition. Bill Laver
HF aircraft channels by frequency and band, main ground radio stations, European R/T networks and North Atlantic control frequencies. *29 pages* **£3.50**

MARINE UK RADIO FREQUENCY GUIDE
Bill Laver
A complete guide to the UK s.w. and v.h.f. marine radio networks. Useful information, frequency listings and the World Marine Coastal Phone Stations *62 pages.* **£4.95**

NEWNES SHORT WAVE LISTENING HAND BOOK
Joe Pritchard G1UQW
A technical guide for all short wave listeners. Covers construction and use of sets for the s.w.l. who wants to explore the bands up to 30MHz. *288pages* **£12.95**

RADIO LISTENER'S GUIDE 1991
Clive Woodyear
This is the third edition of the essential guide ofr all radio listeners. Simple-to-use maps and charts show the frequencies for all the radio stations in the UK. When travelling or at hone, the guie gives you all the frequencies you'll ever need *56 pages* **£2.95**

THE COMPLETE VHF/UHF FREQUENCY GUIDE
Revised 1990 - 1991 Edition.
This book gives details of frequencies from 26-2250MHz with no gaps and who uses what. Recently updated, there are chapters on equipment requirements as well as antennas, etc. *88 pages.* **£5.95**

THE INTERNATIONAL VHF FM GUIDE
7th Edition. Julian Baldwin G3UHK and Kris Partridge G8AUU
The latest edition of this useful book gives concise details of repeaters and beacons worldwide plus coverage maps and further information on UK repeaters *70 pages.* **£2.85**

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST
Bill Laver
Covering the services and transmission modes that can be heard on the bands between 1 635 and 29 7MHz. **£8.95**

WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1991
Country-by-country listings of l.w.,m.w.& s.w. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports. English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.'s "bible" *576 pages.* **£17.99**

INTERFERENCE

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK (USA)
William R. Nelson WA6FQG
How to locate and cure r f i for radio amateurs, CBers and TV and stereo owners *253 pages* **£6.75**

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE (USA)
What causes r f.i? Are all r.f.i. problems difficult, expensive and time-consuming to cure? These questions and many more are answered in this book.
84 pages **£4.30**

AMATEUR RADIO

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO (USA)
W. I. Orr W6SAI
VHF/UHF propagation, including moonbounce and satellites, equipment and antennas. *172 pages* **£7.95.**

AMATEUR RADIO CALL BOOK (RSGB)
1991 Edition
Now incorporates a 48-page section of useful information for amateur radio enthusiasts **£7.20**

AMATEUR RADIO SATELLITES the first 25 years
Arthur C. Gee G2UK
This souvenir publication is mainly a pictorial account of the pattern of developments which have occurred over the last 25 years in amateur radio satellite operations *34 pages* **£2.25**

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES BP290
A. Pickard
This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software. *102 pages.* **£3.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO (BP257)
I. D. Poole
This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, jargon, propagation and setting up a station. *150 pages.* **£3.50**

HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR
Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk
A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of *QST* magazine. *152 pages.* **£4.95**

HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)
Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB
The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with sample RAE papers for practice plus maths revision. *88 pages.* **£6.70**

PASSPORT TO AMATEUR RADIO
Reprinted from *PW* 1981-1982
The famous series by GW3JGA, used by thousands of successful RAE candidates in their studies. Plus other useful articles for RAE students. *96 pages.* **£1.50**

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK
Mike Mansfield G6AWD
Introduces the concept of packet radio to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions made for solutions to minimise the problems. Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the reader through setting up and provides a comprehensive guide to essential reference material. *91pages.* **£6.95**

PRACTICAL IDEAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS
Ian Poole G3YWX
Offers a wealth of hints, tips and general practical advice for all transmitting amateurs and short wave listeners. *128 pages* **£5.95**

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL LISTINGS 1991
69th Edition
The only publication listing licenced radio amateurs throughout the world. Also includes DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more. *Over 1500 pages>* **£19.50**

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1991
69th Edition
Listings of US amateurs (including Hawaii). Also contains standard time chart, census of amateur licences of the world, world-wide QSL bureau and much more. *Over 1400 pages>* **£19.50**

RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION
(HF Bands). F. C. Judd G2BCX
The how and why of the mechanism and variations of propagation in the h.f. bands. *144 pages.* **£8.95**

***THE 1991 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR**
This is the 66th edition of this very useful hardback reference book. Updated throughout it has several new sections covering oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers, digital frequency synthesis, phase-noise measurement and new constructional projects. *1200 pages.* **£16.95**

***THE ARRL OPERATING MANUAL**
Another very useful book from the ARRL. Although writen for the American radio amateur, this book will also be of use and interest to the UK amateur. *684 pages* **£12.95**

THE ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY
The best from the Amateur Satellite News column and articles out of 31 issues of QST have been gathered together in this book. The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well asd the RS satellites is included. Operation on Phase 3 satellites (OSCAR 10 and 13) is covered in detail. *97 pages.* **£4.95**

THE ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL
Various Authors
A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the budding 'microwaver'. With contributions from over 20 specialist authors. Chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 446 pages **£13.50**

THE COMPLETE DX'ER
Bob Locher W9KNI
Now back in print, this book covers equipment and operating techniques for the DX chaser, from beginner to advanced. *187 pages* **£7.95**

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S DX GUIDE (USA)
15th Edition
The guide contains information not easily obtained elsewhere and is intended as an aid and quick reference for all radio amateurs interested in DX. *38 pages.* **£2.95**

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S QUESTIONS & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL.
4th Edition. R. E. G. Petri G8CCJ
This book has been compiled especially for students of the City and Guilds of London Institute RAE. It is structured with carefully selected multiple choice questions, to progress with any recognised course of instruction, although is is not intended as a text book. *280 pages.* **£7.95**

THE RAE MANUAL (RSGB)
G.L.Benbow G3HB
The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. *132 pages* **£6.70**

YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO
Stan Horzepa WA1LOU
What is packet radio good for and what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are protocols? whre, why, when? Lots of the most asked questions are answered in this useful book. It included details of networking and space comunications using packet. *278 pages.* **£7.95**

MAPS

IARU LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE
DARC
This multi-coloured, plastics laminated, map of Europe shows the AIRU ("Maidenhead") Locator System. Indispensible for the v.h.f. and u.h.f. DXer. *692 x 872mm.* **£5.25**

NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART
This is a five-colour chart designed for the use of ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded. *740 x 520mm.* **£4.50**

RADIO AMATEUR'S MAP OF NORTH AMERICA (USA)
Shows radio amateur prefix boundaries, continental boundaries and zone boundaries. *760 x 636mm.* **£2.95**

RADIO AMATEUR'S PREFIX MAP OF THE WORLD (USA)
Showing prefixes and countries, plus listings by order of country and of prefix. *1014 x 711mm.* **£2.95**

RADIO AMATEUR'S WORLD ATLAS (USA)
Seventeen pages of maps, including the world-polar projection. Also includes the table of allocation of international callsign series. **£3.50**

DATA REFERENCE

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS (BP140)
A. Michaels
Equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese digital i.c.s. *256 pages.* **£5.95**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE (BP85)
A. Michaels
Possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. *320 pages.* **£3.95**

NEWNES AUDIO & HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK
Vivian Capel
This is a concise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, gramaphones, CDs to name a few. *190 pages. Hardback* **£9.95**

NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK
This is an invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data and is indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microprocessor systems. *203 pages. Hardback* **£9.95**

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK
5th Edition
Presenting all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer. *315 pages. Hardback* **£10.95**

NEWNES RADIO AMATEUR AND LISTENER'S POCKET BOOK
Steve Money G3FZX
This book is a collection of useful and intriguing data for the traditionaland modern amateur s well as the s.w.l. Topics such as AMTOR, packet radio, SSTV, computer communications and maritime communications are all covered. *160 pages.* **£9.95**

NEWNES RADIO AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK
18th Edition. Keith Brindley
Useful data covering math, abbreviations, codes, symbols, frequency bands/ allocations, UK broadcasting stations, semi-conductors, components, etc. *325 pages. Hardback* **£9.95**

POWER SELECTOR GUIDE (BP235)
J. C. J. Van de Ven
This guide has the information on all kinds of power devices in useful categories (other than the usual alpha numeric sort) such as voltage and power properties making selection of replacements easier. *160 pages.* **£4.95**

CONSTRUCTION

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs (BP121)
R. A. Penfold
Designing or copying printed circuit board designs from magazines, including photographic methods. *80 pages.* **£2.50**

INTRODUCING QRP
Collected articles from PW 1983-1985
An introduction to low-power transmission (QRP). This book includes full constructional details of a variety of designs by Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV for transmitters and transceivers covering Top Band to 14MHz, together with test equipment by Tony Smith G4FAI. *64 pages.* **£1.50**

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS (BP192)
R. A. Penfold
The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. *92 pages* **£2.95**

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS (BP76)
R. A. Penfold
This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unstabilised types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs. *91 pages.* **£2.50**

PRACTICAL POWER SUPPLIES
Collected articles from PW 1978-1985
Characteristics of batteries, transformers, rectifiers, fuses and heatsinks, plus designs for a variety of mainsdriven power supplies, including the *P.W.*"Marchwood" giving a fully stabilised and protected 12V 30A d.c. *48 pages.* **£1.25**

QRP NOTEBOOK
Doug DeMaw W1FB
This book deals with the building and operating of a successful QRP station. Lots of advice is given by the author who has spent years as an ardent QRPer. All the text is easy-to-read and the drawings large and clear. *77 pages.* **£4.95**

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION (BP248)
R.A.Penfold
Describes, in detail, how to construct some simple and inexpensive, but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. *104 pages.* **£2.95**

50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS (BP39)
F.G.Rayer
50 circuits for the s.w.l., radio amateur, experimenter or audio enthusiast using f.e.t.s. *104 pages.* **£2.95**

ANTENNAS (AERIALS)

AERIAL PROJECTS (BP105)
Practical designs including active, loop and ferrite antennas plus accessory units. *96 pages.* **£2.50**

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS (USA)
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Theory, design, construction, operation, the secrets of making vertical work. *191 pages.* **£7.50**

AN INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY (BP198)
H. C. Wright
This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas. Lots of diagrams reduce the amount of mathematics involved. *86 pages.* **£2.95**

ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING
Wilfred N. Caron
Proper impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. a properly matched antenna as the termination for a line minimises feed-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element metworks for broadband coverage. Logical step-by-step procedure is followed in this book to help the radio amateur with this task. *192 pages.* **£11.95**

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK (USA)
W. I . Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Design, construction, adjustment and installation of h.f. beam antennas. *198 pages.* **£6.75**

***NOVICE ANTENNA NOTEBOOK**
Doug DeMaw W1FB
Another book from the pen of W1FB, this time offering "new ideas for beginning hams". All the drawings are large and clear and each chapter ends with a glossary of terms. *130 pages .* **£5.95**

OUT OF THIN AIR
Collected Aaitenna Articles from PW 1977-1980
Including such favourites as the ZL Special and '2BCX 16-element beams for 2m, and the famous "Slim Jim", designed by Fred Judd G2BCX. Also features systems for Top Band, medium wave/long wave loop designs and a v.h.f. direction finding loop. Plus items on propagation, accessories and antenna design. *80 pages.* **£1.80**

SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS (USA)
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including "invisible" antennas for difficult station locations. *191 pages.* **£6.75**

THE ARRL ANTENNA BOOK (USA) 15th Edition
A station is only as effective as its antenna system. This book covers propagation, practical constructional details of almost every type of antenna, test equipment and formulas and programs for beam heading calculations. **£12.95**

THE ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM (USA)
Volume One
Fascinating and hitherto unpublished material. Among the topics discussed are quads and loops, log periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas. *175 pages.* **£7.50**

THE ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM (USA)
Volume Two
Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARRL HQ continues to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in *QST*. Those papers are collected in this volume. *208 pages* **£7.50**

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK
William I. Orr W6SAI & Stuart. D. Cowan W2LX
Yagi, quad, quagi, l-p, vertical, horizontal and "sloper" antennas are all covered. Also towers, grounds and rotators. *190 pages.* **£6.75**

W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK
Doug DeMaw W1FB
This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. *124 pages.* **£5.95**

WIRES & WAVES
Collected Antenna Articles from PW 1980-1984
Antenna and propagation theory, including NBS Yagi design data. Practical designs for antennas from medium waves to microwaves, plus accessories such as a.t.u.s, s.w.r. and power meters and a noise bridge. Dealing with TVI. *160 pages.* **£3.00**

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS (BP125)
E. M. Noll
How to build 25 simple and inexpensive aerials, from a simple dipole through beam and triangle designs to a mini-rhombic. Dimensions for specific spot frequencies including the WARC bands. *80 pages.* **£1.95**

25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS (BP136)
E. M. Noll
Designs for people who live in flats or have no gardens, etc., giving surprisingly good results considering their limited dimensions. *64 pages.* **£1.75**

25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS (BP132)
E. M. Noll
Designs for 25 different aerials, from a simple dipole through helical designs to a multi-band umbrella. *80 pages.* **£1.95**

25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS (BP145)
E. M. Noll
Simple and inexpensive aerials for the broadcast bands from medium wave to 49m. *64 pages.* **£1.75**

FAULT FINDING

ARE THE VOLTAGES CORRECT?
Reprinted from PW 1982-1983
How to use a multimeter to fault-find on electronic and radio equipment, from simple resistive dividers through circuits using diodes, transistors, i.c.s and valves. *44 pages.* **£1.50**

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER (BP239)
R. A. Penfold
This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multimeters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. *102 pages.* **£2.95**

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER (BP265)
R.A. Penfold
This book is primarliy intended as a follow-up to BP239, *Getting the most from your Multimeter.* By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilites of a multimeter to make it even more useful. *85 pages.* **£2.95.**

OSCILLOSCOPES, HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK 3rd Edition
Ian Hickman
This book describes oscilloscopes ranging from basic to advanced models and the accessories to go with them. **£14.95**

TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT FINDING CHART (BP70)
C. E. Miller
Used properly, should enable most common faults to be traced reasonably quickly. Selecting the appropriate fault description at the head of the chart, the reader is led through a sequence of suggested checks until the fault is cleared. *635 x 455mm (approx).* **£0.95**

COMPUTING

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS (BP177)
R. A. Penfold
Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY. *96 pages.* **£2.95**

NEWNES AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTING HANDBOOK
Joe Pritchard G1UQW
Shows how radio amateurs and short wave listeners can 'listen' to signals by reading text on a computer screen. This book also covers the aplication of computers to radio 'housekeeping' jobs such as log-keeping, QSL cards, satellite predictions and antenna design as well as showing how to control a radio with the computer. *368pages.* **£14.95**

MORSE

INTRODUCING MORSE
Collected Articles from PW 1982-1985
Ways of learning the Morse Code, followed by constructional details of a variety of keys including Iambic, Triambic, and an Electronic Bug with a 528-bit memory. *48 pages.* **£1.25**

THE SECRET OF LEARNING MORSE CODE
Mark Francis
Designed to make you proficient in Morse code in the shortest possible time, this book points out many of the pitfalls that beset the student. *87 pages.* **£4.95**

trading post

Fill in the order form in BLOCK CAPITALS - up to a maximum of 30 words plus 12 words for your address - and send it, together with your payment of £2.30, to Trading Post, Short Wave Magazine, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP. If you do not wish to cut your copy of *SWM*, or do not wish to use the order form provided, you must still send the corner flash or your subscription number as proof of purchase of the magazine. Advertisements from traders, apparent traders or for equipment which it is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK will not be accepted.

FOR SALE Military Airband Listeners. I have frequency logs for sale covering 118-136 and 225-400MHz in 25kHz steps. Keep your frequencies in order! Plus provision at rear for airfield channel lists. £5.00 to T. Ford, 94 Everingham Road, Sheffield S5 7LG. Do I have a frequency you've been searching for?

WANTED Eddystone 940 unmodified. Tel: (0226) 288718 South Yorkshire.

EXCHANGE/FOR SALE Sony PRO80 with NiCad pack complete as new for an AR1000 or HP100E or Icom IC-R1 receiver. Or sell for £200 o.n.o. Reply by post only to: Robert Williams, c/o Oldchurch Hospital, Academic Centre, Romford, Essex RM7 0BE.

FOR SALE PRO34 scanner bought Xmas 1990, mint condition, NiCads, charger, boxed, manual, £150 o.n.o. Maplin notch filter, all parts, case, etc., £25 o.n.o. **WANTED** Astrid receiver, good condition, price details: 24 Wolsey Road, Newark, Notts NG24 2BN. Tel: (0636) 77944 answer phone daytime.

WANTED 12 set for small private collection. Also WS52 RX, WS68 and WS76 wanted. Please check your garage, loft, shed, etc. **EXCHANGE** for WS46 and C42 possible w.h.y? Martin G4NCE. Tel: 021-357 6139 (Birmingham).

FOR SALE Realistic PRO2004 25-550 + 800-1300MHz as new, boxed, manual, etc., £170 o.n.o. Or swap for hand-held. Tel: (0236) 53366.

FOR SALE Yaesu FRG-8800 communications receiver including v.h.f. converter 118-174MHz plus antenna tuning unit, FRG-7700 and active antenna, FRA-7700, excellent condition with manual, £550. Tel: 021-354 2815 Birmingham.

FOR SALE NRD-525 good condition, boxed with manual, £600 o.n.o. Buyer collects. Tel: 021-308 4526 Birmingham area.

FOR SALE/EXCHANGE Yaesu-7700 h.f. receiver 0-30MHz no gaps, very good condition plus Citizen 120+D dot matrix printer. Exchange for Icom IC-R1 hand-held or sell for £300. Tel: (0422) 361635 Halifax.

FOR SALE AOR1000 hand-held scanner still under guarantee, as new, in original packaging, £175. Realistic PRO-2005 scanner, 400 memories, 25-1300MHz as new, also in original packaging, £220. Mr Cox G6MDV. Tel: (0332) 675816 Derby.

FOR SALE Lowe HF-225 communications receiver, f.m. synchronous a.m. keypad, £350. Datong auto notch filter, £50 Telereader CWR-685E c.w./RTTY ASCII/TOR RX/TX keyboard built in screen AMTOR R/T converter, £395. Tel: (0384) 378119 Stourbridge.

FOR SALE Yaesu FT-101 h.f transceiver, g.w.o., £200. Pye PF1 RX, TX, £10 per pair, one pair spares, £5. Connexions Satellite RX, LNB, horn & polariser, £150. Six valve radios 40/50s rough, useful spares, £10 the lot. Details Oliver Rogers. Tel: (0637) 880404 Bodmin, Cornwall.

FOR SALE Yaesu FRG-7700 communications receiver 150kHz to 30MHz a.m./s.s.b./c.w./f.m. in mint condition with handbook, £195 o.n.o. Tel: (0489) 577686.

FOR SALE Eddystone 830/7 300kHz to 30MHz communications receiver with manual and dust cover, superb condition, no faults, mods, or dust! Can deliver up to 200 mile radius London, £200. Doug Smith. Tel: (0727) 46487 evenings.

FOR SALE National Panasonic RF8000 world band receiver, 24 band excellent condition, very sensitive cost £2000, sale £550. Sony CRF230 also world band 23-band cal wide/narrow m.w./l.w./f.m. like new, cost £500, sale £230. Exchange possible. Tel: 081-571 5759.

FOR SALE Realistic PRO2004 scanner, 25-520, 760-1300MHz, f.m./a.m./w.b.f.m./manual, £175. Cash only, no offers. Rankin. Tel: 051-334 5501 Wirral.

FOR SALE Black Jaguar MkIII scanner new mint condition, 10 weeks old, will take £150. Tel: Bridlington 674530 East Yorks.

FOR SALE JRC h.f. transceiver JST-125D automatic antenna tuner NFG220±1000, JRC h.f. transciever, JST-135DX automatic antenna tuner NFG230, £1300. JRC h.f. receiver NRD-525, £700. Tel: 071-828 4755, new boxed. 50 Carlisle Mansions, Carlisle Place, London SW1P 1HY.

WANTED RCA AR8516L also AR88 for spares. Tel: (0702) 522929.

FOR SALE Icom IC-R1 hand portable receiver 150kHz through 1300MHz, plus Dressler ARA1500 50 to 1500MHz active antenna, £350. Tel: (0602) 611632 evenings and weekends. Nottingham.

FOR SALE Spectrum ZX+3 computer, £85 also interesting ex-mod portable mast, 27 feet extended (includes erecting kit), £120 o.n.o., possibly exchange both for AOR 1000 or similar. Paul Field. Tel: (0727) 872809 evenings, St. Albans.

WANTED Murphy Table Model A8 eight valve circa 1933. H.A. York. Tel: (0536) 514109.

WANTED for use with FT-101E ext. v.f.o., spectrum analyser and digital readout, all must be in perfect order, reasonable prices please - on a tight budget, will pay carriage if necessary. Tel: (0443) 411954 anytime.

FOR SALE Yaesu FRG-7700 communications receiver 150kHz-30MHz, all modes, mint condition, boxed with full instructions, Yaesu YH-55 headphones, £220. Tel: (0325) 487175 Darlington after 6pm.

EXCHANGE Olympus OM2 camera 50mm lens, 50mm macro, 21mm wide-angle, 150mm zoom, bellows with 20mm lens, auto flash and more, dedicated Olympus. Absolute mint condition for AR3000 scanner, mint condition. Tel: (0473) 685889 after 4.

FOR SALE one portable programmable scanner receiver with 16 channel direct entry frequency range 68-512MHz in good condition. Mr Walton. Tel: 081-524 7254.

FOR SALE AOR2002 scanner, £325 o.n.o. JIM M75 pre-amp cost £70 accept £35 o.n.o. Active s.w.l. antenna by Heathkit covers 300kHz-30MHz, £30. Tel: (0642) 827914 Middlesborough.

FOR SALE HP100E hand-held scanner 15MHz-1.3GHz a.m., f.m., w.b.f.m., 1000 channels, as new, boxed with manual, £180. Kenwood RZ1, 500kHz-950MHz a.m., f.m., w.b.f.m. mobile/base scanner, as new, boxed with manual, £280 for quick sale. Andy G1JVY. Tel: (0462) 816610 after 5.30pm Shefford, Beds.

FOR SALE scanner, Realistic PRO2006, 400 channel, headphones, new, boxed, original sales invoice for £300, £200 o.n.o. 16 Blakemyle, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO21 3TN. Tel: (0243) 868755.

FOR SALE Sony ICF-2001D receiver 3 months old, less than 2 hours use, boxed and as new, £200. Tel: (0509) 844166 evenings.

FOR SALE complete T1154 R1155 marine installation, R210, R206, HRO, Labgear LG50 TX, DX200, Pye u.h.f. signal generator, T1154 rotary converter, s.a.e. details. Tel: (0665) 602487 evenings.

FOR SALE ICS weatherfax FAX1 MkII mint condition with box and guarantee, £185. Tel: (0737) 769192 Redhill, Surrey.

FOR SALE AR3000 receiver, fantastic performance, still guaranteed, as new, £550. Racal RA17 good working order, £150. Reason for sale. K. Ronan. Tel: (0831) 480439 anytime.

FOR SALE Sangean ATS-803 receiver, immaculate condition, boxed, £55. Also for sale Sony ICF-2001 receiver, slight fault, hence, £30. Tel: (0742) 685740 Sheffield.

FOR SALE Jupiter II MVT5000 hand-held scanner 25-1300MHz, six months old, little used, boxed and complete with 12V, car lead, NiCads, charger, etc., £175 inc postage. Tel: (0452) 330997 evenings.

FOR SALE Realistic PRO-2005 scanner, 11 months months old, mint condition, boxed with instruction book, £200, Reason for sale, bought PRO-34, portable, discone scanner antena plus all fittings for above, never used, half price, £30. Tel: (0602) 754938 Nottingham.

FOR SALE general coverage receiver chassis 10-2000m 5 sets Denco coils valve line up EF39 ECH33 EF39 EBC33 EB34 EL32 A21 ECC35 b.f.o. for details Tel: (06735) 725 Market Rasen area.

WANTED general coverage communications receiver, can collect reasonable distance. Tel: (0303) 872048 Folkestone.

WANTED 1155 or AR88 receiver in working order for unaffluent beginner can collect if near a main line BR station. Tel: (0423) 330620 North Yorks.

EXCHANGE Pye 9 waveband radio 3017A as reviewed March *SWM* for Pye PE60 Model H or Pye 76F or Bush VHF64. Hugh McCallion, 8 Strathard Close, Coleraine, Co. Londonderry, N. Ireland BT51 3ES. Tel: (0265) 43793.

FOR SALE Lowe HF-225 receiver with D225 f.m. detector, K225 keypad, S225 speaker, AT1000 antenna tuner, manual, RX4 Morse decoder (CBM64), some books. Total cost over £700. Will accept £450. Tel: 081-669 5561 evenings.

EXCHANGE either my MVT-5000 or HP-100 for your PRO-34 or PRO-2004/2005. Bill. Tel: (0224) 319894.

FOR SALE HRO-60, l.s., 2 coils, BC221-M and a.f. TX Navy type GS-5, Panoramic adaptor BC1032B, Elmac TX model A-54, Triplett meter model 666H and Test Set Demolition Mkl, offers. Tel: (0634) 707157 Minehead, Somerset.

WANTED circuit and alignment details, original or photostat, for Panasonic s.w. radio model DR48-RF4800LBE. Mick Baldwin. Tel: (0634) 845073 between 9am and 5.30pm.

FOR SALE Sony TCF-2001 general coverage RX, 150kHz-30MHz, £65, fully working. Tel: (0454) 417129.

FOR SALE Sinclair ZX81, 32K RAM, inc Morse decode software £30, Sony h.f. scanner £60, JIL SX-200 scanner £70, or exchange (cash adjustment if necessary) for u.h.f. scanner 25-1000MHz. Tel: (0908) 569611 Milton Keynes.

FOR SALE Bearcat 200XLT hand-held scanner 200 memory channels on 10 banks, as new and boxed, £160. Tel: (0905) 770165 Droitwich.

EXCHANGE Icom R70/FM, AEI CP1 interface, send receive Morse RTTY, CBM 64 under warranty data recorder, 1541 disk drive, printer interface, second-hand value £700+. **WANTED** PS satellite equipment. Written details to: G.S. Dutton. 40 Grafton Road, Harwich, Essex CO12 3BD.

FOR SALE Realistic PRO34 hand-held, telescoping antenna, Tandy scanners guide, £125. K.B. Goldie, 29/6 Sunbury Place, Edinburgh EH4 3BY.

FOR SALE Dragon 32 computer with G4BMK RTTY terminal unit and software, good condition, £50. Oscilloscopes one dual beam Russian model C1-16, one single beam, both old, heavy and working but need slight attention, £15 each or £25 the pair. Mr G. Valenti G6XJN. Tel: 081-644 6102.

FOR SALE Tandy PRO-2004 scanner as new, boxed with manuals, £180 o.v.n.o. Jon. Tel: (0636) 77944 after 5pm Newark.

FOR SALE Yaesu FRG-7700M memory version receiver, FRV-7700 converter, Howes CTU30 a.t.u., boxed, all mint, £320. Matsui MR4099 all band receiver, a.m., f.m, b.f.o., etc., as new, £60 or echange for MPS 801, MPS802 Commodore 64 printer. Tel: (0926) 56384 Kenilworth.

WANTED FRG-7700 or FRG-9600. Or exchange Mamiya 645 camera plus accessories. Mr Altree. 1 Brid Close, Bridestowe, Devon EX20 4EJ.

FOR SALE Realistic PRO-2021 200 channel scanner 68-88, 108-136, 138-174 & 380-512MHz, v.g.c. with handbook, £100. Tel: (0843) 225744.

FOR SALE Lowe HF-125 receiver in excellent condition boxed with manual, £275. This receiver was used to handle the pile-ups at 7Q7CM! Dr. Colin Morgan 7Q7CM/GW3RYR. Tel: (0685) 723426 after 2 July 1991.

FOR SALE/EXCHANGE 144-148MHz 25W mobile transceiver, stored for 5 years, but as new, boxed with handbook, £120 o.n.o. Or exchange for 70cm hand-held. Tel: 061-665 1722 Manchester.

FOR SALE Hallicrafters Sky Champion 1930s communications receiver offers over £60. Leak v.h.f. through-line III valve mono tuner, £35 o.n.o. Ultra FM950 v.h.f., £10. Buyer collects if possible, all v.g.c. Sharples. 13 Beryl Avenue, Blackpool FY5 3PA.

FOR SALE KW Atlanta transceiver + p.s.u., TX needs new p.a. valves, good condition, no mods, £350 o.n.o. Tel: (0753) 27766 between 7 and 9pm.

TRADING POST ORDER FORM

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.....(£2.35).

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to *Short Wave Magazine*).

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Access

VISA

Signature ..... Expiry date of card .....

SWM JULY 91 TP

A photocopy of this form is acceptable, but you must still send in the corner flash as proof of purchase.

VERSATILITY AND SOPHISTICATION

THE ICOM IC-R7100 WIDEBAND RECEIVER

• Continuous coverage from 25 to 2000 MHz
The IC-R7100 allows you to receive signals on VHF or UHF including amateur, air, marine, citizens and utility bands plus FM and TV broadcasts.

• All mode capability
The IC-R7100 includes SSB (USB, LSB), AM (Normal, Wide), FM (Normal, Narrow) and WFM (Wide FM) modes to catch a wide range of signals. Using an optional TV-R7100, you can view TV broadcasts on your CRT monitor and listen to FM broadcasts in stereo.

• 5 basic scans
These search for signals over a wide range and skip undesired frequencies and unmodulated signals.

• Window scan
To select and specify the frequency, memory channel, mode, and more, the IC-R7100 is equipped with a 2-window system, a technological breakthrough. Window scan can select one window and then another alternately on the function display for a programmed duty cycle.

• Dual scan
Combines a basic scan with the window scan function. Each basic scan appears in its window and two can be combined to operate alternately, with over 40 possible combinations; only Icom's high-speed scanning can realise dual scan operation

• 900 memory channels
A total of 900 memory channels store frequencies, modes and tuning steps. Memory channels are grouped in 9 memory banks for ease of handling and editing

• 20 scan edge memory channels
The IC-R7100 features an additional 20 scan edge memory channels to store 10 sets of frequencies for programmed scan.

Additional outstanding features

- High sensitivity and reliable frequency stability
- 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 12.5, 20, 25, 100 kHz and 1 MHz tuning steps available.
- Built-in 24-hour system clock with 5 ON/OFF timers.
- Automatic recording so important programmes can be caught when away from receiver.
- Noise blanker circuit for eliminating pulse type noise.
- Effective 20dB attenuator for strong signals.
- Noise squelch and S-meter squelch
- CI-V system for computer control through an optional CT-17.
- Frequency announcement in English with an optional UT-36.
- Large function display with selectable LCD backlighting brightness.
- Easy-to-read S-meter plus FM centre indicators.
- Dial lock function.
- AC and DC power operation.

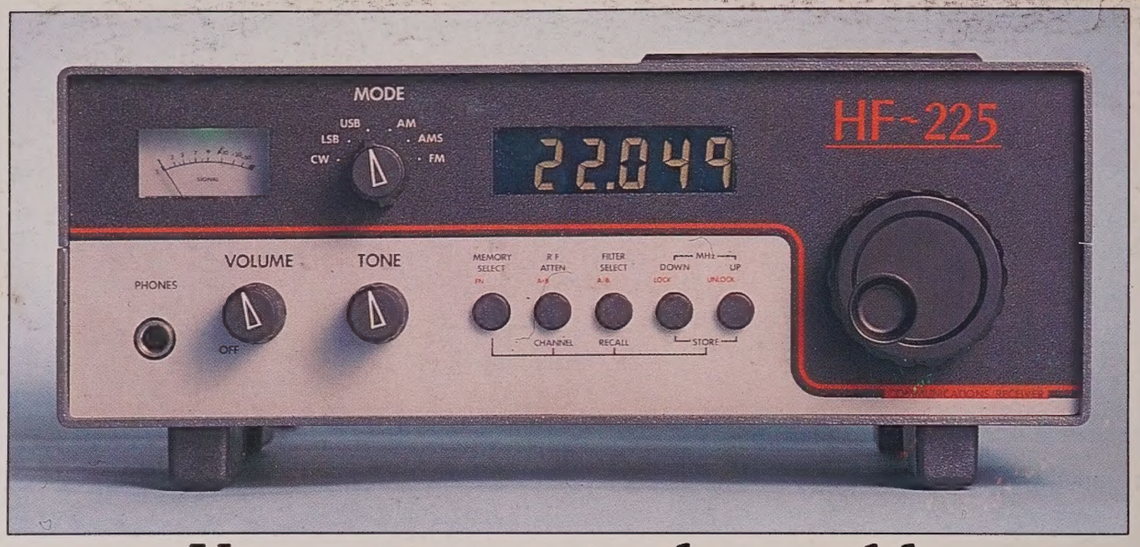
ICOM

VISA MasterCard

Mail orders taken by phone. Instant credit & interest free H.P. Interlink despatch on same day whenever possible

Post to: Icom (UK) Ltd. Dept SW Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8BR
Telephone: 0227 741741 (24hr). Facsimile: 0227 360155

THE HF-225 GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER



Your gateway to the world

What ever you want to hear, wherever you want to hear it, the HF-225 will give you that gateway to the world.

Technically, the HF-225 distinguishes itself by having a low phase noise synthesiser which gives performance not far off that of "professional" receivers costing up to ten times the price. And that's not just advertising talk; it is really true. The receiver actually tunes in steps of 8Hz, which betters most other receivers and gives a smooth "VFO" feel when tuning. As one user has already commented: "If you tuned the HF-225 with your eyes closed, you would believe you had a £5,000 receiver on the table."

The HF-225 has a range of popular low-cost options ; like a key pad for direct frequency entry which plugs into a rear panel socket, an active whip aerial, a rechargeable battery pack for portable use and an attractive carrying case which protects the receiver whilst in full operational use. The D-225 detector option is really something special because it gives true synchronous AM detection for dragging sensible programme quality out of a signal affected by selective fading distortion. The same option also gives narrow band (communications) FM.

Every listener these days appreciates a receiver which offers facilities for memorising favourite or regularly used frequencies and the HF-225 offers 30 memory channels for this purpose. Using the memories has been made particularly versatile because the operator can review the contents of the memories while still listening to the frequency he is using. Alternatively, in the "Channel" mode, he can tune through the memory channels using the main tuning knob, listening to each frequency as it appears on the display. Just like having a bank of single channel receivers under your control. Great for checking BBC World Service frequencies in a hurry.

Unlike most HF receivers on the market, the HF-225 comes complete with filters fitted for every mode - 2.2kHz, 4kHz, 7kHz and 10kHz. There is also a 200Hz audio filter for CW and if the D-225 detector is fitted, a 12kHz filter for FM. The correct filter for each mode is automatically selected by the receiver mode switch but further selection can be made by the user from the front panel and the receiver remembers which filter was used. True versatility and all built in - at no extra cost.

At the end of the day, what can the HF-225 offer you as a user? Let me quote Chris Williams who wrote from Massachusetts:

"I received my Lowe HF-225 about a week ago. Since then I have enjoyed many pleasant hours listening to it. As a past owner of receivers such as the Sony ICF-2010 and Grundig Satellit 650 and 500, I must say that none compares to your Lowe HF-225. Without question, for hour after hour listening, nothing compares. I especially like the Genie keypad. Why more receivers do not incorporate such intelligent ergonomics is beyond me."

That just about says it all, but on top of all the praise from users, the HF-225, following its launch, was voted "Receiver of the Year" by World Radio and TV Handbook.

Why don't you find out why the HF-225 opens that gateway to the world.

HF-225 30kHz-30MHz	**£429.00**
K-225 Keypad Controller	**£40.36**
D-225 Synchronous AM/FM Detector	**£40.36**

AND RECENTLY ANNOUNCED ...
The HF-235 professional monitor receiver. Already in use by monitoring stations and widely accepted as a new mid-price entry into this most demanding market.

LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Tel: 0629 580800 Fax: 0629 580020

BARRY (S WALES): Tel 0446 721304 ***BOURNEMOUTH**: Tel 0202 577760 **BRISTOL**: Tel 0272 771770
CAMBRIDGE: Tel 0223 311230 ***DARLINGTON**: Tel 0325 486121 ***GLASGOW**: Tel 041-945 2626 **LONDON (MIDDLESEX)**: Tel 081-429 3256 **LONDON (HEATHROW)**: Tel 0753 45255 ***Closed all day on Mondays**